



511 57001170

# SUPPLEMENT

TO THE

**Code of Nomenclature and Check-List**

OF

# NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS

**Adopted by the American Ornithologists' Union**

PREPARED BY

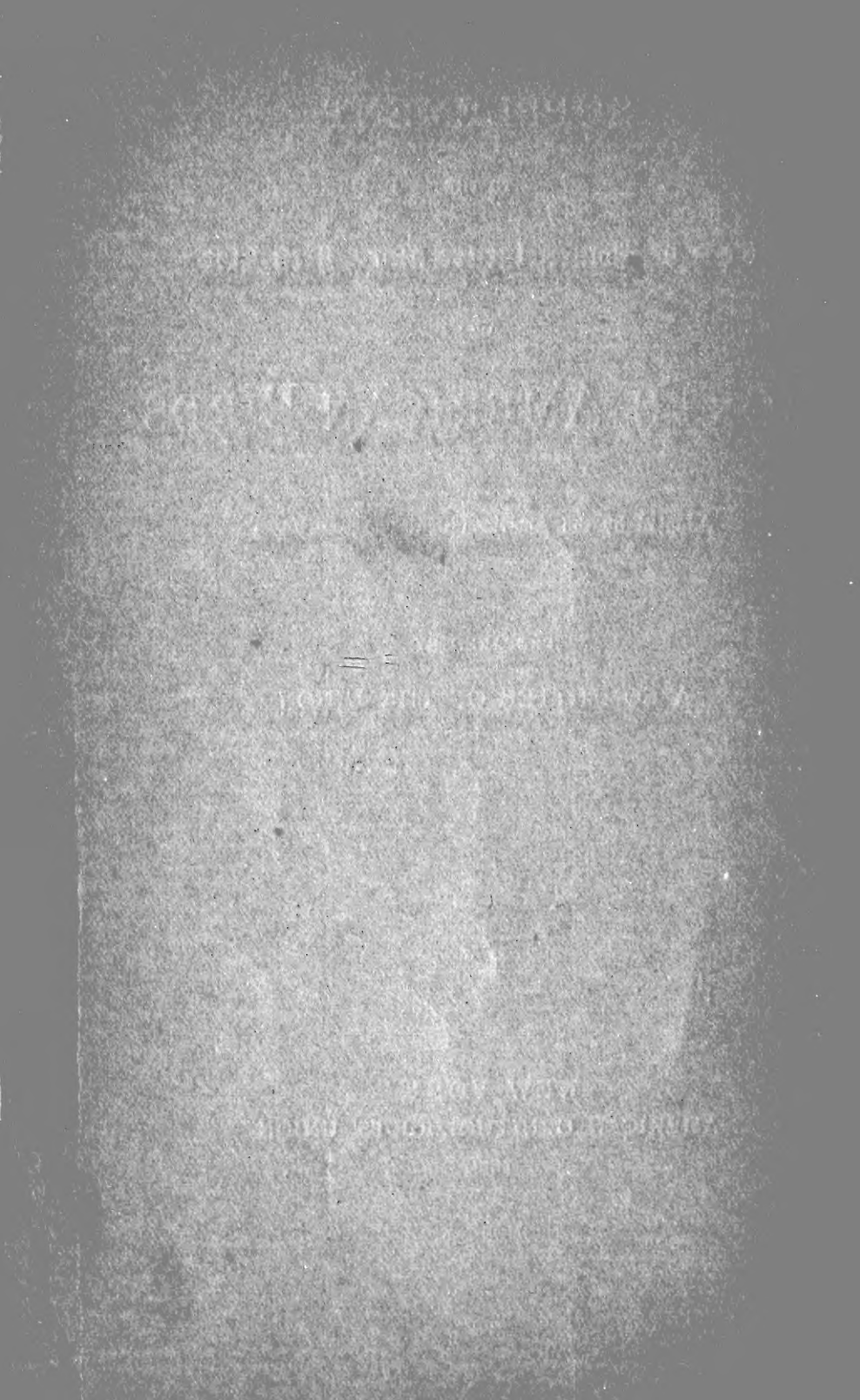
A COMMITTEE OF THE UNION

---

NEW YORK

AMERICAN ORNITHOLOGISTS' UNION

1889













5/2/1919

2000  
Museum

Supplements to  
A.O.U. Check-list.  
"

American Ornithologist & Union  
"

✓  
259119  
✓



678  
A-57  
Suppl  
BIRD

# SUPPLEMENT

TO THE

Code of Nomenclature and Check-List

OF

# NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS

Adopted by the American Ornithologists' Union

PREPARED BY

A COMMITTEE OF THE UNION



NEW YORK  
AMERICAN ORNITHOLOGISTS' UNION

1889

*Copyright, 1889,*

BY AMERICAN ORNITHOLOGISTS' UNION.

University Press :

JOHN WILSON AND SON, CAMBRIDGE.

## P R E F A C E.

---

AT the Sixth Congress of the American Ornithologists' Union, held in Washington, D. C., November 13-15, 1888, it was decided to publish a Supplement to the Union's Check-List of North American Birds, consisting of the tenable species and subspecies, genera and subgenera, added since the publication of the Check-List, together with the necessary eliminations and the valid changes in nomenclature made since the Check-List was issued. The work of revising the proposed additions and changes was referred to the Committee on Publications, with instructions to publish the results of their work at the earliest practicable date, as a Supplement to the Check-List.

The Committee held a six days' session immediately after the adjournment of the Union, the full Committee being present and participating in the work. The Supplement here presented records the ruling of the Committee on about one hundred distinct questions, involving additions to the Check-List or changes in its nomenclature. Besides this, the Committee considered some twenty or thirty additional cases of similar character, in which the proposed changes were found untenable, or in which the material examined was not sufficient to determine the question of their validity; and its decision thereon may be thus considered as in the main negatively recorded in the following pages. All questions of this nature known to the Committee at the time of its meeting were acted upon.

The matter is consecutively arranged under three heads:— I. ADDITIONS; II. ELIMINATIONS; III. CHANGES OF NOMENCLATURE. The numbers at the left of the names facilitate collation with the Check-List. The interpolated species and subspecies are numbered in accordance with the provision made therefor in the Code of Nomenclature. (See page 14, last paragraph.)

J. A. ALLEN,  
WILLIAM BREWSTER,  
ELLIOTT COUES,  
C. HART MERRIAM,  
ROBERT RIDGWAY,

*Committee.*



# SUPPLEMENT.

## I. ADDITIONS.

α. *Valid Species and Subspecies which have been described as new, reviewed, or recorded as North American.*

42.1. **Larus barrovianus** RIDGW.  
Point Barrow Gull.

*Larus barrovianus* RIDGW. Auk, III. July, 1886, 330.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

HAB. Bering's Sea and contiguous waters; northeastward to Point Barrow, southwestward to Japan.

[60.1.] **Larus minutus** PALL.  
Little Gull.

*Larus minutus* PALL. Reis. Russ. Reichs. III. App. No. 35, 1771, 702.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

HAB. Europe and parts of Asia and Africa; accidental in the Bermudas and on Long Island. (Cf. DUTCHER, Auk, V. April, 1888, 171.)

106.1. **Oceanodroma macrodactyla** (BRYANT).  
Guadalupe Petrel.

*Oceanodroma leucorhoa macrodactyla* BRYANT, Bull. Cal. Ac. Sci. II. No. 8, —, 1887, —.

*Oceanodroma macrodactyla* RIDGW. MS.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

HAB. Guadalupe Island, Lower California.

114.1. ***Sula gossi*** RIDGW.

Blue-footed Booby.

*Sula gossi* RIDGW. Auk, V. July, 1888, 241.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

HAB. Islands in Gulf of California, and south to the Galapagos.

115.1. ***Sula brewsteri*** Goss.

Brewster's Booby.

*Sula brewsteri* Goss, Auk, V. July, 1888, 242.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

HAB. Islands of the Eastern South Pacific Ocean, north to Lower California.

191.1. ***Botaurus neoxenus*** (CORY).

Cory's Least Bittern.

*Ardetta neoxena* CORY, Auk, III. April, 1886, 262.*Botaurus neoxenus* RIDGW. Man. N. Am. B. 1887, 127.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

HAB. Southern Florida (Caloosahatchie River, near Lake Okeechobee).

201 *a.* ***Ardea virescens frazari*** BREWST.

Frazar's Green Heron.

*Ardea virescens frazari* BREWST. Auk, V. Jan. 1888, 83.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

HAB. Lower California (vicinity of La Paz).

211 *b.* ***Rallus longirostris scottii*** SENN.

Florida Clapper Rail.

*Rallus longirostris scottii* SENN. Auk, V. July, 1888, 305.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

HAB. Western Florida (salt marshes).

- ✓ [211 *c.*] **Rallus longirostris caribæus** RIDGW.  
**Caribbean Clapper Rail.**

*Rallus longirostris caribæus* RIDGW. Bull. Nutt. Orn. Club, V. July, 1880, 140.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

HAB. West Indies and Gulf coast of Mexico, north to Texas (Corpus Christi and Galveston).

- [242.1.] **Tringa damacensis** (HORSEF.).  
**Long-toed Stint.**

*Totanus damacensis* HORSEF. Trans. Linn. Soc. XIII. 1821, 129.

*Tringa damacensis* RIDGW Auk, III. April, 1886, 275.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

HAB. Asia, breeding toward Arctic coast; accidental in Alaska (Otter Island, Bering's Sea).

- 258 *a.* **Symphemia semipalmata inornata** BREWST.  
**Western Willet.**

*Symphemia semipalmata inornata* BREWST. Auk, IV. April, 1887, 145.

[B 537, *part*, R 431, *part*, R 552, *part*, C 632, *part*.]

HAB. Western North America, east to Mississippi Valley and Gulf States; in winter, south to Mexico, and, during migrations, sparingly along coast of Southern Atlantic States.

- 286.1. **Hæmatopus frazari** BREWST.  
**Frazar's Oyster-catcher.**

*Hæmatopus frazari* BREWST. Auk, V. Jan. 1888, 84.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

HAB. Lower California (both coasts).

- ✓ 289 *c.* **Colinus virginianus cubanensis** (GOULD).  
**Cuban Bob-white.**

*Ortyx cubanensis* GOULD, Mon. Odont. 1850, pl. 2.

*Colinus virginianus cubanensis* RIDGW. Man. N. Am. B. 1887, 188.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

HAB. Cuba and Southern Florida (including Keys).

312 a. *Columba fasciata vioscæ* BREWST.

Viosca's Pigeon.

*Columba fasciata vioscæ* BREWST. Auk, V. Jan. 1888, 86.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

HAB. Lower California.

320 a. *Columbigallina passerina pallescens* (BAIRD).

Mexican Ground Dove.

*Chamæpelia passerina?* var. *pallescens* BAIRD, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1859, 305.*Columbigallina passerina pallescens* RIDGW. Man. N. Am. B. 1887, 586.[B 453, *part*, C 374, *part*, R 465, *part*, C 547, *part*.]

HAB. Mexico, and contiguous territory of United States from Texas to Arizona.

[358.1.] *Falco regulus* PALL.

Merlin.

*Falco regulus* PALL. Reis. Russ. Reichs. II. Anhang, 1773, 707.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

HAB. Europe and Northern Asia; accidental in Greenland. (Cf. KUMLIEN, Auk, IV. Oct. 1887, 345.)

[359.1.] *Falco tinnunculus* LINN.

Kestrel.

*Falco tinnunculus* LINN. S. N. ed. 10, I. 1758, 90.

[B —, C —, R 422, C —.]

HAB. Europe and Northern Asia; accidental in Massachusetts. (Cf. CORY, Auk, V. Jan. 1888, 110, and April, 1888, 205.)

379 *a.* ***Glaucidium gnoma californicum* (SCL.).**  
**California Pygmy Owl.**

*Glaucidium californicum* SCL. P. Z. S. 1857, 4.  
*Glaucidium gnoma californicum* RIDGW. MS.

[B 60, *part*, C 329, *part*, R 409, *part*, C 484, *part*.]

HAB. Pacific coast, from California to British Columbia.

379.1. ***Glaucidium hoskinsii* BREWST.**  
**Hoskins's Pygmy Owl.**

*Glaucidium gnoma hoskinsii* BREWST. Auk, V. April, 1888, 136.  
*Glaucidium hoskinsii* BREWST. MS.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

HAB. Lower California.

✓ [386 *a.*] ***Coccyzus minor maynardi* (RIDGW.).**  
**Maynard's Cuckoo.**

*Coccyzus maynardi* RIDGW. Man. N. Am. B. 1887, 274.  
*Coccyzus minor maynardi* ALLEN, MS.

[B 71, *part*, C 292, *part*, R 386, *part*, C 429, *part*.]

HAB. Bahamas and Southern Florida; Cuba?

387 *a.* ***Coccyzus americanus occidentalis* RIDGW.**  
**Californian Cuckoo.**

*Coccyzus americanus occidentalis* RIDGW. Man. N. Am. B. 1887, 273.

[B —, C —, R 387, *part*, C 429, *part*.]

HAB. Western United States, north to Oregon, east to Rocky Mountains, south through Mexico.

393 *d.* ***Dryobates villosus hyloscopus* (CAB.).**  
**Cabanis's Woodpecker.**

*Dryobates hyloscopus* CAB. & HEINE, Mus. Hein. IV. ii. 1863, 69.  
 [*Dryobates villosus*] *hyloscopus* BREWST. Auk, V. July, 1888, 252  
 (in text).

[B 75, *part*, C 298 *a*, *part*, R 360 *b*, *part*, C 439, *part*.]

HAB. Western United States, except northwest coast, and south into Mexico.

418 *a*. **Phalænoptilus nuttalli nitidus** BREWST.

**Frosted Poor-will.**

*Phalænoptilus nuttalli nitidus* BREWST. Auk, IV. April, 1887, 147.

[B 113, *part*, C 266, *part*, R 355, *part*, C 398, *part*.]

HAB. Texas to Arizona, and north to Kansas.

418 *b*. **Phalænoptilus nuttalli californicus** RIDGW.

**Dusky Poor-will.**

*Phalænoptilus nuttalli californicus* RIDGW. Man. N. Am. B. 1887, 588, foot-note.

[B 113, *part*, C 266, *part*, R 355, *part*, C 398, *part*.]

HAB. Coast of California.

429.1. **Trochilus violajugulum** JEFFRIES.

**Violet-throated Hummingbird.**

*Trochilus violajugulum* JEFFRIES, Auk, V. April, 1888, 168.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

HAB. Coast of Southern California (Santa Barbara).

431.1. **Trochilus floresii** (GOULD).

**Flores's Hummingbird.**

*Selasphorus floresii* GOULD, Mon. Troch. pt. xxiii. Sept. 1, 1861 (Vol. III, pl. 139).

*Trochilus floresii* GRAY, Handl. I. 1869, 144, No. 1865.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

HAB. Mexico (Bolanos); San Francisco, California. (*Cf.* BRYANT, Forest and Stream, XXVI. June 24, 1886, 426.)

464.1. **Empidonax cineritius** BREWST.

**St. Lucas Flycatcher.**

*Empidonax cineritius* BREWST, Auk, V. Jan. 1888, 90.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

HAB. Lower California.

478 *c.* *Cyanocitta stelleri annectens* (BAIRD).**Black-headed Jay.**[*Cyanura stelleri*] var. *annectens* BAIRD, Hist. N. Am. B. II. 1874, 281, in text.*Cyanocitta stelleri annectens* RIDGW. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. III. Aug. 24, 1880, 184.[B 436, *part*, C 255 *a*, *part*, R 290 *b*, C 352, *part*.]

HAB. Northern Rocky Mountains, south to Wahsatch Range, west to Eastern Oregon and Washington Territory.

481 *a.* *Aphelocoma californica hypoleuca* RIDGW.**Xantus's Jay.***Aphelocoma californica hypoleuca* RIDGW. Man. N. Am. B. 1887, 356.[B 437, *part*, C 236 *b*, *part*, R 293, *part*, C 356, *part*.]

HAB. Lower California.

481.1. *Aphelocoma insularis* HENSH.**Santa Cruz Jay.***Aphelocoma insularis* HENSH. Auk, III. Oct. 1886, 452.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

HAB. Santa Cruz Island, Southern California.

486 *a.* *Corvus corax principalis* RIDGW.**Northern Raven.***Corvus corax principalis* RIDGW. Man. N. Am. B. 1887, 361.[B 423, *part*, C 226, *part*, R 280, *part*, C 338, *part*.]

HAB. Northern North America, south to British Columbia, Canada, New Brunswick, etc.

498 *a.* *Agelaius phœniceus sonoriensis* RIDGW.**Sonoran Red-wing.***Agelaius phœniceus sonoriensis* RIDGW. Man. N. Am. B. 1887, 370.

[B 401, *part*, C 212, *part*, R 261, *part*, C 316, *part*.]

HAB. Northwestern Mexico and Lower Colorado Valley; south to Mazatlan.

498 *b*. *Agelaius phœniceus bryanti* RIDGW.

**Bahaman Red-wing.**

*Agelaius phœniceus bryanti* RIDGW. Man. N. Am. B. 1887, 370.

[B 401, *part*, C 212, *part*, R 261, *part*, C 316, *part*.]

HAB. Bahamas and Southern Florida.

519 *b*. *Carpodacus mexicanus ruberrimus* RIDGW.

**St. Lucas House Finch.**

*Carpodacus frontalis ruberrimus* RIDGW. Man. N. Am. B. 1887, 391, foot-note.

*Carpodacus mexicanus ruberrimus* RIDGW. Man. N. Am. B. 1887, 594.

[B —, C 141 *a*, R 170 *a*, C 197.]

HAB. Lower California, and adjacent parts of Sonora.

534 *a*. *Plectrophenax nivalis townsendi* RIDGW.

**Prybilof Snowflake.**

*Plectrophenax nivalis townsendi* RIDGW. Man. N. Am. B. 1887, 403.

[B —, C —, R 186, *part*, C 219, *part*.]

HAB. Prybilof and Aleutian Islands, Alaska, and Commander Islands, Kamtschatka.

540 *b*. *Pooecætes gramineus affinis* MILLER.

**Oregon Vesper Sparrow.**

*Pooecætes gramineus affinis* MILLER, Auk, V. Oct. 1888, 404.

[B 337, *part*, C 161 *a*, *part*, R 197 *a*, *part*, C 232, *part*.]

HAB. California and Western Oregon.

549 *b*. *Ammodramus caudacutus subvirgatus* DWIGHT.

**Acadian Sharp-tailed Sparrow.**

*Ammodramus caudacutus subvirgatus* DWIGHT, Auk, IV. July, 1887, 233.



[B —, C —, R 201, *part*, C 240, *part*.]

HAB. Coast of Southern New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island (and probably Nova Scotia), and southward in migration at least to Long Island.

550 a. *Ammodramus maritimus peninsulæ* ALLEN.

**Scott's Seaside Sparrow.**

*Ammodramus maritimus peninsulæ* ALLEN, Auk, V. July, 1888, 284.

[B 342, *part*, C 165, *part*, R 202, *part*, C 238, *part*.]

HAB. Southwestern Florida (Cedar Keys, Tarpon Springs, etc.) to coast of Louisiana (Grand Isle).

550 b. *Ammodramus maritimus sennetti* ALLEN.

**Texan Seaside Sparrow.**

*Ammodramus maritimus sennetti* ALLEN, Auk, V. July, 1888, 286.

[B —, C —, R 202, *part*, C 238, *part*.]

HAB. Coast of Texas (Corpus Christi).

563 a. *Spizella pusilla arenacea* CHADB.

**Western Field Sparrow.**

*Spizella pusilla arenacea* CHADB. Auk, III. April, 1886, 248.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

HAB. Great Plains, from Texas to Montana and Dakota.

567.1. *Junco carolinensis* BREWST.

**Carolina Junco.**

*Junco hyemalis carolinensis* BREWST. Auk, III. Jan. 1886, 108.

*Junco carolinensis* BREWST. MS.

[B 354, *part*, C 174, *part*, R 217, *part*, C 261, *part*.]

HAB. Southern Alleghanies. (Western North Carolina, etc.).

581 g. *Melospiza fasciata rivularis* BRYANT.

**Brown's Song Sparrow.**

*Melospiza fasciata rivularis* BRYANT, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 2d ser. I.

Sept. 29, 1888, 197.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

HAB. Lower California (Comodu).

594 *a.* *Pyrrhuloxia sinuata beckhami* RIDGW.**Arizona Pyrrhuloxia.***Pyrrhuloxia sinuata beckhami* RIDGW. Auk, IV. Oct. 1887, 347.[B 389, *part*, C 202, *part*, R 243, *part*, C 298, *part*.]

HAB. Southern Arizona to Western Texas, and south into Northwestern Mexico.

594 *b.* *Pyrrhuloxia sinuata peninsulæ* RIDGW.**St. Lucas Pyrrhuloxia.***Pyrrhuloxia sinuata peninsulæ* RIDGW. Auk, IV. Oct. 1887, 347.[B 389, *part*, C 202, *part*, R 243, *part*, C 298, *part*.]

HAB. Lower California.

597 *a.* *Guiraca cærulea eurhyncha* COUES.**Western Blue Grosbeak.***Guiraca cærulea*, var. *eurhyncha* COUES, Am. Nat. VIII. Sept. 1874, 563.[B 382, *part*, C 195, *part*, R 246, *part*, C 291, *part*.]

HAB. Southwestern United States (north to Colorado, California, etc.), south into Mexico.

600 *a.* *Passerina versicolor pulchra* RIDGW.**Beautiful Bunting.***Passerina versicolor pulchra* RIDGW. Man. N. Am. B. 1887, 448.[B 385, *part*, C 197, *part*, R 250, *part*, C 293, *part*.]

HAB. Lower California and Northwestern Mexico.

✓ [603.1.] ***Euetheia canora* (GMEL.).****Melodious Grassquit.***Loxia canora* GMEL. S. N. I. 1788, 858.*Euetheia canora* GUNDL. J. f. O. 1874, 123.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

HAB. Cuba; accidental in Southern Florida (Sombrero Key).  
(*Cf.* MERRIAM, Auk, V. July, 1888, 322.)

[607.1.] **Piranga rubriceps** GRAY.  
**Gray's Tanager.**

*Piranga rubriceps* GRAY, Gen. B. II. 1844, pl. 89.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

HAB. Colombia. Accidental in California (Dos Pueblos, Santa Barbara Co.). (*Cf.* BRYANT, Auk, Jan. 1887, p. 78.)

✓ 611.1. **Progne cryptoleuca** BAIRD.  
**Cuban Martin.**

*Progne cryptoleuca* BAIRD, Rev. Am. B. I. May, 1865, 277.

[B 231 a, C —, R 152 a, C —.]

HAB. Cuba and Southern Florida; Honduras?

622 b. **Lanius ludovicianus gambeli** RIDGW.  
**California Shrike.**

*Lanius ludovicianus gambeli* RIDGW. Man. N. Am. B. 1887, 467.

[B 238, *part*, C 153 a, *part*, R 149 a, *part*, C 188, *part*.]

HAB. Coast of California.

629 c. **Vireo solitarius alticola** BREWST.  
**Mountain Solitary Vireo.**

*Vireo solitarius alticola* BREWST. Auk, III. Jan. 1886, 111.

[B 250, *part*, C 127, *part*, R 141, *part*, C 177, *part*.]

HAB. Southern Alleghanies (Western North Carolina, etc.).

631 a. **Vireo noveboracensis maynardi** BREWST.  
**Key West Vireo.**

*Vireo noveboracensis maynardi* BREWST. Auk, IV. April, 1887, 148.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

HAB. Key West, Florida.

652 *a.* *Dendroica æstiva sonorana* BREWST.

Sonora Yellow Warbler.

*Dendroica æstiva sonorana* BREWST. Auk, V. April, 1888, 137.[B 203, *part*, C 70, *part*, R 93, *part*, C 111, *part*.]

HAB. Southern Arizona, Western Texas, and Northwestern Mexico.

717 *b.* *Catherpes mexicanus punctulatus* RIDGW.

Dotted Cañon Wren.

*Catherpes mexicanus punctulatus* RIDGW. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. V. Sept. 5, 1882, 343.[B 263 *part*, C 46, *part*, R 59, *part*, C 67, *part*.]

HAB. California, Lower California, Arizona, and New Mexico.

721 *b.* *Troglodytes ædon aztecus* BAIRD.

Western House Wren.

*Troglodytes ædon*, var. *aztecus* BAIRD, Rev. Am. B. I. Sept. 1864, 139.[B 271, *part*, C 49 *a*, *part*, R 63 *a*, *part*, C 75, *part*.]

HAB. Western United States, except Pacific coast, east to Illinois, south into Mexico. (Cf. ALLEN, Auk, April, 1888, 164.)

725 *a.* *Cistothorus palustris paludicola* BAIRD.

Tulé Wren.

*Cistothorus palustris*, var. *paludicola* BAIRD, Rev. Am. B. I. Sept. 1864, 148.[B 268, *part*, C 51, *part*, R 67 *a*, C 80.]

HAB. Western United States, east to Rocky Mountains; south to Guatemala.

725.1. *Cistothorus marianæ* SCOTT.

Marian's Marsh Wren.

*Cistothorus marianæ* SCOTT, Auk, V. April, 1888, 188.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

HAB. Southwestern Florida (Tarpon Springs).

726 *b.* *Certhia familiaris montana* RIDGW.**Rocky Mountain Creeper.**

[*Certhia familiaris*] *montana* RIDGW. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. V.  
July 8, 1882, 114.

[B 275, *part*, C 42, *part*, R 55, *part*, C 62, *part*.]

HAB. Rocky Mountains, from Northern Mexico to Alaska.

726 *c.* *Certhia familiaris occidentalis* RIDGW.**Californian Creeper.**

[*Certhia familiaris*] *occidentalis* RIDGW. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. V.  
July 8, 1882, 114.

[B 275, *part*, C 42, *part*, R 55, *part*, C 62, *part*.]

HAB. Pacific coast, from California to Southern Alaska.

731 *a.* *Parus bicolor texensis* SENN.**Texan Tufted Titmouse.**

*Parus bicolor texensis* SENN. Auk, IV. Jan. 1887, 29.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

HAB. Southeastern Texas (Bee and Cameron Counties).

736 *a.* *Parus carolinensis agilis* SENN.**Plumbeous Chickadee.**

*Parus carolinensis agilis* SENN. Auk, V. Jan. 1888, 46.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

HAB. Eastern and Central Texas (Bee, Victoria, Cook, and Concho Counties, etc.).

740 *a.* *Parus hudsonicus stoneyi* RIDGW.**Kowak Chickadee.**

*Parus stoneyi* RIDGW. Man. N. Am. B. Aug. 1887, 591.

*Parus hudsonicus stoneyi* RIDGW. MS.

° [B —, C —, R —, C —.]

HAB. Valley of the Kowak River, Northwestern Alaska.

744.1. ***Psaltriparus santaritæ*** RIDGW.

Santa Rita Bush-Tit.

*Psaltriparus santaritæ* RIDGW. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. X. Sept. 19, 1888, 697.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

HAB. Santa Rita Mountains, Southern Arizona.

*b. Restored from the Hypothetical List.*169.1. ***Chen cærulescens*** (LINN.).

Blue Goose.

*Anas cærulescens* LINN. S. N. ed. 10, I. 1758, 224.*Chen cærulescens* RIDGW. Pr. U. S. Nat. Mus. III. Aug. 24, 1880, 202.

[B 564, C 479, R 590, C 694.]

HAB. Interior of North America, breeding on eastern shores of Hudson's Bay and migrating south, in winter, through Mississippi Valley to Gulf coast; occasional on Atlantic coast.

*c. Additions to the Hypothetical List.*4.1. ***Diomedea exulans*** LINN.

Wandering Albatross.

*Diomedea exulans* LINN. S. N. ed. 10, I. 1758, 132.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

HAB. Southern oceans; said to have occurred in Tampa Bay, Florida, and off coast of Washington Territory. (Cf. COUES, Auk, II. Oct. 1885, 387, and RIDGWAY, Man. N. Am. B. 1887, 51. The Florida record is open to question, and the other is unsatisfactory.)

16.1. ***Chordeiles virginianus sennetti*** (COUES).

Sennett's Nighthawk.

*Chordeiles popetue sennetti* COUES, Auk, V. Jan. 1888, 37.*Chordeiles virginianus sennetti* CHAMBERLAIN, Systematic Table of Canadian Birds, 1888, Appendix A. p. 14.

[B 115, *part*, C 267 *a*, *part*, R 367 *a*, *part*, C 400, *part*.]

HAB. "Dakota to Texas, in any treeless country."

*d. Additional Genus* (p. 248).

GENUS **CALLOTHRUS** CASSIN.

*Callothrus* CASS. Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phil. 1866, 18. Type, *Psarocolius aeneus* WAGL. (Cf. RIDGW. Man. N. Am. B. 1887, 589.)

*e. Additional Subgenera.*

SUBGENUS **TACHYTRIORCHIS** KAUP (p. 189).

*Tachytriorchis* KAUP, Class. Säug. u. Vög. 1844, 123. Type, *Falco pterocles* TEMM. = *Buteo albicaudatus* VIEILL. (Cf. RIDGW. Man. N. Am. B. 1887, 237.)

SUBGENUS **NUTTALLORNIS** RIDGW. (p. 233).

*Nuttallornis* RIDGW. Man. N. Am. B. 1887, 337. Type, *Tyrannus borealis* SWAINS.

SUBGENUS **BURRICA** RIDGW. (p. 256).

*Burrica* RIDGW. Man. N. Am. B. 1887, 390. Type, *Fringilla mexicana* MÜLL.

II. ELIMINATIONS.

22. **Synthliboramphus wumizusume** (TEMM.).

Temminck's Murrelet.

Not North American. (Cf. STEJNEGER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. IX. 1886, 524.)

290. **Colinus graysoni** (LAWR.).

Grayson's Bob-white.

Extra-limital, the alleged Arizona specimens proving to be *C. ridgwayi* BREWST. (Cf. ALLEN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. I. No. 7, July, 1886, 273, and RIDGW. Man. N. Am. B. 1887, 585.)

519 *α*. **Carpodacus frontalis rhodocolpus** (CAB.).

Crimson House Finch.

Not valid, but a highly colored individual phase of No. 519. (Cf. RIDGW. Man. N. Am. B. 1887, 391, 594.)

## III. CHANGES OF NOMENCLATURE.

52. **Larus cachinnans** PALL. PALLAS'S GULL. This becomes**Larus vegæ** (PALMÉN).

Vega Gull.

*Larus argentatus* var. *vegæ* PALM. Bidr. Sibirisk. Vega Exp. 1887, 370.

*Larus vegæ* STEJN. Auk, V. July, 1888, 310.

HAB. Bering's Sea and adjacent waters, south in winter to California and Japan.

[99.] **Æstrelata gularis** (PEALE). PEALE'S PETREL. This becomes**Æstrelata scalaris** BREWST.

Scaled Petrel.

*Æstrelata scalaris* BREWST. Auk, III. July, 1886, 300.

HAB. Unknown, the single specimen obtained having been taken in Livingston Co., N. Y., in April, 1880.

159. **Somateria mollissima** (LINN.). EIDER. The American race is**Somateria mollissima borealis** A. E. BREHM.

Northern Eider.

*Somateria mollissima borealis* A. E. BREHM, Verz. Samml. Eur. Vög. 1866, 14. (Cf. RIDGW. Man. N. Am. B. 1887, 109.)

HAB. Northeastern North America, including Greenland; south, in winter, to coast of Massachusetts.

SUBGENUS **Nyctherodius** REICHENBACH (p. 138). This becomesSUBGENUS **NYCTINASSA** STEJNEGER.

*Nyctinassa* STEJN. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. X. 1887, 295 (with the same type, *Nyctherodius* being preoccupied).



SUBGENUS **Rhyacophilus** KAUP (p. 155). This becomes

SUBGENUS **HELODROMAS** KAUP.

*Helodromas* KAUP, Naturl. Syst. 1829, 144. Type, *Tringa ochropus* LINN.

[288.] *Jacana gymnostoma* (WAGL.). This becomes

**Jacana spinosa** (LINN.).

*Fulica spinosa* LINN. S. N. ed. 10, I. 1758, 152.

*Jacana spinosa* ELLIOT, Auk, V. July, 1888, 297.

GENUS **Ulula** CUVIER (p. 199). This becomes

GENUS **SCOTIAPTEX** SWAINSON.

*Scotiaptex*, SWAINSON. Classif. B. II. 1837, 217. Type, *Strix cinerea* GMEL.

370. *Ulula cinerea* (GMEL.). This becomes

**Scotiaptex cinerea** (GMEL.).

*Strix cinerea* GMEL. S. N. I. i. 1788, 291.

*Scotiaptex cinerea* SWAINS. Classif. B. II. 1837, 217.

370 a. *Ulula cinerea lapponica* (RETZ.). This becomes

**Scotiaptex cinerea lapponica** (RETZ.).

*Strix lapponica* RETZ. Faun. Suec. 1800, 79.

*Scotiaptex cinerea lapponica* RIDGW. Man. N. Am. B. 1887, 260.

GENUS **Micrathene** COUES (p. 205). This becomes

GENUS **MICROPALLAS** COUES.

*Micropallas* COUES, Auk, VI. Jan. 1889, 71 (with the same type, *Micrathene* being preoccupied).

381. *Micrathene whitneyi* (COOPER). This becomes

**Micropallas whitneyi** (COOPER).

[*Micropallas whitneyi*] COUES, Auk, VI. Jan. 1889, 71 (by implication).

396. *Dryobates scalaris* (WAGL.). This becomes  
***Dryobates scalaris bairdi*** (SCL.).  
*Picus bairdi* (SCL. MSS.) MALHERBE, Mon. Pic. I. 1861, 118, pl. 27.
398. *Dryobates stricklandi* (MALH.). STRICKLAND'S WOODPECKER.  
 This becomes  
***Dryobates arizonæ*** (HARGITT).  
 Arizona Woodpecker.  
*Picus arizonæ* HARGITT, Ibis, April, 1886, 115.  
*Dryobates arizonæ* RIDGW. Man. N. Am. B. 1887, 286.
419. *Nyctidromus albicollis* (GM.). PARAUQUE. This becomes  
***Nyctidromus albicollis merrilli*** SENN.  
 Merrill's Parauque.  
*Nyctidromus albicollis merrilli* SENN. Auk, V. Jan. 1888, 44.  
 HAB. Valley of the Lower Rio Grande, south through Mexico.
- 420 b. *Chordeiles virginianus minor* (CAB.). CUBAN NIGHTHAWK.  
 This becomes  
***Chordeiles virginianus chapmani*** (SENN.).  
 Florida Nighthawk.  
 [*Chordeiles popetue*] *chapmani* (SENNETT, MS.) COUES, Auk, V. Jan.  
 1888, 37.  
*Chordeiles virginianus chapmani* SCOTT, Auk, V. April, 1888, 186.  
 HAB. Florida and Gulf coast to Texas.
464. BAIRD'S FLYCATCHER becomes  
**Western Flycatcher.**  
 The former name belongs properly to *E. bairdii* SCL., of Mexico.  
 (Cf. RIDGW. Man. N. Am. B. 1887, 340.)
496. *Molothrus æneus* (WAGL.). BRONZED COWBIRD. This becomes  
***Callothrus robustus*** (CAB.).  
 Red-eyed Cowbird.  
*Molothrus robustus* CAB. Mus. Hein. I. Sept. 1851, 193, foot-note.  
*Callothrus robustus* RIDGW. Man. N. Am. B. 1887, 589.

519. *Carpodacus frontalis* (SAY). This becomes

***Carpodacus mexicanus frontalis*** (SAY).

*Carpodacus mexicanus frontalis* RIDGW. Man. N. Am. B. 1887, 391.

602. *Sporophila moreletti* (BONAP.). MORELLET'S SEED-EATER.

This becomes

***Sporophila moreletti sharpei*** LAWR.

Sharpe's Seed-eater.

*Sporophila moreletti sharpei* LAWR. Auk, VI. Jan. 1889, 53.

HAB. Southeastern Texas and adjacent parts of Mexico.

GENUS *Certhiola* SUNDEVALL (p. 300). This becomes

GENUS ***CÆREBA*** VIEILLOT.

*Cæreba* VIEILLOT, Ois. Am. Sept. I. 1807, 70, with same type. (Cf. RIDGW. Man. N. Am. B. 1887, 590.)

635. *Certhiola bahamensis* (REICH.). This becomes

***Cæreba bahamensis*** (REICH.).

*Cæreba bahamensis* VIEILLOT, Ois. Am. Sept. I. 1807, 70.

706. *Harporhynchus longirostris* (LAFR.). LONG-BILLED THRASHER.

This becomes

***Harporhynchus longirostris sennetti*** (RIDGW.).

Sennett's Thrasher.

*Harporhynchus longirostris sennetti* RIDGW. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. X. Aug. 6, 1888, 506.

HAB. Lower Rio Grande Valley.

[745.] *Psaltriparus melanotis* (HARTL.). BLACK-EARED BUSH-TIT.

This becomes

745. ***Psaltriparus lloydi*** SENNETT.

Lloyd's Bush-Tit.

*Psaltriparus lloydi* SENN. Auk, V. Jan. 1888, 43.

HAB. Western Texas (mountains between Pecos River and Rio Grande).



SECOND SUPPLEMENT TO THE AMERICAN  
ORNITHOLOGISTS' UNION CHECK-LIST  
OF NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS.

---

[From 'THE AUK,' Vol. VII, No. 1, January, 1890.]



[From 'THE AUK,' Vol. VII, No. 1, January, 1890.]

SECOND SUPPLEMENT TO THE AMERICAN  
ORNITHOLOGISTS' UNION CHECK-LIST  
OF NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS.

THE MATTER of publishing an annual supplement to the American Ornithologists' Union Check-List of North American Birds was referred by the Union to the Council at the meeting of the Union held in Washington in 1888. At a meeting of the Council held in New York City, Nov. 11, 1889, the Council by unanimous vote requested the Committee on Publications to prepare a report on the species, subspecies, and changes of nomenclature proposed during the year (Nov. 1888 to Nov. 1889), to be published as the Second Supplement to the American Ornithologists' Union Check-List, in 'The Auk,' for January, 1890:

In accordance with this authority the Committee on Publications held a meeting for this purpose, at the American Museum

of Natural History, on the day following the close of the Seventh Congress of the Union, and formulated the following report. A few questions were deferred for want of the necessary data to enable the Committee to reach satisfactory decisions.

In accordance with the wishes of the Council, the Committee, in the case of the rejection of proposed changes or additions, gives its reasons for considering them inadmissible.

The present supplement therefore consists of I, *Additions*; II, *Eliminations*; III, *Changes of Nomenclature*; IV, *Species and subspecies considered as not entitled to recognition*. The numbers at the left of the name facilitate collation with the Check-List. The interpolated species and subspecies are numbered in accordance with the provisions made therefor in the Code of Nomenclature. (See page 14, last paragraph.)

J. A. ALLEN.  
WILLIAM BREWSTER.  
ELLIOTT COUES.  
ROBERT RIDGWAY.  
JOHN H. SAGE.

## I. ADDITIONS.

134 a. *Anas fulvigula maculosa* (SENN.).

**Mottled Duck.**

*Anas maculosa* SENNETT, Auk, VI, July, 1889, 263.

[B 577, *part*, C 489, *part*, R 602, *part*, C 708, *part*.]

HAB. Eastern Texas and north to Kansas.

292 b. *Oreortyx pictus confinis* ANTHONY.

**San Pedro Partridge.**

*Oreortyx picta confinis* ANTHONY, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 2d. ser. II, Oct. 11, 1889, 74.

[B—, C—, R—, C—.]

HAB. San Pedro Mountains, Lower California.



✓ [322.1.] **Geotrygon montana** (LINN.).

Ruddy Quail-dove.

*Columba montana* LINN. S. N. ed. 10, I, 1758, 163.*Geotrygon montana* BONAP. Consp. I, 1850, 72.

[B—, C—, R—, C—.]

HAB. Tropical America in general, including West Indies, north to Cuba and Eastern Mexico; accidental at Key West, Florida. (Cf. SCOTT, Auk, VI, April, 1889, 160, 161; July, 1889, 246.)

394 b. **Dryobates pubescens oreæcus** BATCH.

Batchelder's Woodpecker.

*Dryobates pubescens oreæcus* BATCH. Auk, VI, July, 1889, 253.

[B 77, part, C 299a, part, R 361a, part, C 441, part.]

HAB. Rocky Mountain region of United States.

FAMILY COTINGIDÆ. THE COTINGAS.

GENUS **Platypsaris** SCLATER.*Platypsaris* SCL. P. Z. S. 1857, 72 (ex BONAP., 1854, = *nomen nudum*). Type, *Pachyrhamphus latirostris* BP.441.1. **Platypsaris albiventris** (LAWR.).

Xantus's Becard.

*Hadrostomus albiventris* LAWR. Ann. Lyc. N. Y. VIII, 1867, 475.*Platypsaris albiventris* RIDGW. Man. N. Am. B. 1887, 325.

[B—, C—, R—, C—.]

HAB. Western and Southern Mexico, north to Southern Arizona.

469.1. **Empidonax griseus** BREWST.

Gray Flycatcher.

*Empidonax griseus* BREWST. Auk, VI, April, 1889, 87.

[B—, C—, R—, C—.]

HAB. Lower California and portions of Sonora; Arizona?

481 *b.* ***Aphelocoma californica obscura*** ANTHONY.**Belding's Jay.***Aphelocoma californica obscura* ANTHONY, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 2d ser. II, Oct. 11, 1889, 75.

[B—, C—, R—, C—.]

HAB. San Pedro Mountains, Lower California.

571.1. ***Junco townsendi*** ANTHONY.**Townsend's Junco.***Junco townsendi* ANTHONY, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 2d. ser. II, Oct. 11, 1889, 76.

[B—, C—, R—, C—.]

HAB. San Pedro Mountains, Lower California.

583 *a.* ***Melospiza lincolni striata*** BREWST.**Forbush's Sparrow.***Melospiza lincolni striata* BREWST. Auk, VI, April, 1889, 89.[B 368, *part*, C 167, *part*, R 234, *part*, C 242, *part*.]

HAB. British Columbia.

611 *a.* ***Progne subis hesperia*** BREWST.**Western Martin.***Progne subis hesperia* BREWST. Auk, VI, April, 1889, 92.[B 231, *part*, C 117, *part*, R 152, *part*, C 165, *part*.]

HAB. California (Ojai Valley) and Lower California.

681 *b.* ***Geothlypis trichas ignota*** CHAPM.**Florida Yellow-throat.***Geothlypis trichas ignota* CHAPM. Auk, VII, Jan., 1890, 11.[B 170, *part*, C 97, *part*, R 122, *part*, C 141, *part*.]

HAB. Florida, north to Southern Georgia.

718 b. *Thryothorus ludovicianus lomitensis* SENN.

Lomita Wren.

*Thryothorus ludovicianus lomitensis* SENN. Auk, VII, Jan., 1890, 58.

[B 265, part, C 47, part, R 60, part, C 68, part.]

HAB. Southeastern Texas.

730 a. *Sitta pygmæa leuconucha* ANTHONY.

White-naped Nuthatch.

*Sitta pygmæa leuconucha* ANTHONY, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 2d. ser. II, Oct. 11, 1889, 77.

[B 281, part, C 41, part, R 54, part, C 61, part.]

HAB. San Pedro Mountains, Lower California.

751 a. *Polioptila cærulea obscura* RIDGW.

Western Gnatcatcher.

*Polioptila cærulea obscura* RIDGW. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. V, March 21, 1883, 535, foot-note.

[B 282 part, C 23, part, R 27, part, C 36, part.]

HAB. California, Arizona, and Western Mexico.

## II. ELIMINATIONS.

15. (Hypothetical List, p. 353). *Buteo fuliginosus* SCL.  
Little Black Hawk.

This has been conclusively shown to be a melanistic phase of *B. brachyurus* VIEILL. (Cf. SCOTT, Auk, VI, July, 1889, pp. 243-245, and RIDGW., Auk, VII, Jan., 1890, p. 90.)

## III. CHANGES OF NOMENCLATURE.

211. *Rallus longirostris crepitans* (GMEL.). This becomes***Rallus crepitans* GMEL.***Rallus crepitans* GMEL. S. N. I. 1788, 713; SENNETT, Auk, VI, April, 1889, pp. 163, 165.

211 *a.* *Rallus longirostris saturatus* HENSH. This becomes

***Rallus crepitans saturatus* (HENSH.).**

*Rallus crepitans saturatus* SENNETT, Auk, VI, April, 1889, pp. 164, 166.

211 *b.* *Rallus longirostris scottii* SENN. This becomes

211.1. ***Rallus scottii* (SENN.).**

*Rallus scottii* SENNETT, Auk, VI, April, 1889, pp. 165, 166.

469. ***Empidonax obscurus* (SWAINS.).** This becomes

***Empidonax wrightii* BAIRD.**

*Empidonax wrightii* BAIRD, B. N. Am. 1858, 200 (in text).  
(Cf. BREWST., Auk, VI, April, 1889, p. 89.)

555. ***Zonotrichia intermedia* RIDGW.** This becomes

554 *a.* ***Zonotrichia leucophrys intermedia* RIDGW.**

Satisfactory evidence of the intergradation with *Z. leucophrys* of both this and the following has been seen by the Committee. (Cf., RIDGWAY, Auk, VII, Jan. 1890, 96.)

556. ***Zonotrichia gambeli* (NUTT.).** This becomes

554 *b.* ***Zonotrichia leucophrys gambeli* (NUTT.).**

*Zonotrichia leucophrys* var. *gambeli* COUES, Key N. Am. Bds. 1872, 145.

Cf. RIDGWAY, Auk, VII, Jan. 1890, 96.

#### IV. SPECIES AND SUBSPECIES CONSIDERED AS NOT ENTITLED TO RECOGNITION.

*Dryobates pubescens fumidus* MAYNARD (Ornithologist and Oölogist, Apr. 1889, 58).

This was unanimously considered by the Committee to be a synonym of *Picus gairdnerii* Aud.

*Cyanocitta stelleri litoralis* [sic] MAYNARD (Ornithologist and Oölogist, Apr. 1889, 59).

This was unanimously rejected by the Committee, as being based on unstable characters, the same difference being observable, as an individual variation, in all the geographical races of this species. (Cf. CHAPMAN, Auk, VII, Jan. 1890, 91.)

*Geothlypis trichas roscoe* (AUD.) HASBROUCK, Auk, VI, April, 1889, 167, 168.

Rejected on the ground that *Sylvia roscoe* of Audubon is a synonym of *G. trichas* (Linn.), the Mississippi valley bird being not sufficiently different from that of the Atlantic coast to merit subspecific separation. The birds described by Mr. Hasbrouck belong to the Florida race, recently named by Mr. Chapman *G. trichas ignota*, Mr. Hasbrouck's error (for which he was not wholly responsible) being in identifying his birds with *Sylvia roscoe* Aud.

*Sialia mexicana anabelæ* ANTHONY (Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 2d ser. II, Oct., 1889, 79.)

Characters deemed not sufficiently constant.

Final action on the following was deferred, owing to lack of evidence respecting their status.

*Turdus sequoiensis* BELDING, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 2d ser. II, June 11, 1889.)

550 a. *Ammodramus maritimus peninsulae* ALLEN, vs. *Ammodramus peninsulae*. (Cf. SCOTT, Auk, VI, Oct., 1889, 322.)

611.1. *Progne cryptoleuca* BAIRD, vs. *Progne subis cryptoleuca*. (Cf. SCOTT, Auk, VI, Oct., 1889, 325.)



---

FROM THE AUK, VOL. VIII, No. 1, JAN. 1891.

THIRD SUPPLEMENT TO THE AMERICAN ORNITHOLOGISTS' UNION CHECK-LIST OF  
NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS.

---





THIRD SUPPLEMENT TO THE AMERICAN ORNITHOLOGISTS' UNION CHECK-LIST OF NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS.

BY ORDER of the Council of the American Ornithologists' Union the Committee on Publication has prepared the following report on the species, subspecies, and changes of nomenclature proposed during the year ending November, 1890, to be published as the Third Supplement to the American Ornithologists' Union Check-List.

In accordance with the action of the Council, the Committee in cases of the rejection of proposed changes or additions, gives its reasons for considering them inadmissible.

A few cases are necessarily deferred from lack of the requisite data to enable the Committee to reach satisfactory decisions.

The Council having passed a standing order for the preparation

of an annual Supplement to the Check-List, the Committee, in behalf of its successors, begs to call the attention of describers of species and subspecies to the fact that without their coöperation its work will be in large part futile, since, without having the types, or other authentic material representing the new forms before it, the Committee cannot take the responsibility of giving an opinion upon the claims of such forms to recognition. The Committee therefore respectfully requests that describers of new forms of North American birds will kindly transmit to the Committee, for use at its annual session, such types or other material as will facilitate its work.

The present Supplement consists of I, *Additions*; II, *Eliminations*; III, *Changes of Nomenclature*; IV, *Forms considered as not entitled to Recognition*; V, *Proposed changes of Nomenclature rejected*; VI, *Action deferred from lack of material*; VII, *Species entered in the Check-List as Accidental, but now considered as of regular occurrence*.

The number at the left of the scientific name facilitates collation with the Check-List. The interpolated species and subspecies are numbered in accordance with the provisions made therefor in the Code of Nomenclature. (See page 14, last paragraph.)

Committee  
on  
Publication.

}	D. G. ELLIOT, <i>Chairman</i> .
	JOHN H. SAGE, <i>Secretary</i> .
	J. A. ALLEN.
	WILLIAM BREWSTER.
	ELLIOTT COUES.
	H. W. HENSHAW.
	ROBERT RIDGWAY.

## I. ADDITIONS.

250 *a*. *Totanus solitarius cinnamomeus* BREWSTER.  
Western Solitary Sandpiper.

*Totanus solitarius cinnamomeus* BREWSTER, *Auk*, VII,  
Oct. 1890, 377.

[B 541, *part*, C 435, *part*, R 550, *part*, C 637, *part*.]

HAB. Pacific Coast region, eastward to the Plains.

474 *b*. *Otocoris alpestris adusta* DWIGHT.  
Scorch'd Horned Lark.

*Otocoris alpestris adusta* DWIGHT, Auk, VII, April, 1890, 148.

[B—, C—, R—, C—.]

HAB. Southern Arizona and New Mexico, Western Texas, and southward into Mexico.

474 i. *Otocoris alpestris merrilli* DWIGHT.

Dusky Horned Lark.

*Otocoris alpestris merrilli* DWIGHT, Auk, VII, April, 1890, 153.

[B—, C—, R—, C—.]

HAB. Eastern Oregon, Washington, and British Columbia, between the Cascade and Rocky Mountains; southward in winter into Nevada and California.

474 j. *Otocoris alpestris pallida* TOWNSEND.

Sonoran Horned Lark.

*Otocoris alpestris pallida* TOWNSEND, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XIII, 1890, 138.

[B—, C—, R—, C—.]

HAB. Lower California and Sonora.

514 a. *Coccothraustes vespertinus montanus* (RIDGW.).

Western Evening Grosbeak.

*Hesperiphona vespertina* var. *montana* RIDGW. in Hist. N. Am. Bds., Land Bds., I, 1874, 449.

*Coccothraustes vespertina montana* MEARNs, Auk, VII, July, 1890, 246.

[B 303, part, C 136, part, R 165, part, C 189, part.]

HAB. Western North America, from the Pacific Coast eastward to the Rocky Mountains; southward over table-land of Mexico.

567 b. *Junco hyemalis shufeldti* COLLE.

Shufeldt's Junco.

*Junco hyemalis shufeldti* COLLE, Auk, IV, Oct. 1887, 330.

(Cf. CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., III, No. 1, Oct. 1890, 146.)

[B 352, *part*, C 175, *part*, R 218, *part*, C 263, *part*.]

HAB. Western United States, from the Rocky Mountains to the Sierra Nevada and Cascade Range; in winter eastward to Texas, casually to Illinois, Maryland, etc.

568.1. **Junco ridgwayi** MEARN'S.

Ridgway's Junco.

*Junco ridgwayi* MEARN'S, Auk, VII, July, 1890, 243.

[B—, C—, R—, C—.]

HAB. Wyoming, Arizona, and New Mexico.

574 b. **Amphispiza belli cinerea** TOWNSEND.

Gray Sage Sparrow.

*Amphispiza belli cinerea* TOWNSEND, Pr. U. S. Nat. Mus. XIII, 1890, 136.

[B—, C—, R—, C—.]

HAB. Lower California.

582 h. **Melospiza fasciata graminea** TOWNSEND.

Santa Barbara Song Sparrow.

*Melospiza fasciata graminea* TOWNSEND, Pr. U. S. Nat. Mus., XIII, 1890, 139.

[B—, C—, R—, C—.]

HAB. Santa Barbara Island, California.

582 i. **Melospiza fasciata clementæ** TOWNSEND.

San Clemente Song Sparrow.

*Melospiza fasciata clementæ* TOWNSEND, Pr. U. S. Nat. Mus., XIII, 1890, 139.

[B—, C—, R—, C—.]

HAB. San Clemente and Santa Rosa Islands, California.

✓ [612.1] **Petrochelidon fulva** (VIEILL.).

**Cuban Cliff Swallow.**

*Hirundo fulva* VIEILL. Ois. Am. Sept. I, 1807, 62, pl. 30.

*Petrochelidon fulva* CAB. Mus. Hein. I, 1850, 47.

[B—, C—, R—, C—.]

HAB. Greater Antilles and coast of Central America. Accidental in the Dry Tortugas, Florida. (Cf. SCOTT, Auk, VII, July, 1890, 264.)

**GENUS CALLICHELIDON BRYANT.**

*Callichelidon* BRYANT, MS., BAIRD, Rev. Am. Bds. I, 1865, 303. Type, *Hirundo cyaneoviridis* BRYANT.

[615.1] **Callichelidon cyaneoviridis** BRYANT.

**Bahaman Swallow.**

*Hirundo cyaneoviridis* BRYANT, Pr. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., VII, 1859, 111.

*Callichelidon cyaneoviridis* BRYANT, MS., BAIRD, Rev. Am. Birds, I, 1865, 303.

[B—, C—, R—, C—.]

HAB. Bahamas. Accidental in the Dry Tortugas, Florida. (Cf. SCOTT, Auk, VII, July, 1890, 265.)

646 b. **Helminthophila celata sordida** TOWNSEND.

**Dusky Warbler.**

*Helminthophila celata sordida* TOWNSEND, Pr. U. S. Nat. Mus. XIII, 1890, 139.

[B—, C—, R—, C—.]

HAB. San Clemente, Santa Cruz, and Santa Rosa Islands, California.

727 b. **Sitta carolinensis atkinsi** SCOTT.

**Florida White-breasted Nuthatch.**

*Sitta carolinensis atkinsi* SCOTT, Auk, VII, April, 1890, 118.

[B 277, part, C 38, part, R 51, part, C 57, part.]

HAB. Florida.

## II. ELIMINATIONS.

435. **Trochilus heloisa** (LESS. & DELATT.).

**Heloise's Hummingbird.**

This species was introduced into the North American fauna on the basis of an immature specimen of *Trochilus calliope* Gould, wrongly identified as *T. heloisa*. (Cf. RIDGWAY, Auk, VIII, Jan. 1891, 115.)

## III. CHANGES OF NOMENCLATURE.

338. **Buteo harlani** (AUD.). This becomes

337 d. **Buteo borealis harlani** (AUD.).

(Cf. RIDGWAY, Auk, VII, April, 1890, p. 205.)

[361.] **Falco sparverioides** VIG. This becomes

**Falco dominicensis** GM.

*Falco dominicensis* GM. Syst. Nat. I, 1788, 288.

(Cf. RIDGWAY, Auk, VIII, Jan. 1891, 113.)

4. **Xema (Creagrus) furcata** (NEB.). (Hypothetical List, p. 350.) This becomes **Creagrus furcatus** (NEB.) *Creagrus* being raised to generic rank. (Cf. RIDGWAY, Pr. U. S. Nat. Mus. XII, 1889, 117.) Hence:

GENUS **CREAGRUS** BON.

*Creagrus* BON. Naumannia, 1854, 211. Type, *Larus furcatus* NEBOUX.

4. **Creagrus furcatus** (NEB.).

*Larus furcatus* NEB. Voy. 'Venus,' Atlas, pl. 10 (1846).

*Creagrus furcatus* BON. Naumannia, 1854, 213.

## IV. FORMS CONSIDERED AS NOT ENTITLED TO RECOGNITION.

*Melanerpes formicivorus aculeatus* MEARNs, Auk, VII, July, 1890, 249.

Rejected on the ground that the alleged characters are too slight and inconstant.

*Otocoris alpestris insularis* TOWNSEND, Pr. U. S. Nat. Mus. XIII, 1890, 140.

Rejected on the ground of the insufficiency of the alleged characters.

## V. PROPOSED CHANGES OF NOMENCLATURE REJECTED.

407. *Melanerpes formicivorus bairdi* RIDGW., vs. *M. f. melanopogon* TEMM. (Cf. HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus. XVIII, 1890, 151.)

*Melanopogon* was considered a synonym of *formicivorus* proper.

460. *Contopus pertinax* CAB., vs. *Contopus musicus* (SWAIN.). (Cf. SALVIN and GODMAN, Biol. Centr.-Am. Aves, II, 1889, 81.)

*Tyrannula musica* SWAIN. was considered indeterminable.

## VI. ACTION DEFERRED FROM LACK OF MATERIAL.

Final decision on the following was deferred, owing to absence of material necessary to enable the Committee to pass judgment upon the questions involved.

216 a. *Porzana jamaicensis coturniculus*, BAIRD, vs. *Porzana coturniculus*. (Cf. RIDGWAY, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. XIII, 1890, 309-311)

*Meleagris gallopavo osceola* SCOTT, Auk, VII, Oct. 1890, 376.

*Ictinia plumbea* (GM.).— Cf. CAHOON, O. & O. XV, March, 1890, 35.

*Spinus tristis pallidus* MEARNS, Auk, VII, July, 1890, 244.

*Vireo vicinior californicus* STEPHENS, Auk, VII, April, 1890, 159.

VII. SPECIES ENTERED IN THE CHECK-LIST AS  
ACCIDENTAL, BUT NOW CONSIDERED AS  
OF REGULAR OCCURRENCE.

[344.] **Buteo brachyurus** VIEILL.—Brackets to be removed, the bird being now known to be a resident species in Florida.

[623.] **Vireo altiloquus barbatulus** (CAB.).— Brackets to be removed, the species being now known as a regular visitor to the Florida Keys, where it breeds.

[737.] **Parus meridionalis** SCL. — Brackets to be removed. its breeding range being now known to include portions of southern Arizona.







FOURTH SUPPLEMENT TO THE AMERICAN  
ORNITHOLOGISTS' UNION CHECK-LIST OF  
NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS.

By ORDER of the Council of the American Ornithologists' Union the Committee on Classification and Nomenclature of North American Birds has prepared the following report on the species, subspecies, and changes of nomenclature proposed during the year ending November, 1891, forming the Fourth Supplement to the American Ornithologists' Union Check-List.

The numbers at the left of the scientific names facilitate collation with the Check-List. The interpolated species and subspecies are numbered in accordance with the provisions made therefor in the code of Nomenclature (see page 14, last paragraph).

Committee	{	D. G. ELLIOT, <i>Chairman.</i>
		J. A. ALLEN.
		WILLIAM BREWSTER.
		FRANK M. CHAPMAN.
		CHARLES B. CORY.
		ELLIOTT COUES.
		H. W. HENSHAW.
		C. HART MERRIAM.
ROBERT RIDGWAY.		

I. ADDITIONS.

310 *b.* *Meleagris gallopavo osceola* SCOTT.

Florida Wild Turkey.

*Meleagris gallopavo osceola* SCOTT, Auk, VII, Oct. 1890, 376.

[B 457 *part*, C 379a *part*, R 470a *part*, C 554 *part*.]

HAB. Southern Florida.

374 *a.* *Megascops flammeolus idahoensis* MERRIAM.

Dwarf Screech Owl.

*Megascops flammeolus idahoensis* MERRIAM, North Am-Fauna, No. 5, July, 1891, 96, pl. i.

[B—, C—, R—, C—.]

HAB. Central Idaho.

- 462 a. **Contopus richardsonii peninsulæ** BREWST.  
Large-billed Wood Pewee.

*Contopus richardsonii peninsulæ* BREWST. Auk, VIII,  
April, 1891, 144.

[B—, C—, R—, C—.]

HAB. Sierra de la Laguna, Lower California.

- 529 a. **Spinus tristis pallidus** MEARN'S.

Western Goldfinch.

*Spinus tristis pallidus* MEARN'S, Auk, VII, July, 1890, 244.

[B 313 part, C 149 part, R 181 part, C 213 part.]

HAB. Arizona.

- 547 a. **Ammodramus henslowii occidentalis** BREWST.  
Western Henslow's Sparrow.

*Ammodramus henslowii occidentalis* BREWST. Auk, VIII,  
April, 1891, 145.

[B 339 part, C 163 part, R 199 part, C 326 part.]

HAB. Dakota.

- 567 c. **Junco hyemalis thurberi** ANTHONY.

Thurber's Junco.

*Junco hyemalis thurberi* ANTHONY, Zoe, I, Oct. 1890, 238.

[B 352 part, C 175 part, R 218 part, C 263 part.]

HAB. California.

- 593 c. **Cardinalis cardinalis canicaudus** CHAPMAN.  
Gray-tailed Cardinal.

*Cardinalis cardinalis canicaudus* CHAPMAN, Bull. Am.  
Mus. Nat. Hist., III, Aug. 1891, 324.

[B 390 part, C 203 part, R 242 part, C 299 part.]

HAB. Southwestern Texas, south into northeastern Mexico.

- 629 d. **Vireo solitarius lucasanus** BREWST.  
St. Lucas Solitary Vireo.

*Vireo solitarius lucasanus* BREWST., Auk, VIII, April,  
1891, 147.

[B—, C—, R—, C—.]

HAB. Lower California.

682.1. **Geothlypis poliocephala palpebralis** (RIDGW.).

Mirador Yellowthroat.

*Geothlypis palpebralis* RIDGW. Man N. Am. Bds. 1887, 526.*Geothlypis poliocephala palpebralis* ALLEN, Auk, VIII, July, 1891, 316.

[B—, C—, R—, C—.]

HAB. Eastern Mexico, north to Brownsville, Texas. (Cf. ALLEN, Auk, VIII, 1891, 316.)

## II. CHANGES OF NOMENCLATURE.

567.1. **Junco carolinensis** BREWST. This becomes567 e. **Junco hyemalis carolinensis** BREWST. (Cf. DWIGHT, Auk, VIII, July, 1891, 290, and BREWSTER, Auk, III, Jan. 1886, 108.)

## III. FORMS CONSIDERED AS NOT ENTITLED TO RECOGNITION.

*Ictinia plumbea* (VIEILL.).—The record of the occurrence of this species in Florida proves to have been founded on a misidentification of an immature example of *Ictinia mississippiensis*. (Cf. CAHOON, Orn. and Oöl. XV, March, 1890, 35, and CHAPMAN, *ibid.* XVI, March, 1891, 44.)

*Ammodramus caudacutus becki* RIDGW. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. XIV, 1891, 483.

The type and single known specimen proves to be not distinguishable from *A. c. nelsoni*.

*Pipilo maculatus magnirostris* BREWST., Auk, VIII, April, 1891, 146.

Rejected on the ground of the slight and inconstant nature of the differences supposed to distinguish it from *P. m. megalonyx*.

*Sitta carolinensis lagunæ* BREWST. Auk, VIII, April, 1891, 149.

Not satisfactorily distinguishable from *S. c. aculeata*, the alleged characters proving slight and inconstant.

*Turdus sequoiensis* BELDING, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci. 2d ser. II. Oct. 1889, 79.

Considered as not distinguishable from *T. aonalaschkæ auduboni*.

#### IV. PROPOSED CHANGES IN NOMENCLATURE REJECTED.

*Hirundo* LINN. vs. *Chelidon* FORST. (Cf. REICHENOW, J. f. O. 1889, 187.)

An examination of SHÄFFER'S work (*Elementa Ornithologica*) as regards its scope, character, and purpose, including his treatment of *Hirundo*, fails to substantiate the claim that *H. rustica* must be considered the type of *Hirundo*, and that consequently *Chelidon* becomes a synonym of *Hirundo*. Therefore the former action of this Committee on this case is now reaffirmed.

#### V. ACTION DEFERRED FROM LACK OF MATERIAL.

Final action on the following was deferred, owing to the absence of sufficient material to enable the Committee to arrive a satisfactory decisions.

*Megascops asio aikenii* BREWST. Auk, VIII, April, 1891, 139.

*Megascops asio macfarlanei* BREWST. Auk, VIII, April, 1891, 140.

*Megascops asio saturatus* BREWST. Auk, VIII, April, 1891, 141.

*Vireo vicinior californicus* STEPHENS, Auk, VII, April, 1890, 159.

The following proposed changes of nomenclature were laid on the table, to be considered at some subsequent meeting of the Committee, in connection with other cases requiring revision.

216 a. *Porzana jamaicensis coturniculus* BAIRD vs. *Porzana coturniculus* RIDGW. (Cf. RIDGWAY, Pr. U. S. Nat Mus. XIII, 1890, 309.

431.1 *Trochilus floresii* GOULD vs. *T. rubromitratus* RIDGW. Auk, VIII, Jan. 1891, 114.

The question of the generic or subgeneric rank of the genus *Ardetta* GRAY.

---

ERRATA.—In the Third Supplement to the Check-List (Auk, VIII, Jan. 1891) numbers 582*h* and 582*i* (p. 86) should stand respectively as 581*h* and 581*i*.

to hear next fall from such as are willing to study the shells left in and about deserted nests, and to watch the process wherever they have the opportunity; also the time required for the down to burst forth from the enclosing sheath or envelope. I have known this to cause a difference of opinion as to whether the young of a certain bird were dark slate-color or pure white, when it was only a matter of the difference of some hours or days in their age. The skin and cylindrical hairs were dark in this case, but the down was white. Each was looking at the other side of the traditional shield.

[Plate II represents the Black Duck Group in the American Museum of Natural History, New York City. The nest, young birds, and accompanying accessories were collected by Mr. Jenness Richardson, on Gardner's Island, New York, May 9, 1889, by whom also the group was mounted at the Museum. This group is No. 46 of the Museum series of bird groups prepared by Mr. Richardson. — ED.]

---

## FIFTH SUPPLEMENT TO THE AMERICAN ORNITHOLOGISTS' UNION CHECK-LIST OF NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS.

BY ORDER of the Council of the American Ornithologists' Union the Committee on Classification and Nomenclature of North American Birds has prepared the following report on the species, subspecies, and changes of nomenclature proposed during the year ending November, 1892, forming the Fifth Supplement to the American Ornithologists' Union Check-List. The Committee met in Washington, Nov. 18-19, 1892, with the following members present: Allen, Chapman, Coues, Merriam, and Ridgway.

The numbers at the left of the scientific names facilitate collation with the Check-List. The interpolated species and subspecies are numbered in accordance with the provision made

therefor in the Code of Nomenclature. (See page 14, last paragraph.)

Committee	}	ELLIOTT COUES, <i>Chairman</i> .
		J. A. ALLEN.
		WILLIAM BREWSTER.
		FRANK M. CHAPMAN.
		CHARLES B. CORY.
		D. G. ELLIOT.
		H. W. HENSHAW.
		C. HART MERRIAM.
ROBERT RIDGWAY.		

## I. ADDITIONS.

310 c. *Meleagris gallopavo ellioti* SENNETT.

**Rio Grande Turkey.**

*Meleagris gallopavo ellioti* SENNETT, Auk, IX, April, 1892,  
167, pl. iii.

[B 458, *part*, C 379, *part*, R 470, *part*, C 553, *part*.]

HAB. Lowlands of southern Texas and eastern Mexico.

360 a. *Falco sparverius deserticolus* MEARNs.

**Desert Sparrow Hawk.**

*Falco sparverius deserticolus* MEARNs, Auk, IX, July, 1892,  
263.

[B 13, *part*, C 346, *part*, R 420, *part*, C 508, *part*.]

HAB. Southwestern United States, north to northern California and western Montana, south to Mazatlan in northwestern Mexico.

360 b. *Falco sparverius peninsularis* MEARNs.

**St. Lucas Sparrow Hawk.**

*Falco sparverius peninsularis* MEARNs, Auk, IX, July,  
1892, 267.

[B 13, *part*, C 346, *part*, R 420, *part*, C 508, *part*.]

HAB. Lower California.

454 a. *Myiarchus cinerascens nuttingi* (RIDGW.).

**Nutting's Flycatcher.**

[B 131, *part*, C 248, *part*, R 313, *part*, C 375, *part*.]



*Myiarchus nuttingi* RIDGW., Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. V,  
1882, 394.

*Myiarchus cinerascens nuttingi* ALLEN, Bull. Am. Mus.  
Nat. Hist. IV, Dec. 1892, 346.

HAB. Southern Arizona, southward through western Mexico  
to Costa Rica. (Cf. FISHER, Auk, IX, Oct. 1892, 394.)

*Added to the Hypothetical List.*

II. I. **Numenius arquatus** (LINN.).

European Curlew.

*Scolopax arquata* LINN. Syst. Nat. I, 1758, 145.

*Numenius arquatus* LATH. Gen. Syn. Suppl. I, 1787, 291.

[B—, C—, R—, C—.]

Recorded as occurring on Long Island, N. Y. (Cf. MAR-  
SHALL and DUTCHER, Auk, IX, Oct. 1892, 390-392.) While  
there is no question as to the proper identification of the speci-  
men, the evidence that it was taken on Long Island is not con-  
sidered as entirely satisfactory.

II. CHANGES OF NOMENCLATURE.

It having been decided to recognize *Ardetta* GRAY as a full  
genus, instead of as a subgenus of *Botaurus*, Nos. 191 and  
191.1 will stand as follows:—

191. **Ardetta exilis** (GMEL.).

191.1. **Ardetta neoxena** CORY.

216 a. **Porzana jamaicensis coturniculus** BAIRD. This  
becomes

216.1. **Porzana coturniculus** (BAIRD). (Cf. RIDGWAY,  
Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. XIII, 1890, 309.)

391. **Ceryle cabanisi** (TSCHUDI). This becomes

**Ceryle americana septentrionalis** SHARPE. (Cf.  
SHARPE, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus. XVII, 1892, 134.)

425. **Micropus melanoleucus** (BAIRD). This becomes

**Aëronautes melanoleucus** (BAIRD).

(Cf. HARTERT, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus. XVI, 1892, 459. *Aëronautes* HARTERT, gen. nov.; type, *Cypselus melanoleucus* BAIRD.)

It was decided to recognize *Calypte* GOULD, *Selasphorus* SWAINSON, *Stellula* GOULD, and *Calothorax* GRAY, as full genera instead of as merely subgenera of *Trochilus* LINN. This decision disposes of the question of *Trochilus floresii* GOULD (1861, nec *Trochilus floresii* BOURCIER, 1846) vs. *Trochilus rubromitratus* RIDGWAY. (Cf. RIDGWAY, Auk, VIII, Jan. 1891, 114.) The species of Hummingbirds numbered 430 to 437, inclusive, will hence stand as follows:—

- 430. **Calypte costæ** (BOURC.).
- 431. **Calypte anna** (LESS.).
- 431.1. **Selasphorus floresii** (GOULD).
- 432. **Selasphorus platycercus** (SWAINS.).
- 433. **Selasphorus rufus** (GMEL.).
- 434. **Selasphorus alleni** HENSH.
- 436.<sup>1</sup> **Stellula calliope** (GOULD).
- 437. **Calothorax lucifer** (SWAINS.).

### III. FORMS CONSIDERED AS NOT ENTITLED TO RECOGNITION.

*Vireo vicinior californicus* STEPHENS, Auk, VII, April 1890, 159. Not admitted on account of the insufficiency of characters alleged.

### IV. PROPOSED CHANGES OF NOMENCLATURE REJECTED.

*Columbigallina purpurea* MAYNARD (Am. Exch. and Mart., III, 1887, 33) vs. *Columbigallina passerina* (LINN.). (Cf. BERLEPSCH, Journ. f. Orn. 1892, 97.) Rejected on the ground that the hypothetical case upon which the name *purpurea* was tentatively proposed proves to be without foundation.

<sup>1</sup> No. 435, *Trochilus heloisa*, has been eliminated, (Cf. Auk, VIII, Jan. 1891, 88.)

*Geococcyx mexicanus* (GMEL.) vs. *Geococcyx californianus* (LESS.). (Cf. SHELLY, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus. XIX, 1891, 419.) Rejected on the ground that if *Phasianus mexicanus* GMEL. be identifiable at all it must relate to *Geococcyx affinis* HARTL. rather than to the more northern *G. californianus*.

#### V. ACTION DEFERRED FROM LACK OF MATERIAL.

Final action on the following was deferred, owing to the absence of necessary material.

*Megascops asio aikenii* BREWST., Auk, VIII, April, 1891, 139.

*Megascops asio macfarlanei* BREWST., Auk, VIII, April, 1891, 140.

*Megascops asio saturatus* BREWST., Auk, VIII, April, 1891, 141.

The availability of *Conuroopsis* SALVAD. vs. *Conurus* KUHLE (Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., XX, 1891, 203) was referred to a subcommittee to report thereon to the Committee of 1893.

In reference to the generic value of *Anstrostomus* (Cf. HARTERT, Ibis, April, 1892, 285), it was voted, in view of the insufficiency of the material available for examination, that for the present no change be made in respect to its status in the Check-List.

---

ERRATUM.— In the Fourth Supplement to the Check-List number 567e (Auk, IX, Jan. 1892, 107) should be 567d.

---

#### TENTH CONGRESS OF THE AMERICAN ORNITHOLOGISTS' UNION.

THE TENTH CONGRESS of the American Ornithologists' Union was held in the Lecture Hall of the United States National Museum, Washington, D. C., Nov. 15-17, 1892. There were present during the session twenty Active Members and twenty-four Associate Members. The report of the Secretary gave the

status of membership as follows: Active Members, 45; Honorary Members, 22; Corresponding Members, 74; Associate Members, 416. Total, 557, showing an increase of 64 for the year. During the year the Union lost by death Dr. John Amory Jeffries, an original Active Member, who died in Boston, Mass., March 26, 1892; Dr. Hermann Burmeister, an Honorary Member, who died in Buenos Ayres, May 1, 1892, in his 86th year; and Capt. Thomas Wright Blakiston, an original Corresponding Member, who died in San Diego, California, Oct. 15, 1891, aged 59 years. The report of the Treasurer showed the finances of the Union to be in excellent condition.

The following officers were elected for the ensuing year, Mr. D. G. Elliot declining to be a candidate for reëlection as President: Elliott Coues, President; William Brewster and Henry W. Henshaw, Vice-Presidents; John H. Sage, Secretary; William Dutcher, Treasurer. Three Active Members were elected, as follows: Frederic A. Lucas, Witmer Stone and Leverett M. Loomis. Sixty-seven Members were added to the Associate list.

The usual reports of Committees were received, and the proposed amendment to Article V, Section 4, of the By-Laws was adopted. In order to gain more time for the reading of papers, it was voted that in future a session shall be held during the evening of the day on which the stated meeting of the Council is held, for the election of officers and members and the transaction of the usual routine business of the Congress, which heretofore has occupied the greater part of the first day's session. As the stated meeting of the Council is held on the day preceding the meeting of the Union, this change adds one day to the time available for the reading of papers, practically without extending the length of the Congress.

A resolution was also adopted that on the decease of any Active Member of the Union, the President shall appoint a committee of one to prepare a suitable memorial of the life and work of the deceased member, to be read at the first stated meeting of the Union, and to be published in 'The Auk' as an expression of the sense of the Union.

The following papers were presented:

1. Birds of Lewis and Clarke in 1892. Elliott Coues.
2. Summer Birds of Indiana and Clearfield Counties, Pa. W. E. Clyde Todd.

---

---

[From 'THE AUK,' Vol. XI, No. 1, Jan., 1894.]

SIXTH SUPPLEMENT TO THE AMERICAN ORNITH-  
OLOGISTS' UNION CHECK-LIST OF  
NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS.

---

---





SIXTH SUPPLEMENT TO THE AMERICAN ORNITHOLOGISTS' UNION CHECK-LIST OF  
NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS.

BY ORDER of the Council of the American Ornithologists' Union the Committee on Classification and Nomenclature of North American Birds has prepared the following report on the species, subspecies, and changes of nomenclature proposed during the year ending November, 1893, forming the Sixth Supplement to the American Ornithologists' Union Check-List. The Committee met in Cambridge, Nov. 21-23, 1893, with the following members present: Allen, Brewster, and Merriam. On all but one question the vote was unanimous.

The numbers at the left of the scientific names facilitate collation with the Check-List. The interpolated species and subspecies are numbered in accordance with the provision made therefor in the Code of Nomenclature (p. 14, last paragraph).

Committee	{	ELLIOTT COUES, <i>Chairman.</i>
		J. A. ALLEN.
		WILLIAM BREWSTER.
		C. HART MERRIAM.
		ROBERT RIDGWAY.

I. ADDITIONS.

305 *a.* *Tympanuchus americanus attwateri* (BENDIRE).

*Attwater's Prairie Hen.*

*Tympanuchus attwateri* BENDIRE, Forest and Stream, XL,  
No. 20, May 18, 1893, 425.

*Tympanuchus americanus attwateri* BENDIRE, MS.

[B 464, *part*, C 384, *part*, R 477, *part*, C 563, *part*.]

HAB. Coast region of Louisiana and Texas.

373 *g.* *Megascops asio aikeni* BREWST.

*Aiken's Screech Owl.*



*Megascops asio aikeni* BREWST., Auk, VIII, April, 1891, 139.

[B—, C—, R—, C—.]

HAB. Plains, El Paso County, Colorado, south probably to central New Mexico and northwestern Arizona.

373 *h.* *Megascops asio macfarlanei* BREWST

**MacFarlane's Screech Owl.**

*Megascops asio macfarlanei* BREWST., Auk, VIII, April, 1891, 140.

[B 49, *part*, C 318, *part*, R 402, *part*, C 465, *part*.]

HAB. East of the Cascades in Washington, interior of southern British Columbia, and eastward into Montana.

567 *d.* *Junco hyemalis pinosus* LOOMIS.

**Point Pinos Junco.**

*Junco pinosus* LOOMIS, Auk, X, April, 1893, 47.

[B—, C—, R—, C—.]

HAB. Vicinity of Monterey, California.

725 *c.* *Cistothorus palustris griseus* BREWST.

**Worthington's Marsh Wren.**

*Cistothorus palustris griseus* BREWST., Auk, X, July, 1893, 216.

[B 268, *part*, C 51, *part*, R 67, *part*, C 79, *part*.]

HAB. Coast region of South Carolina and Georgia.

740 *b.* *Parus hudsonicus columbianus* RHOADS.

**Columbian Chickadee.**

*Parus hudsonicus columbianus* RHOADS, Auk, X, Jan. 1893, 23.

[B 296, *part*, C 33, *part*, R 45, *part*, C 49, *part*.]

HAB. Rocky Mountains, from the Liard River south into Montana.

## II. CHANGES OF NOMENCLATURE.

320. **Columbigallina passerina** (LINN.). This becomes **Columbigallina passerina terrestris** CHAPM.

*Columbigallina passerina terrestris* CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., IV, 1892, 292.

The type of *C. passerina* came from the Island of Jamaica and is subspecifically separable from the bird of the southeastern United States.

341. **Buteo albicaudatus** VIEILL. This becomes

341. **Buteo albicaudatus sennetti** ALLEN.

Sennett's White-tailed Hawk.

*Buteo albicaudatus sennetti* ALLEN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., V, 1893, 144.

HAB. Rio Grande Valley, Texas, and southward into Mexico.

417 a. **Antrostomus vociferus arizonæ** BREWST. This becomes

**Antrostomus vociferus macromystax** (WAGLER).

*Caprimulgus macromystax* WAGLER, Ibis, 1831, 533.

*Caprimulgus vociferus macromystax* HARTERT, Ibis, 1892, 386.

Cf. HARTERT, l. c.

494 a. **Dolichonyx oryzivorus albinucha** RIDGW. This becomes a synonym of *Dolichonyx oryzivorus* (LINN.). (Cf. CHAPMAN, Auk, X, Oct. 1893, 311.)

GENUS **Campylorhynchus** SPIX (p. 325). This becomes

GENUS **Heleodytes** CABANIS.

*Heleodytes* CABANIS, Mus. Hein. I, 1850, 80. Type *Furnarius griseus* SWAIN.

*Campylorhynchus* SPIX, 1824, is preoccupied in Coleoptera by *Campylirhynchus* MEGERLE, 1821. (Cf. PALMER, Auk, X, Jan. 1893, 86.) Hence Nos. 713 and 714 will stand as follows:—

713. **Heleodytes brunneicapillus** (LAFR.).

714. **Heleodytes affinis** (XANTUS).

III. FORMS CONSIDERED AS NOT ENTITLED TO  
RECOGNITION.

*Megascops asio saturatus* BREWST., Auk, VIII, April, 1891,  
141.

Considered as a synonym of *Megascops asio kennicottii* (ELLIOT), the range of variation in a large series of specimens of *M. a. saturatus* covering all of the alleged distinctive features of the supposed unique type of *M. a. kennicottii*, the range of which latter is now extended southward over the supposed habitat of *M. a. saturatus*.

*Parus hudsonicus unгава* RHOADS, Auk, X, Oct., 1893, 328.

Considered as not separable from *Parus hudsonicus* FORST., owing to the insufficiency of the alleged characters. It was tentatively proposed, and confessedly without comparison with specimens of *P. hudsonicus* from any point near the type locality of the species.

*Parus hudsonicus evura* COUES (Key N. Am. Birds, 1884,  
267). (Cf. RHOADS, Auk, X, Oct., 1893, 331.)

Considered as inseparable from *Parus hudsonicus* FORST.

IV. PROPOSED CHANGES OF NOMENCLATURE  
REJECTED.

*Conuropsis* vs. *Conurus*, and hence *Conuropsis carolinensis* vs. *Conurus carolinensis*. (Cf. SALVADORI, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus. XX, 1891, 203.)

The type of *Conurus* (LESSON ex Kuhl) is considered to be *Psittacus carolinensis* Gm., as originally determined by the A. O. U. Committee by the principle of elimination (cf. Canon XXIV, A. O. U. Code of Nomenclature). *Conuropsis* SALVADORI, based on this species, becomes therefore a synonym of *Conurus*.

*Corvus americanus caurinus* (BD.) vs. *Corvus caurinus* BD.  
(Cf. RHOADS, Auk, X, Jan. 1893, 18-21.)

The proposed change was not considered expedient, the case being deemed not well enough understood to warrant any change.

*Melospiza lincolni* (AUD.) vs. *Melospiza lincolni striata* BREWST. (Cf. RHOADS, Auk, X, Jan. 1893, 21; Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1893, 51.)

The proposed change was not adopted, *M. l. striata* being considered as entitled to recognition as a local northwest-coast form.

*Vireo gilvus swainsoni* (BD.) vs. *Vireo gilvus* (Vieill.). (Cf. RHOADS, Auk, X, Jan. 1893, 21; Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1893, 53.)

The type of *Vireo swainsoni* BD. came from Petaluma, California, instead of from Steilacoom, Washington, as represented (l. c.). Furthermore, in view of the instability of the *Vireo gilvus* group as represented in different parts of North America, and the tendency to development of slightly differentiated local forms, it was deemed unnecessary to recognize any of them in nomenclature.

*Sylvania pusilla* (WILS.) vs. *Sylvania pusilla pileolata* (PALL.). (Cf. RHOADS, Auk, X, Jan. 1893, 23; Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1893, 55.)

The proposed change was not considered necessary, the material submitted to the Committee showing that true *Sylvania pusilla* is found in Vancouver Island.

## V. ACTION DÉFERRED.

Final action on the following was deferred.

*Leptoptila brachyptera* (SALVADORI ex GRAY) vs. *Engyptila albifrons* (BONAP.). (Cf. SALVADORI, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus. XXI, 1893, 545.)

Owing to complications of synonymatic and other questions involved, final decision was deferred.

*Chordeiles' acutipennis texensis* (LAWR.) vs. *Chordeiles texensis* LAWR. (Cf. HARTERT, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus. XVI, 1892, 616.)

Deferred for later consideration, owing to last of material for examination.

*Icterus gularis yucatanensis* BERLEPSCH. (Cf. BENDIRE, Auk, X, Oct. 1893, 366.)

While there is no doubt of the capture of specimens as alleged, nor of the correctness of the identification, final action was deferred pending further investigations as to the possibility of their introduction through man's agency.

*Vireo huttoni obscurus* ANTHONY (Zoe, Dec. 1890, 307. Cf. also RHOADS, Auk, X, July, 1893, 239).

Deferred for later consideration, owing to lack of material for examination.

*Vireo huttoni insularis* RHOADS (Auk, X, July, 1893, 239).

Deferred for later consideration, owing to lack of sufficient material for examination



---

---

[From 'THE AUK,' Vol. XII, No. 2, April, 1895.]

SEVENTH SUPPLEMENT TO THE AMERICAN ORNITHOLOGISTS' UNION CHECK LIST OF  
NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS.

---

---





SEVENTH SUPPLEMENT TO THE AMERICAN ORNITHOLOGISTS' UNION CHECK-LIST OF  
NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS.

SINCE the publication of the Sixth Supplement to the A. O. U. Check-List the Committee on Classification and Nomenclature of North American Birds has held two sessions, having in hand the preparation of a new edition of the Check-List, as well as current questions relating to species and subspecies, and to changes in nomenclature proposed since the preparation of its last report (*cf.* Auk, XI, 1894, pp. 46-51). The sessions of the Committee were held in Washington, Jan. 15-18, 1894, and Feb. 12, 13, 1895, all the members of the Committee being present. In view of the proposed early publication of the second edition of the Check-List, all questions known to the Committee were considered, including nearly all of those originating in the present (April) number of 'The Auk.' Some of the latter still await final action.

The numbers at the left of the scientific names facilitate collation with the Check-List. The interpolated species and subspecies are numbered in accordance with the provision made therefor in the Code of Nomenclature (p. 14, last paragraph).

Committee	{	ELLIOTT COUES, <i>Chairman.</i>
		J. A. ALLEN.
		WILLIAM BREWSTER.
		C. HART MERRIAM.
		ROBERT RIDGWAY.

## I. ADDITIONS.

[388.1.] **Cuculus canorus telephonus** (HEINE).

**Kamtschatkan Cuckoo.**

*Cuculus telephonus* HEINE, Journ. f. Orn. 1863, 352.

*Cuculus canorus telephonus* STEJN. Bull. 29, U. S. Nat. Mus. 1885,  
224.

[B—, C—, R—, C—.]

HAB. An Asiatic species, occurring accidentally at the Pribilof Islands. (Cf. PALMER, Auk, XI, Oct. 1894, 325.)

[390.1.] **Ceryle torquata** (LINN.).

**Ringed Kingfisher.**

*Alcedo torquata* LINN. Syst. Nat. 1766, I, 180.

*Ceryle torquata* BOIE, Isis, 1828, 316.

[B—, C—, R—, C—.]

HAB. Mexico and southward to southern South America. Casual on the Lower Rio Grande, Texas. (Cf. STONE, Auk, XI, April, 1894, 177.)

441.1. **Basilinna leucotis** (VIEILL.).

**White-eared Hummingbird.**

*Trochilus leucotis* VIEILL. Ency. Méth. II, 559.

*Basilinna leucotis* BOIE, Isis, 1831, 546.

[B—, C—, R—, C—.]

HAB. Mexico and Guatemala, north to Chiricahua Mountains, Arizona. (Cf. FISHER, Auk, XI, Oct. 1894, 325.)

480.1. ***Aphelocoma cyanotis* RIDGW.**

**Blue-eared Jay.**

*Aphelocoma cyanotis* RIDGW. Man. N. Am. Bds. 1887, 357.

[B—, C—, R—, C—.]

HAB. Northern Mexico, ranging northward into western Texas. (Cf. FISHER, Auk, XI, Oct. 1894, 327.)

591 c. ***Pipilo fuscus senicula* ANTHONY.**

**Anthony's Towhee.**

*Pipilo fuscus senicula* ANTHONY, Auk, XII, April, 1895.

[B 396, in part, C 206 b, in part, R 240 b, in part, C 308, in part.]

HAB. Southern California, and Lower California, south to Lat. 29°.

632 b. ***Vireo huttoni obscurus* ANTHONY.**

**Dusky Vireo.**

*Vireo huttoni obscurus* ANTHONY, Zoe, I, Dec. 1890, 307.

[B—, C—, R—, C—.]

HAB. Pacific coast, from Oregon to southern British Columbia, south in winter to California.

682.1. ***Geothlypis poliocephala ralphi* RIDGW.**

**Rio Grande Yellow-throat.**

*Geothlypis poliocephala ralphi* RIDGW. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 1893, 692.

[B—, C—, R—, C—.]

HAB. Lower Rio Grande Valley.

709 a. ***Harporhynchus cinereus mearnsi* ANTHONY.**

**Mearns's Thrasher.**

*Harporhynchus cinereus mearnsi* ANTHONY, Auk, XII, Jan. 1895, 53.

[B—, C—, R—, C—.]

HAB. Northern Lower California.

713 a. **Heleodytes brunneicapillus bryanti** ANTHONY.**Bryant's Cactus Wren.***Heleodytes brunneicapillus bryanti* ANTHONY, Auk, July, 1894, 212.

[B 262, in part, C 43, in part, R 56, in part, C 63, in part.]

HAB. Northern Lower California, north into southern California.

719.1. **Thryothorus leucophrys** ANTHONY.**San Clemente Wren.***Thryothorus leucophrys* ANTHONY, Auk, XII, Jan. 1895, 52.

[B—, C—, R—, C—.]

HAB. San Clemente Island, California.

767. **Sialia mexicana occidentalis** (TOWNS.).**Western Bluebird.***Sialia occidentalis* TOWNS. Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. VII, 1837, 188.*Sialia mexicana occidentalis* RIDGW. Auk, XI, April, 1894, 151, 154.

[B 159, in part, C 17, in part, R 23, in part, C 28, in part.]

HAB. Pacific Coast, from British Columbia to southern California, east to western Nevada, and casually, during migrations, to New Mexico.

767 a. **Sialia mexicana bairdi** RIDGW.**Chestnut-backed Bluebird.***Sialia mexicana bairdi* RIDGW. Auk, XI, April, 1894, 151, 157.

[B 159, in part, C 17, in part, R 23, in part, C 28, in part.]

HAB. Rocky Mountain district, south to northern Mexico.

767 b. **Sialia mexicana anabelæ** ANTHONY.**San Pedro Bluebird.***Sialia mexicana anabelæ* ANTHONY, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci., 2d Ser. II, Oct. 1889, 79. (Cf. RIDGW. Auk, XI, 1894, 151, 159.)

[B—, C—, R—, C—.]

HAB. San Pedro Martir Mountains, Lower California.

## II. CHANGES OF NOMENCLATURE.

GENUS **Engyptila** SUNDEVALL (p. 180). This becomes

GENUS **Leptotila** SWAINS.

*Leptotila* SWAINS. Class. Bds. II, 1837, 349. Type, "*P. rufaxilla*. Nat. Lib. V. pl. 24" [*i. e.*, *Peristera jamaicensis*, Nat. Lib. IX, 207, pl. 24 (named on plate "*Peristera rufaxilla*")].

*Leptotila* Swains. has thirty-five years' priority over *Engyptila* Sundevall. The former name has been generally discarded as being preoccupied by *Leptoptilos* Vieillot, 1831, on the presumption that Swainson intended to write *Leptotila*; but there being no satisfactory evidence that this was the case, *Leptotila* is accepted as a tenable name.

No. 318. **Engyptila albifrons** (Bonap.). This becomes

**Leptotila fulviventris brachytera** (SALVAD.).

*Leptotila brachytera* SALVAD., Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus. XXI, 1893, 545.

*Leptotila fulviventris brachytera* A. O. U. Comm. Nomen. MS.

Professor Salvadori (*l. c.*, p. 545, footnote) has found that the type of *L. albifrons* Bonap. in the Paris Museum "is undoubtedly a specimen of *L. jamaicensis*." The earliest specific name for No. 318 of the Check-List appears therefore to be *brachytera* Salvad. 1893 (*ex* GRAY, 1856, *nomen nudum*), while *brachytera* appears referable as a subspecies to *L. fulviventris* LAWR. (Ann. New York Acad. Sci. II, 1882, 287).

No. 421. **Chordeiles texensis** LAWR. This becomes

**Chordeiles acutipennis texensis** (LAWR.).

*Chordeiles acutipennis*, var. *texensis* BAIRD, BREW. & RIDGW. Hist. N. Am. Bds. II, 1874, 406. (*Cf.* HARTERT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus. XVI, 1892, 616.)

GENUS **Picicorvus** BONAP. This becomes a subgenus of *Nucifraga*. *Cf.* RIDGW. Auk, XI, April, 1894, 179.

GENUS *Nucifraga* BRISSON.

*Nucifraga* BRISSON, Orn. II, 1760, 58. Type, *N. caryocatactes*.

Hence No. 491, *Picicorvus columbianus* (WILS.) becomes

***Nucifraga columbiana* (WILS.).**

*Nucifraga columbiana* AUD. Orn. Biog. IV, 1834, 459.

726 a. *Certhia familiaris mexicana* (GLOGER). This becomes

***Certhia familiaris alticola* MILLER.**

*Certhia familiaris alticola* MILLER, Auk, XII, April, 1895.

## III. ELIMINATIONS.

289 c. *Colinus virginianus cubanensis* (GOULD). Found to be extralimital. Cf. RIDGWAY, Auk, XI, Oct. 1894, 324.

767. *Sialia mexicana* SWAINS. Found to be extralimital. Cf. RIDGWAY, Auk, XI, April, 1894, 151-154.

## IV. FORMS CONSIDERED AS NOT ENTITLED TO RECOGNITION.

*Oceanodroma townsendi* RIDGW. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1893, 687.

Since the description of this species the type has been compared by Mr. Osbert Salvin with the type of *Thalassidroma melania* Bonap., in the Paris Museum, and found not to be different.

*Vireo huttoni insularis* RHOADS, Auk, X, July, 1893, 239.

Considered as not separable from *V. h. obscurus* ANTHONY.

## V. PROPOSED CHANGES OF NOMENCLATURE REJECTED.

[253.] *Totanus nebularius* (GUNN.) vs. *T. littorea* LINN. Cf. REICHENOW, J. f. O. 1889, 188. The Committee, on carefully reviewing the question, finds no reason for changing its former decision in the matter.

*Bonasa umbellus fusca* (ORD) COUES vs. *B. u. sabini* (DOUGL.).  
Cf. COUES, Lewis and Clark's Exped. ed. 1893, III, 872.

It is held that the proposed change is not in accordance with  
Canons XLIII and XLIV of the A. O. U. Code.

#### VI. ACTION DEFERRED.

*Icterus gularis yucatanensis* BERLEPSCH. Cf. Auk, XI, Jan.  
1894, 51. Final action was again postponed.





---

[From THE AUC, Vol. XIV, No. 1, January, 1917.]

EIGHTH SUPPLEMENT TO THE AMERICAN ORNITHOLOGISTS' UNION CHECK-LIST OF  
NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS.

---



EIGHTH SUPPLEMENT TO THE AMERICAN ORNITHOLOGISTS' UNION CHECK-LIST OF  
NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS.

TWO YEARS have elapsed since the publication of the Seventh Supplement to the A. O. U. Check-List of North American Birds, during which period the Committee on Classification and Nomenclature has held three sessions,—one in Cambridge and two in Washington. Five of the decisions reached by the Committee at its first Washington meeting were incorporated in the second edition of the Check-List, published in December, 1895. These are included below with the others, and are distinguished by an asterisk prefixed to the marginal number of the species. In the subjoined list are included all of the cases published in 'The Auk' for January, 1897, they having come before the Committee at its last session, in proof sheets of this number of 'The Auk'.

As heretofore, the numbers at the left of the scientific names facilitate collation with the Check-List. The interpolated species and subspecies are numbered in accordance with the provision made therefor in the Code of Nomenclature (p. 14, last paragraph).

Committee { WILLIAM BREWSTER, *Chairman*.  
J. A. ALLEN.  
ELLIOTT COUES.  
C. HART MERRIAM.  
ROBERT RIDGWAY.

## I. ADDITIONS.

108.1. *Oceanodroma socorroensis* TOWNSEND.

Socorro Petrel.

*Oceanodroma socorroensis* TOWNSEND, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.  
XIII, 1890, 134.

[B—, C—, R—, C—.]

GEOG. DIST.—Islands off west coast of Mexico, north to San Diego, Cal. (Cf. ANTHONY, Auk, XIII, Oct. 1895, 387.)

GENUS **MERGUS** LINNÆUS.

*Mergus* LINN. S. N. ed. 10, 1758, 129. Type, by elimination, *Mergus albellus* LINN.

[131.1.] **Mergus albellus** LINN.

**Smew.**

*Mergus albellus* LINN. S. N. ed. 10, 1758, 129.

[B 614, C—, R—, C—.]

GEOG. DIST.—In summer, northern Europe and Asia; in winter, south to the Mediterranean, northern India, China and Japan. Accidental in northern North America. (Cf. SALVADORI, Cat. Bds. Br. Mus. XXVII, 1896, 467, 468.)

GENUS **CASARCA** BONAPARTE.

*Casarca* BON. Geogr. & Comp. List, 1838, 56. Type, *Anas rutila* PALL. = *Anas casarca* LINN.

[141.1.] **Casarca casarca** (LINN.).

**Ruddy Sheldrake.**

*Anas casarca* LINN. S. N. ed. 12, III, App. 1768, 224.

*Casarca casarca* ALLEN, Auk, XIII, 1896, 164, 243.

[B—, C—, R—, C—.]

GEOG. DIST.—Southern Europe and southern Asia, south to northern Africa. Accidental in Greenland, Iceland, and the Scandinavian Peninsula. (Cf. ALLEN, Auk, *l. c.*)

[171.1.] **Anser fabalis** (LATH.).

**Bean Goose.**

*Anas fabalis* LATH. Gen. Syn. Suppl. I, 1787, 297.

*Anser fabalis* SALVAD. Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus. XXVII, 1895, 99.

[B—, C—, R—, C—.]

GEOG. DIST.—Northern Asia, eastward into northern Europe; in winter south to southern Europe and northern Africa. Accidental in Greenland. (Cf. SALVADORI, *l. c.*)

201c. ***Ardea virescens anthonyi*** MEARNS.

Anthony's Green Heron.

*Ardea virescens anthonyi* MEARNS, Auk, XII, July, 1895, 257.

[B 493, part, C 457, part, R 497, part, C 663, part.]

GEOG. DIST.—Arid region of southwestern United States, and southward into Mexico.

SUBGENUS **ASARCIA** SHARPE.*Asarcia* SHARPE, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus. XXIV, 1896, 86.Type, *Parra variabilis* LINN. 1766 = *Fulica spinosa* LINN. 1758. (Cf. COUES, Auk, XIV, Jan. 1897, 88.)The genus *Asarcia* SHARPE is accepted as a subgenus.302d. ***Lagopus rupestris townsendi*** ELLIOT.

Townsend's Ptarmigan.

*Lagopus rupestris townsendi* ELLIOT, Auk, XIII, Jan. 1896, 26.

[B—, C—, R—, C—.]

GEOG. DIST.—Kyska and Adak Islands, Aleutian Chain:

302.1. ***Lagopus evermanni*** ELLIOT.

Evermann's Ptarmigan.

*Lagopus evermanni* ELLIOT, Auk, XIII, Jan. 1896, 25, pl. iii.

[B—, C—, R—, C—.]

GEOG. DIST.—Attu, one of the Aleutian Islands, Alaska.

SUBGENUS **BREWSTERIA** MAYNARD.*Brewsteria* MAYNARD, Bds. East. N. Am. pt. 40 [1896], 691. Type, *Archibuteo ferrugineus* (LICHT.).Accepted as a subgenus of *Archibuteo*.375c.—***Bubo virginianus pacificus*** CASSIN.

Pacific Horned Owl.

*Bubo virginianus* var. *pacificus* CASS., Ill. Bds. Cal., Texas, etc., July, 1854, 178.

[B 48, *part*, C 317*b*, R 405*b*, *part*, C 464.]

GEOG. DIST.—Southern California (exact range not known).

394c. **Dryobates pubescens medianus** (SWAINS.).

**Downy Woodpecker.**

*Picus (Dendrocopus) medianus* SWAINS. in SWAINS. & RICH.  
Faun. Bor.-Am. II, 1831, 308.

*Dryobates pubescens medianus* BREWSTER, Auk, Jan. 1897, 82.

[B 76, *part*, C 299, *part*, R 361, *part*, C 440, *part*.]

GEOG. DIST.—Middle and northern parts of eastern United States and northward.

No. 394. **Dryobates pubescens**, the Southern Downy Woodpecker, thus becomes restricted to the South Atlantic and Gulf States, from South Carolina to Florida and Texas. (*Cf.* BREWSTER, *l. c.*)

394*d*. **Dryobates pubescens nelsoni** OBERHOLSER.

**Nelson's Downy Woodpecker.**

*Dryobates pubescens nelsoni* OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat.  
Mus. XVIII, 1895, 549.

[B 76, *part*, C 299, *part*, R 361, *part*, C 440, *part*.]

GEOG. DIST.—Alaska and northern British America.

407. **Melanerpes formicivorus** (SWAINS.).

**Ant-eating Woodpecker.**

*Picus formicivorus* SWAINS. Phil. Mag. I, 1827, 439.

*Melanerpes formicivorus* BONAP. Consp. Av. I, 1850, 115.

[B 95, *part*, C 310, *part*, R 377, *part*, C 454, *part*.]

GEOG. DIST.—Western Texas, New Mexico, and Arizona, thence southward over the tablelands of Mexico.

(The numeration of Nos. 407 and 407*a* hereby becomes changed to 407*a* and 407*b* respectively.)

414a. **Colaptes chrysoides brunnescens** ANTHONY.

**Brown Flicker.**

*Colaptes chrysoides brunnescens* ANTHONY, Auk, XII, Oct.  
1895, 347.

[B 99, *part*, C 313, *part*, R 379, *part*, C 458, *part*.]

GEOG. DIST.—Northern Lower California.

420c. **Chordeiles virginianus sennetti** (COUES).

Sennett's Nighthawk.

[*Chordeiles popetue*] *sennetti* COUES, Auk, V, Jan. 1888, 37.

*Chordeiles virginianus sennetti* BISHOP, Auk, XIII, April 1896,  
134.

[B 115, *part*, C 267a, *part*, R 357a, *part*, C 400, *part*.]

GEOG. DIST.—Treeless region of the Great Plains, from the  
Saskatchewan south to Texas.

498c. **Agelaius phœniceus floridanus** MAYNARD.

Florida Red-wing.

*Agelaius phœniceus floridanus* MAYNARD, Bds. East. N. Am.,  
pt. 40 [1896], 689.

[B 401, *part*, C 212, *part*, R 261, *part*, C 316, *part*.]

GEOG. DIST.—Florida.

544.1. **Ammodramus sanctorum** COUES.

San Benito Sparrow.

*Passerculus sanctorum* COUES, Key N. Am. Bds. 2d ed. 1884,  
364.

*Ammodramus* (*Passerculus*) *sanctorum* COUES, Auk, XIV, Jan.  
1897, 92.

[B—, C—, R—, C—.]

GEOG. DIST.—San Benito Island, Lower California.

550c. **Ammodramus maritimus macgillivrayi** AUD.

Louisiana Seaside Sparrow.

*Fringilla macgillivrayi* AUD. Orn. Biog. II, 1834, 285; IV,  
1838, 394, pl. ccclv.

*Ammodramus maritimus macgillivrayi* RIDGW. Man. N. Am.  
Bds. 2d ed. 1896, 602.

[B—, C 165, *part*, R—, C 238, *part*.]

GEOG. DIST.—Coast of Louisiana, to coast of Texas in winter.

581j. **Melospiza fasciata juddi** BISHOP.

Dakota Song Sparrow.

*Melospiza fasciata juddi* BISHOP, Auk, XIII, April, 1896, 132.

[B—, C—, R—, C—.]

GEOG. DIST.—Turtle Mountain, and vicinity, North Dakota.

581k. **Melospiza fasciata merrilli** BREWSTER.

Merrill's Song Sparrow.

*Melospiza fasciata merrilli* BREWSTER, Auk, XIII, Jan. 1896,  
46.

[B—, C—, R—, C—.]

GEOG. DIST.—Type locality, Fort Sherman, Idaho.

\*581.l. **Melospiza insignis** BAIRD.

Bischoff's Song Sparrow.

*Melospiza insignis* BAIRD, Trans. Chicago Acad. Sci. I, 1869,  
319, pl. xxix, fig. 2.(Cf. RICHMOND, Auk, XII, Apr. 1895, 144. Also Check-List,  
2d ed. 1895, 243.)585d. **Passerella iliaca stephensi** ANTHONY.

Stephens's Sparrow.

*Passerella iliaca stephensi* ANTHONY, Auk, XII, Oct. 1895, 348.

[B 376a, part, C—, R 235b, part, C 285, part.]

GEOG. DIST.—Mountains of southern California (type locality,  
San Jacinto Mts.).593d. **Cardinalis cardinalis floridanus** RIDGW.

Florida Cardinal.

*Cardinalis cardinalis floridanus* RIDGW. Man. N. Am. Bds. 2d  
ed. 1896, 606.

[B 390, part, C 203, part, R 242, part, C 299, part.]

GEOG. DIST.—Florida.



648a. **Compsothlypis americana usneæ** BREWSTER.

**Northern Parula Warbler.**

*Compsothlypis americana usneæ* BREWSTER, Auk, XIII, Jan. 1896, 44.

[B 168, *part*, C 58, *part*, R 88, *part*, C 93, *part*.]

GEOG. DIST.—New England, New York, and westward along the northern tier of States, and northward into the Maritime Provinces and Ontario, migrating southward beyond the United States in winter.

652b. **Dendroica æstiva rubiginosa** (PALL.).

**Alaskan Yellow Warbler.**

*Motacilla rubiginosa* PALLAS, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat. I (1811?), 1831, 496.

*Dendroica æstiva rubiginosa* OBERHOLSER, Auk, XIV, Jan. 1897, 76.

[B 203, *part*, C 70, *part*, R 93, *part*, C 111, *part*.]

GEOG. DIST.—Alaska and British Columbia, southward through western United States in migration.

654a. **Dendroica cærulescens cairnsi** COUES.

**Cairns's Warbler.**

*Dendroica cærulescens cairnsi* COUES, World's Cong. on Orn. of 1893, Nov. 1896, 138.

*Dendroica cærulescens cairnsi* COUES, Auk, XIV, Jan. 1897, 97.

[B 193, *part*, C 76, *part*, R 94, *part*, C 117, *part*.]

GEOG. DIST.—Higher parts of the Alleghanies, from Virginia to Georgia.

SUBGENUS **CHAMÆTHLYPIS** RIDGW.

*Chamæthlypis* RIDGW. Man. N. Am. Bds. 1887, 525. Type, *Geothlypis poliocephala* BAIRD.

(Accidentally omitted from the Check-List, 2d ed., 1895.)

## II. CHANGES OF NOMENCLATURE.

- 13a. **Fratercula arctica glacialis** (TEMME.) Check-List, 2d ed  
1895, 5.

The first reference should be as in the original edition, *viz.*:  
*Mormon glacialis* "LEACH," TEMME. Man. d'Orn. 2d ed. II, 1820,  
933. (Cf. STONE, Auk, XIII, Apr. 1896, 185; ALLEN, *ibid.* 189.)

89. **Puffinus major** FABER. This becomes

**Puffinus gravis** (O'REILLY).

*Procellaria gravis* O'REILLY, Voy. to Greenland, etc. 1818,  
140, pl. 12, fig. 1.

*Puffinus gravis* SALVIN, Cat. Bds. Br. Mus. XXV, 1896, 373.

The name *gravis* O'REILLY (1818) has four years' priority over  
*major* FABER (1822).

93. **Puffinus gavia** (FORST.). This becomes

**Puffinus opisthomelas** COUES.

*Puffinus opisthomelas* COUES, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.  
1864, 139, 144.

Considered as specifically distinct from *Puffinus gavia* (FORST.).  
(Cf. RIDGWAY, Man. N. Am. Bds. 2d ed. 1896, 60; SALVIN, Cat.  
Bds. Br. Mus. XXV, 1896, 380.)

- 114.1. **Sula gossi** GOSS. This will stand as

**Sula nebouxii** MILNE-EDWARDS.

*Sula nebouxii* MILNE-EDWARDS, Ann. Soc. Nat. Zool. 52, Ann.  
VI, Ser. T, XIII, 1882, No. 2-4, Art. 4, 37, pl. xiv.

The name *nebouxii* MILNE-EDWARDS has priority over *gossi*  
GOSS. (Cf. RIDGWAY, Man. N. Am. Bds. 2d ed. 1896, 584.)

GENUS **CLANGULA** LEACH (Check-List, 2d ed. p. 55).

This becomes

GENUS **HARELDA** STEPHENS.

*Harelda* STEPHENS (ex LEACH, MS.?) in Shaw's Gen. Zool.  
XII, pt. ii, 1824, 174. Type, *Anas glacialis* LINN. (1766=  
*A. hyemalis* LINN. 1758).

154. **Clangula hyemalis** LINN. hence becomes

**Harelda hyemalis** (LINN.).

*Anas hyemalis* LINN. S. N. ed. 10, I, 1758, 126.

*Harelda hiemalis* L. BREHM, Vogelfang, 1855, 386.

GENUS **GLAUCIONETTA** STEJNEGER (Check-List, 2d ed. p. 54). This becomes

GENUS **CLANGULA** LEACH.

*Clangula* LEACH, in ROSS'S Voy. Discov. 1819, App. xviii, (ex GESNER). Type, *Anas clangula* LINN. (Cf. SALVADORI, Cat. Bds. Br. Mus. XXVII, 1895, 376.)

151. **Glaucionetta clangula americana** (BONAP.) hence becomes

**Clangula clangula americana** BONAP.

*Clangula americana* BONAP. Geog. & Comp. List, 1838, 58.

*Clangula clangula americana* A. O. U. COMM. MS.

152. **Glaucionetta islandica** (GMEL.) becomes

**Clangula islandica** (GMEL.).

*Anas islandica* GMEL. S. N. I, 1788, 541.

*Clangula islandica* BONAP. Cat. Met. Ucc. Eur. 1842, 74.

163. **Oidemia americana** SW. & RICH. The authority should be SWAINS. Hence,

**Oidemia americana** SWAINS. The reference should stand as follows:

*Oidemia americana* SWAINS. in SWAINS. & RICH. Faun. Bor.-Amer. II, 1831, 450.

(Cf. STONE, Auk, XIII, Apr. 1896, 186, and ALLEN, *ibid.* 190.)

167. **Erismatura rubida** (WILS.). This becomes

**Erismatura jamaicensis** (GMEL.).

*Anas jamaicensis* GMEL. Syst. Nat. I, ii, 1788, 519.

*Erismatura jamaicensis* SALVAD. Cat. Bds. Br. Mus. XXVII, 1896, 445.

The name *Anas rubida* WILSON (1814) is antedated by *A. jamaicensis* GMELIN (1788).

SUBGENUS **STEGANOPUS** VIEILLOT (Check-List, 2d ed. p. 83).

This is raised to a full genus. No. 224 will hence stand as

224. **Steganopus tricolor** VIEILL.

*Steganopus tricolor* VIEILL. Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. XXXII, 1819, 136.

SUBGENUS **SQUATAROLA** CUVIER (Check-List, 2d ed. p. 99).

This is raised to a full genus. Hence No. 270 will stand as

270. **Squatarola squatarola** (LINN.).

*Tringa squatarola* LINN. S. N. ed. 10, 1758, 149.

*Squatarola squatarola* CUV. Règne Anim. 1, 1817, 467.

[322.] **Geotrygon martinica** (LINN.). This becomes

✓ **Geotrygon chrysia** BONAP.

*Geotrygon chrysia* BONAP. Consp. Av. II, 1854, 72.

*Geotrygon martinica* (LINN.) is restricted to the Lesser Antilles. *G. chrysia*, a very different species, occurs in Cuba, Haiti, the Bahamas, and on the Florida Keys. (Cf. SALVADORI, Cat. Bds. Br. Mus. XXI, 1893, pp. 570-572.)

394b. **Dryobates pubescens oreæcus** BATCH. This becomes  
**Dryobates pubescens homorus** (CAB.).

*Dryobates homorus* CABANIS, Mus. Hein. pt. iv, 1863, 65.

*Dryobates pubescens homorus* RIDGW. Man. N. Am. Bds. 2d ed. 1896, 597.

422. **Cypseloides niger** (GMEL.). This becomes

**Cypseloides niger borealis** (KENNERLY).

*Cypselus borealis* KENNERLY, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1857, 202.

*Cypseloides niger borealis* DREW, Auk, II, Jan. 1885, 17.

[B 108, *part*, C 270, R 350, *part*, C 404.]

GEOG. DISR. — Rocky Mountain region (Colorado), west to the Pacific coast; north to British Columbia, and south to Lower California, Mexico, and Costa Rica.

453. **Myiarchus mexicanus** (KAUP). The second reference under this species should be

*Myiarchus mexicanus* LAWRENCE, Ann. Lyc. N. Y. IX, May, 1869, 202 (as in the orig. ed. of the Check-List). (Cf. COUES, Auk, XIV, Jan. 1897, 92.)

- \* 465 **Empidonax acadicus** (GMEL.).

**Acadian Flycatcher.**

This has become

**Empidonax virescens** (VIEILL.).

**Green-crested Flycatcher.**

(Cf. BREWSTER, Auk, XII Apr. 1895, 157. Also Check-List, 2d ed. 1895, p. 188.)

- \* 466. **Empidonax pusillus** (SWAINS.).

**Little Flycatcher.**

This has become

**Empidonax traillii** (AUD.).

**Traill's Flycatcher.**

(Cf. BREWSTER, Auk, XII, Apr. 1895, 159. Also Check-List, 2d. ed. 1895, 188.)

- \* 466a. **Empidonax pusillus traillii** (AUD.).

**Traill's Flycatcher.**

This has become

**Empidonax traillii alnorum** BREWST.

**Alder Flycatcher.**

(Cf. BREWSTER, Auk, XII, Apr. 1895, 161. Also Check-List, 2d ed. 1895, 188.)

- 474j. **Otocoris alpestris pallida** TOWNSEND. The authority should be DWIGHT, and the reference changed to

*Otocoris alpestris pallida* DWIGHT (ex TOWNS. MS.), Auk, VII, Apr. 1890, 154. (Cf. STONE, Auk XIII, Apr. 1896, 185, and ALLEN, *ibid*, 188.)

498a. **Agelaius phœniceus sonoriensis** RIDGW. This becomes

**Agelaius phœniceus longirostris** (SALVAD.).

*Agelaius longirostris* SALVAD. Atti del Reale Accad. Sci. Torino, IX, Apr. 26, 1874, 632.

*Agelaius phœniceus longirostris* RIDGW. Man. N. Am. Bds. 2d ed. 1896, 370.

The name *longirostris* SALVADORI (1874) antedates *sonoriensis* RIDGWAY (1887). (Cf. RIDGWAY, *t. c.*)

499. **Agelaius gubernator** (WAGL.). This becomes

**Agelaius gubernator californicus** NELSON.

*Agelaius gubernator californicus* NELSON, Auk, XIV, Jan. 1897, 59.

[B 402, *part*, C 212a, *part*, R 216a, *part*, C 317, *part*.]

567b. **Junco hyemalis shufeldti** COALE. This becomes

**Junco hyemalis connectens** COUES.

*Junco hiemalis connectens* COUES, Key N. Am. Bds. 2d ed. 1884, 378 (and later eds.); Auk, XIV, Jan. 1897, 94. (Cf. COUES, Auk, *l. c.*)

568. **Junco annectens** BAIRD.

Pink-sided Junco.

568.1. **Junco ridgwayi** MEARNs.

Ridgway's Junco.

*Junco ridgwayi* MEARNs proves to be a synonym of *Junco annectens* BAIRD, but not the *J. annectens* of recent authors and of the Check-List, while the species commonly known as *J. annectens* requires a new name. (Cf. RIDGWAY, Auk, XIV, Jan. 1897, 94.)

Hence Nos. 568 and 568.1 will stand as follows :

568. **Junco mearnsi** RIDGWAY.

Pink-sided Junco.

568.1. **Junco annectens** BAIRD.

Ridgway's Junco.

GENUS **ARREMONOPS** RIDGWAY.

*Arremonops* RIDGW. Man. N. Am. Bds. 2d ed. 1896, 434.  
Type, *Embernagra rufivirgata* LAWR.

586. **Embernagra rufivirgata** LAWR. hence becomes  
**Arremonops rufivirgata** (LAWR.).

*Embernagra rufivirgata* LAWR. Ann. Lyc. N. Y. V, May, 1851,  
112, pl. v, fig. 2.

*Arremonops rufivirgata* RIDGW. Man. N. Am. Bds. 2d ed.  
1896, 435.

GENUS **OREOSPIZA** RIDGWAY.

*Oreospiza* RIDGW. Man. N. Am. Bds. 2d ed. 1896, 439.  
Type, *Fringilla chlorura* AUD.

590. **Pipilo chlorurus** (TOWNS. = AUD.) hence becomes  
**Oreospiza chlorura** (AUD.).

*Fringilla chlorura* AUD. Orn. Biog. V, 1839, 336.

*Oreospiza chlorura* RIDGW. Man. N. Am. Bds., 2d ed., 1896,  
605.

The authority for the specific name should be AUDUBON and not TOWNSEND, in accordance with the rule followed by the Committee in other similar cases in the revised edition of the Check-List. (Cf. STONE, Auk, XIII, Apr. 1896, 185; ALLEN, *ibid.* 188).

594. **Pyrrhuloxia sinuata** BONAP. This becomes594a. **Pyrrhuloxia sinuata texana** RIDGW.

Texas Pyrrhuloxia.

*Pyrrhuloxia sinuata texana* RIDGW. Auk, XIV, Jan. 1897,  
95.

[B 389, *part*, C 202, *part*, R 243, *part*, C 298, *part*.]

GEOG. DIST.—Southern border of the United States, from the valley of the Lower Rio Grande, south to San Luis Potosi, Puebla, etc. North casually to the coast of Louisiana.

594a. **Pyrrhuloxia sinuata beckhami** RIDGW. This becomes

594. **Pyrrhuloxia sinuata** BONAP.

**Arizona Pyrrhuloxia.**

The references stand as at present under No. 594, but the concordance and GEOG. DIST. require to be changed, as follows:

[B 389, *part*, C 202, *part*, R 243, *part*, C 298, *part*.]

GEOG. DIST.—Southern Arizona, east to western Texas, and south into western Mexico.

GENUS **Habia** REICH. (Check-List, 2d ed. p. 250). This becomes

GENUS **ZAMELODIA** COUES.

*Zamelodia* COUES, Bull. Nutt. Orn. Club, V, Apr. 1880, 98.

Type, *Loxia ludoviciana* LINN. (Cf. COUES, Auk, XIV, Jan. 1897, 39-42.)

Hence the following:

595. **Habia ludoviciana** (LINN.). This becomes

**Zamelodia ludoviciana** (LINN.).

*Loxia ludoviciana* LINN. S. N. ed. 12, I, 1766, 306.

*Zamelodia ludoviciana* COUES, Bull. Nutt. Orn. Club, V, Apr. 1880, 98.

596. **Habia melanocephala** (SWAINS.). This becomes

**Zamelodia melanocephala** (SWAINS.).

*Guiraca melanocephala* SWAINS. Philos. Mag. I, 1827, 438.

*Zamelodia melanocephala* COUES, Bull. Nutt. Orn. Club, V, Apr. 1880, 98.

645. **Helminthophila ruficapilla** (WILS.). This becomes

**Helminthophila rubricapilla** (WILS.).



*Sylvia rubricapilla* WILS. Amer. Orn. VI, 1812, 15.

*Helminthophila rubricapilla* FAXON, Auk, XIII, July, 1896, 264.

*Sylvia ruficapilla* WILS. (1810), is preoccupied by *Sylvia ruficapilla* LATH. (1790) = *Dendroica ruficapilla* (LATH.). (Cf. FAXON, l. c.)

645a. **Helminthophila ruficapilla gutturalis** RIDGW. hence becomes

**Helminthophila rubricapilla gutturalis** (RIDGW.).

*Helminthophaga ruficapilla* var. *gutturalis* RIDGW. in Hist. N. Am. Bds. I, Jan. 1874, 191.

*Helminthophila rubricapilla gutturalis* FAXON, Auk, XIII, July, 1896, 264.

658. **Dendroica cærulea** (WILS.). This becomes

**Dendroica rara** WILS.

*Sylvia rara* WILSON, Am. Orn. III, 1811, 119, pl. 27, fig. 2.

*Dendroica rara* RIDGWAY, Auk, XIV, Jan. 1897, 97.

*Sylvia cærulea* WILSON (1811) is preoccupied by *Sylvia cærulea* LATHAM (1790) = *Polioptila cærulea* (LINN.). (Cf. RIDGWAY, l. c.)

\*714. **Heleodytes affinis** (XANTUS). This has become

713b. **Heleodytes brunneicapillus affinis** (XANTUS).

(Cf. ANTHONY, Auk, XII, July, 1895, 280. Also Check-List, 2d ed. 1895, 296).

719b. **Thryothorus bewickii bairdi** (SALV. & GODM.). This becomes

**Thryothorus bewickii leucogaster** BAIRD.

*Thryothorus bewickii leucogaster* BAIRD, Rev. Am. Bds. Aug. 1864, 127.

Changed on the ground that a prior *Troglodytes leucogaster* GOULD (1836 = *Hemiura leucogastra*) does not preclude the use of the name *leucogaster* in the genus *Thryothorus*. (Cf. COUES, Auk, XIII, Oct. 1896, 345.)

- 726a. **Certhia familiaris alticola** MILLER. This becomes  
**Certhia familiaris albescens** (BERLEPSCH).

*Certhia mexicana albescens* BERLEPSCH, Auk, V, Oct. 1888,  
450.

*Certhia familiaris albescens* OBERHOLSER, Auk, XIII, Oct. 1896,  
315.

739. **Parus cinctus obtectus** (CAB.). This becomes  
**Parus cinctus alascensis** (PRAZAK).

*Picila cincta alascensis* PRAZAK, Orn. Jahrb. VI, March-April,  
1895, 92.

- 766a. **Sialia sialis azurea** (SWAINS.). The authority should be  
changed to BAIRD, as given in the first reference under this  
name in the Check-List, 2d ed. p. 322. (But "1884" in the  
reference should be 1864.) (Cf. RIDGWAY, Man. N. Am. Bds.  
1887, 581.)

### III.—CONSIDERED AS NOT ENTITLED TO RECOGNITION.

**Callipepla gambelii deserticola** STEPHENS, Auk, XII, Oct.  
1895, 371.

Considered as not separable from *Callipepla gambelii* (GAMB.).

**Bubo virginianus occidentalis** STONE, Auk, XIII, Apr.  
1896, 155.

Not admitted, on the ground that the type, from Mitchell  
County, Iowa, proves to be an intergrade between *B. virginianus*  
and *B. v. arcticus*, and not the interior form which Mr. Stone in-  
tended to recognize.

**Melanerpes formicivorus aculeatus** MEARNS, Auk, VII,  
July, 1890, 249. (Cf. Third Supplement A. O. U. Check-List, in  
Auk, Jan. 1891, 88, and RIDGWAY, Man. N. Am. Bds. 2d ed. 1896,  
597). This is now referred to *Melanerpes formicivorus* (SWAINS.).  
(Cf. *antea*, p. 120.)

**Otocoris alpestris hoyti** BISHOP, Auk, XIII, April, 1896, 130.

Considered as not sufficiently distinct from *Otocoris alpestris leucolæma* (COUES).

**Junco danbyi** COUES, Nidologist, III, Oct. 1895, 14.

Proves to have been based on immature examples of *Junco aikeni* RIDGW. (*Cf.* COUES, Auk, XIV, Jan. 1897, 94.)

**Minus** [*sic*] **carolinensis grisifrons** [*sic*] MAYNARD, Bds. East. N. Am. pt. 40 [1896], 710.

The alleged character of gray frontlet is not distinctive, being of frequent occurrence in *Galeoscoptes carolinensis* from any locality.

#### IV. PROPOSED CHANGES OF NOMENCLATURE REJECTED.

92. **Puffinus auduboni** FINSCH, *vs.* **Puffinus obscurus** (GMEL.). *Cf.* SALVIN, Cat. Bds. Br. Mus. XXV, 1896, 382.

Change not required, the two names representing, in the opinion of the Committee, two sufficiently distinct birds.

Genus **Aythya** BOIE, *vs.* **Nyroca** FLEMING. *Cf.* SALVADORI, Cat. Bds. Br. Mus. XXVII, 1895, 334.

*Aythia* is rejected by SALVADORI because not defined.

Genus **Actitis** ILLIGER, 1811, *vs.* **Tringoides** BONAP. 1831. *Cf.* SHARPE, Cat. Bds. Br. Mus. XXIV, 1896, 456.

The type of *Actitis* is, by elimination, *Tringa hypoleucos* LINN., which is also the type of *Tringoides*, of much later date.

236. **Tringa couesi** (RIDGW.), *vs.* **Arquatella maritima couesi** (RIDGW.). *Cf.* SHARPE, *l. c.*, 583.

243a. **Tringa alpina pacifica** COUES, *vs.* **Tringa americana** (CASSIN). *Cf.* SHARPE, Cat. Bds. Br. Mus. XXIV, 1896, 608.

*Tringa alpina*, var. *americana* CASSIN (1858) is antedated by *Tringa americana* BREHM (1855 = *Tringa fuscicollis* VIEILL.).

374a. **Megascops flammeola idahoensis** MERRIAM 75.  
**Megascops idahoensis.** Cf. WM. PALMER, Nidologist, III,  
 May, 1896, 103.

After careful reconsideration of the case, it was decided not to change the status of the bird as now recognized in the Check-List.

375a. **Bubo virginianus subarcticus** (HOY).

This proves to be a synonym of *Bubo virginianus arcticus* (SWAINS.). (Cf. STONE, Auk, XIII, Apr. 1896, 153-156.)

378a. **Speotyto cunicularia floridana** RIDGW. vs. **Speotyto floridana.** Cf. WM. PALMER, Auk, XIII, April, 1896, 108.

An examination of a large amount of material from Florida and from the central and western parts of North America shows that while the Florida form, as at present known, is geographically isolated from that of the Great Plains and the western United States at large, the differences between the two forms are so slight and inconstant that the relationship of the Florida form to the western one is most satisfactorily expressed by the use of a trinomial, as in the Check-List.

Genus **Lucar** COUES ex BARTRAM (Cf. COUES, Auk, XIV, Jan. 1897, 97.)

Rejected as being not only practically a *nomen nudum*, but as debarred under Canons XLIV and XLV of the A. O. U. Code, which require that names shall be identifiable by the contemporary literature of the subject.

Many proposed changes of names not here formally treated are covered by the following resolution, adopted by the Committee at its session in Cambridge, Nov. 13, 1896.

“Resolved: That changes of names from those adopted in the Check-List, due to taking the 12th instead of the 10th edition of Linnæus’s ‘Systema Naturæ’ as the starting point for the law of priority, do not require consideration by this Committee.”

This has especial relation to cases occurring in Vols. XXIV, XXV, and XXVII of the ‘Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus.’

## V. CASES DEFERRED.

- 86a. *Fulmarus glacialis minor* (KJÆRB.) vs. *Fulmarus glacialis*. Cf. SALVIN, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus. XXV, 1896, 426.
- 86b. *Fulmarus glacialis glupischa* STEJN. vs. *Fulmarus glupischa*. Cf. SALVIN, *t. c.* 427.
- 86c. *Fulmarus glacialis rodgersi* (CASS.) vs. *Fulmarus rodgersi*. Cf. SALVIN, *t. c.* 427.
- Fulmarus glacialis columba* ANTHONY, Auk, XII, 1895, 372.
85. *Puffinus borealis* CORY vs. *Puffinus kuhli* (BOIE). Cf. SALVIN *t. c.* 375.
94. *Puffinus stricklandi* RIDGW. vs. *Puffinus griseus* (GMEL.). Cf. SALVIN, *t. c.* 386.
148. *Aythya marila nearctica* STEJN. vs. *Aythya marila* (LINN.). Cf. BISHOP, Auk, XII, July, 1895, 293.
- Oidemia carbo* (PALLAS). Reported as occurring in Alaska. Cf. SALVADORI, Cat. Bds. Br. Mus. XXVII, 1895, 412.
- 277a. *Ægialitis meloda circumcincta* RIDGW. vs. *Ægialitis meloda* (ORD). Cf. SHARPE, Cat. Bds. Br. Mus. XXIV, 1896, 294.
- Speotyto cunicularia obscurus* STEPHENS, Auk, XII, Oct. 1895, 372.
- Dryobates villosus montanus* ANTHONY, Auk, XIII, Jan. 1896, 32.
- While this subspecies is admissible, the tenability of the name *montanus* is in question.



---

[From 'THE AUK,' Vol. XVI, No. 1, January, 1899.]

NINTH SUPPLEMENT TO THE AMERICAN ORNI-  
THOLOGISTS' UNION CHECK-LIST OF NORTH  
AMERICAN BIRDS.

---





NINTH SUPPLEMENT TO THE AMERICAN ORNITHOLOGISTS' UNION CHECK-LIST OF NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS.

THE Eighth Supplement to the A. O. U. Check-List of North American Birds — the first since the appearance of the "second and revised" edition of the Check-List — was published in January, 1897 (*Auk*, XIV, pp. 117-135). The present (Ninth) Supplement gives a report of the action of the Committee on Classification and Nomenclature of North American Birds on all questions affecting the Check-List that have come before it for consideration since that date, covering the two years between January, 1897, and January, 1899. While a satisfactory decision was practicable in most cases, in quite a number of instances either the material available for examination was insufficient, or the questions were too complicated for the Committee to decide in the limited time available for concerted work. These have been referred to subcommittees for investigation, and will come up for final action at a future meeting of the Committee.

As in the previous Supplements, the numbers at the left of the scientific names furnish the means of easy collation of the Supplement with the Check-List. The interpolated species and subspecies are numbered in accordance with the provision made therefor in the Code of Nomenclature (p. 14, last paragraph).

	{	ROBERT RIDGWAY, <i>Chairman.</i>
	{	J. A. ALLEN.
<i>Committee</i>	}	WILLIAM BREWSTER.
	}	ELLIOTT COOES.
	}	C. HART MERRIAM.

I. ADDITIONS TO THE CHECK-LIST, AND ACCEPTED CHANGES IN NOMENCLATURE.

FAMILY **URINATORIDÆ** (Check-List, 2d ed., p. 3). (*Cf.* ALLEN, *Auk*, XIV, July, 1898, 312.)

This becomes

FAMILY **GAVIIDÆ.**

GENUS **URINATOR** CUVIER. This becomes

GENUS **GAVIA** FORSTER.

*Gavia* FORSTER, Enchirid. Hist. Nat. 1788, 38. No type, but based exclusively upon the Loons. (Cf. ALLEN, Auk, XIV, July, 1897, 312.) Hence Nos. 7 to 11 will stand as follows:

7. **Gavia imber** (GUNN.).

*Colymbus imber* GUNNERUS, Trondh. Selsk. Skr. I, 1761 pl. iii.

*Gavia imber* ALLEN, Auk, XIV, July, 1897, 312.

8. **Gavia adamsii** (GRAY).

*Colymbus adamsii* GRAY, P. Z. S. 1859, 167.

*Gavia adamsii* ALLEN, Auk, XIV, July, 1897, 312.

9. **Gavia arctica** (LINN.).

*Colymbus arcticus* LINN. S. N. ed. 10, I, 1758, 135.

*Gavia arctica* ALLEN, Auk, XIV, July, 1897, 312.

10. **Gavia pacifica** (LAWR.).

*Colymbus pacificus* LAWR. in Baird's Bds. N. Am. 1858, 889.

*Gavia pacifica* ALLEN, Auk, XIV, July, 1897, 312.

11. **Gavia lumme** (GUNN.).

*Colymbus lumme* GUNNERUS, Trondh. Selsk. Skr. I, 1761, pl. ii, fig. 2.

*Gavia lumme* ALLEN, Auk, XIV, July, 1897, 312.

GENUS **GAVIA** BOIE (Check-List, 2d ed., p. 15). This becomes

GENUS **PAGOPHILA** KAUP.

*Pagophila* KAUP, Skizz. Entw.-Gesch. Eur. Thierw. 1829, 69.

Type, *Larus eburneus* PHIPPS = *L. albus* GUNN. (Cf. COUES, Auk, XIV, July, 1897, 313.)

39. **Gavia alba** (GUNN.). This hence becomes

**Pagophila alba** (GUNN.).

*Larus albus* GUNN. in Leem's Beskr. Finm. Lapp. 1767, 285.

*Pagophila alba* COUES, Auk, XIV, July, 1897, 313.

64. **Sterna tschegrava** LEPECH. This becomes

**Sterna caspia** PALLAS.

*Sterna caspia* PALLAS, Nov. Comm. Petrop. XIV, 1770, 582,  
pl. xxii, fig. 2.

This change is made on the grounds (1) that LEPECHIN was not binomial in the article in which he named *Sterna tschegrava*, and (2) that *Sterna caspia* PALLAS, of even date, was the name first used by a subsequent author. (Cf. COUES, Auk, XIV, July, 1897, 314.)

SUBGENUS **HALIPLANA** WAGLER (Check-List, 2d ed., p. 26).

This becomes

SUBGENUS **ONYCHOPRION** WAGLER.

*Onychoprion* WAGLER, Isis, 1832, 277. Type, *Sterna serrata* FORSTER = *S. fuliginosa* GMEL. (Cf. COUES, Auk, XIV, July, 1897, 314.)

82.1. **Diomedea immutabilis** ROTHSCH.

Laysan Albatross.

*Diomedea immutabilis* ROTHSCHILD, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, No. IX, June, 1893, p. xlviii.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

GEOG. DIST. — Laysan Islands; San Geronimo and Guadalupe Islands, Lower California. (Cf. ANTHONY, Auk, XV, Jan. 1898, 38.)

FAMILY **PROCELLARIIDÆ** (Check-List, 2d ed., pp. 29–38). For the two present subfamilies (PROCELLARIINÆ and

OCEANITINÆ) substitute the four following (Cf. COUES, Auk, XIV, July, 1897, 315):

SUBFAMILY **FULMARINÆ**, to include Nos. 85 to 87, inclusive, and No. [102], or the genera *Ossifraga*, *Fulmarus*, *Priocella*, and *Daption*.

SUBFAMILY **PUFFININÆ**, to include Nos. 86 to [101], inclusive, or the genera *Puffinus*, *Priofinus*, *Æstrelata* and *Bulweria*.

SUBFAMILY **PROCELLARIINÆ**, to include Nos. 103 to 108, inclusive, or the genera *Halocyptena*, *Procellaria*, and *Oceanodroma*.

SUBFAMILY **OCEANITINÆ**, to include Nos. 109 to 111, inclusive, thus leaving the subfamily without change.

The former subfamily PROCELLARIINÆ is thus divided into the three subfamilies FULMARINÆ, PUFFININÆ, and PROCELLARIINÆ, while the subfamily OCEANITINÆ remains as formerly. In order of arrangement, No. [102] comes next after No. 87.

SUBGENUS **PRIOCELLA** HOMBRON & JACQUINOT (Check-List, 2d ed., p. 31). This is raised to a full genus. (Cf. COUES, Auk, XIV, July, 1897, 315.) Hence No. 87 will stand as 87. **Priocella glacialoides** (SMITH).

*Procellaria glacialoides* SMITH, Illust. S. Afr. B. 1840, pl. 51.

*Priocella glacialoides* B. B. & R. Water Bds. N. A. II, 1884, 373.

[92.1.] **Puffinus assimilis** GOULD.

Allied Shearwater.

*Puffinus assimilis* GOULD, P. Z. S. 1837, 156.

[B—, C—, R—, C—.]

GEOG. DIST. — Australian and New Zealand Seas, and northward in the Atlantic Ocean to the Madeira Islands; Sable Island, Nova Scotia (accidental). (Cf. DWIGHT, Pr. Biol. Soc. Wash. XI, 1897, 69.)

93.1. **Puffinus auricularis** C. H. TOWNSEND.

Townsend's Shearwater.

*Puffinus auricularis* C. H. TOWNSEND, Pr. U. S. Nat. Mus. XIII, Sept. 9, 1890, 133.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

GEOG. DIST. — Clarion Island, north to Cape' San Lucas, Lower California. (Cf. ANTHONY, Auk, XV, Jan. 1898, 38.)

94. **Puffinus stricklandi** RIDGW. This becomes**Puffinus fuliginosus** STRICKLAND.*Puffinus fuliginosus* STRICKLAND, P. Z. S. 1832, 129.The prior *Procellaria fuliginosa* GMEL. does not render *Puffinus fuliginosus* STRICKLAND untenable. (Cf. COUES, Auk, XIV, July, 1897, 315.)SUBGENUS **PRIOFINUS** HOMBRON & JACQUINOT (Check-List, 2d ed., p. 33). This is raised to a full genus. (Cf. COUES, Auk, XIV, July, 1897, 315.) Hence No. [97] will stand as[97.] **Priofinus cinereus** (GMEL.).*Procellaria cinerea* GMEL. S. N. I, ii, 1788, 563.*Priofinus cinereus* JACQ. & PUCH. Voy. Pôle Sud, Zool. III, 1853, 145.105.2. **Oceanodroma kaedingi** ANTHONY.

Kaeding's Petrel.

*Oceanodroma kaedingi* ANTHONY, Auk, XV, Jan. 1898, 37.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

GEOG. DIST. — Socorro and Clarion Islands, north to southern California.

[106.2.] **Oceanodroma cryptoleucura** (RIDGW.).

Hawaiian Petrel.

*Cymochorea cryptoleucura* RIDGW. Pr. U. S. Nat. Mus. IV, 1882, 337.

*Oceanodroma cryptoleucura* RIDGW., Man. N. A. Bds. 1887, 71.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

GEOG. DIST. — Pacific and Southern Oceans; accidental in the District of Columbia. (Cf. W. PALMER, Auk, XIV, July, 1897, 297.)

GENUS **CYMODROMA** RIDGWAY (Check-List, 2d ed., p. 38).

This becomes

GENUS **FREGETTA** BONAP.

*Fregatta* BONAP. Comp. Rend. XLI, 1855, 1113. Type,  
*Thalassidroma tropica* GOULD = *T. melanogaster* GOULD.

Name sufficiently distinct from *Fregata* BRISS. (Cf. COUES, Auk, XIV, July, 1897, 315.) Hence No. [110] will stand as

[110.] **Fregatta grallaria** (VIEILL.).

*Procellaria grallaria* VIEILL. Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. XXVI,  
1817, 418.

*Fregatta grallaria* BONAP. Consp. Av. II, 1856, 197.

112. **Phaëthon flavirostris** BRANDT. This becomes

**Phaëthon americanus** GRANT.

*Phaëthon americanus* GRANT, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, No.  
XLIX, Dec. 1897, p. xxiv; Ibis, April, 1898, 288.

GEOG. DIST. — West Indies and Atlantic coast of Central America, north to Florida and Bermuda; accidental in western New York.

*Phaëthon flavirostris* is the Indian Ocean species.

[113.1.] **Phaëthon rubricaudus** BODD.

Red-tailed Tropic Bird.

*Phaëthon rubricaudus* BODD. Tabl. Pl. En. 1783, 57.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

GEOG. DIST.—South Pacific. Accidental near Guadalupe Island, Lower California. (Cf. ANTHONY, Auk, XV, Jan. 1898, 39.)

129. **Merganser americanus** (CASS.).

By a typographical inadvertence in the 2d. ed. of the Check-List the concordance of this species was left blank. (Cf. COUES, Auk, XIV, 1897, 316.) The figures should stand as in the 1st ed. of the Check-List, namely:

[B 611, C 521, R 636, C 743.]

The subgenera **Chaulelasmus**, **Mareca**, **Nettion**, and **Querquedula** (Check-List, 2d ed., pp. 49-51) are raised to the rank of genera. Hence Nos. 135 to 141 will stand as follows:

135. **Chaulelasmus streperus** (LINN.).

*Anas strepera* LINN. S. N. ed. 10, I, 1758, 125.

*Chaulelasmus streperus* BONAP. Geog. and Comp. List, 1838, 56.

136. **Mareca penelope** (LINN.).

*Anas penelope* LINN. S. N. ed. 10; I, 1758, 126.

*Mareca penelope* SELBY, Br. Orn. II, 1833, 324.

137. **Mareca americana** (GMEL.).

*Anas americana* GMEL. Syst. Nat. I, ii, 1758, 526.

*Mareca americana* STEPHENS, Gen. Zool. XII, ii, 1824, 135.

[138.] **Nettion crecca** (LINN.).

*Anas crecca* LINN. S. N. ed. 10, I, 1758, 126.

*Nettion crecca* KAUP, Skizz. Entw.-Gesch. Eur. Thierw. 1829, 95.

139. **Nettion carolinensis** (GMEL.).

*Anas carolinensis* GMEL. S. N. I, 1788, 533.

*Nettion carolinensis* BAIRD, Bds. N. Am. 1858, 777.

140. **Querquedula discors** (LINN.).

*Anas discors* LINN. S. N. ed. 12, I, 1766, 205.

*Querquedula discors* STEPHENS, Gen. Zool. XII, ii, 1824, 149.

141. **Querquedula cyanoptera** (VIEILL.).

*Anas cyanoptera* VIEILL. Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. V, 1816,  
104.

*Querquedula cyanoptera* CASSIN, Ill. Bds. Cal. 1855, 82, pl. xv.

148. **Aythya marila nearctica** STEJN. This becomes**Aythya marila** (LINN.).

*Anas marila* LINN. S. N. ed. 12, I, 1766, 196.

*Aythya marila* BOIE, Isis, 1822, 564.

GEOG. DIST. — Northern part of northern hemisphere, breeding far north. South in winter to Guatemala, Japan, China, Formosa, and the Mediterranean.

The American and Old World birds are not satisfactorily distinguishable. (Cf. BISHOP, Auk, XII, 1895, 293; SHARPE, Cat. Bds. B. M. XXVII, 1895, 359; ELLIOT, Wild Fowl, 1898, 286.)

151. **Clangula clangula americana** (BONAP.). (Cf. Eighth Suppl.) The authority for the combination should be

*Clangula clangula americana* FAXON, Auk, XIII, 1896, 215.

159. **Somateria mollissima borealis** (Check-List, 2d ed., p. 57. The authority should be C. L. BREHM, and the first reference, inadvertently omitted, is

*Somateria borealis* C. L. BREHM, Isis, 1830, 998.

GENUS **EXANTHEMOPS** ELLIOT. Admitted as a subgenus of *Chen* BOIE, to include No. 170, *Chen rossii* (CASSIN).

*Exanthemops* ELLIOT, Ill. Am. Bds. II, 1869, pl. xlv.

Type, *Anser rossii* CASSIN. (Cf. ELLIOT, Wild Fowl, Nov. 1898, 44.)



173a. **Branta bernicla glaucogastra** (BREHM.).

## White-bellied Brant.

*Bernicla glaucogaster* C. L. BREHM, Isis, 1830, 996, nomen nudum; Handb. Vög. Deutschl. 1831, 849.

*Branta bernicla glaucogastra* COUES, Auk, XIV, April, 1897, 207.

[B 570, part, C 484, part, R 595, part, C 700, part.]

GEOG. DIST. — Extreme northern part of northern hemisphere, including Arctic America, migrating southward in winter. (Cf. COUES, Auk, XIV, April, 1897, 207.)

201c. **Ardea virescens anthonyi** MEARN'S (cf. Eighth Suppl.).

This should stand as No. 201b.

[230.1.] **Gallinago major** (GMEL.).

## Greater Snipe.

*Scolopax major* GMEL. S. N. I, ii, 1788, 661.

*Gallinago major* KOCH, Syst. Baier. Orn. 1816, 313.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

GEOG. DIST. — Europe, Asia, and Africa. Accidental in North America (Hudson Bay). (Cf. COUES, Auk, XIV, Apr. 1897, 209.)

SUBGENUS **HELODROMAS** KAUP (Check-List, 2d ed., p. 93).

This is raised to full generic rank. (Cf. COUES, Auk, XIV, April, 1897, 211.) Hence Nos. 256, 256a, and [257] will stand as follows:

256. **Helodromas solitarius** (WILS.).

*Tringa solitaria* WILS. Am. Orn. VII, 1813, 53, pl. lviii, fig. 3.

*Helodromas solitarius* SHARPE, Cat. Bds. B. M. XXIV, 1896, 444.

256a. **Helodromas solitarius cinnamomeus** (BREWST.).

*Totanus solitarius cinnamomeus* BREWST. Auk, VII, Oct.  
1890, 377.

*Helodromas solitarius cinnamomeus* A. O. U. COMM. MS.

[257.] **Helodromas ochropus** (LINN.).

Green Sandpiper.

*Tringa ochropus* (err. typ.) LINN. S. N. ed. 10, I, 1758, 149.

*Helodromas ochropus* KAUP, Skizz. Entw.-Gesch. Eur. Thierw.  
1829, 144.

GEOG. DIST. — Northern parts of the Old World. Accidental  
in North America (Hudson Bay and Nova Scotia). (Cf. COUES,  
Auk, XIV, Apr. 1897, 210.)

SUBGENUS **LOPHORTYX** BONAPARTE (Check-List, 2d ed.,  
p. 109). This becomes

GENUS **LOPHORTYX** BONAP.

Hence Nos. 294, 294a, 295 (cf. GRANT, Cat. Bds. B. M. XXII,  
1893, 399; COUES, Auk, XIV, Apr. 1897, 214; ELLIOT, Gall.  
Game Bds. 1897, 196) should stand as follows:

294. **Lophortyx californicus** (SHAW).

*Tetrao californicus* SHAW, Nat. Misc. IX, 1797, pl. cccxiv.

*Lophortyx californica* BONAP. Geog. and Comp. List, 1838, 42.

294a. **Lophortyx californicus vallicola** (RIDGW.).

*Callipepla californica vallicola* RIDGW. Pr. U. S. Nat. Mus.  
VIII, 1885, 355.

*Lophortyx californicus vallicola* ELLIOT, Gall. Game Bds. 1897,  
60.

295. **Lophortyx gambelii** GAMB.

*Lophortyx gambelii* GAMBEL (ex NUTTALL MS.) Pr. Ac.  
Nat. Sci. Phila. 1843, 260.

SUBGENUS **CANACHITES** STEJNEGER (Check-List, 2d ed., p. 111). This is raised to the rank of a full genus. (Cf. GRANT, Cat. Bds. B. M. XXII, 1893, 69; ELLIOT, Gall. Game Bds. N. Am. 1897, 195-197.) Hence Nos. 298 and 299 will stand as

298. **Canachites canadensis** (LINN.).

*Tetrao canadensis* LINN. S. N. ed. 10, I, 1758, 159.

*Canachites canadensis* GRANT, Cat. Bds. Br. M. XXII, 1893, 69.

299. **Canachites franklinii** (DOUGL.).

*Tetrao franklinii* DOUGL. Trans. Linn. Soc. XVI, iii, 1829, 139.

*Canachites franklinii* GRANT, Cat. Bds. B. M. XXII, 1893, 71.

GENUS **PEDIOCÆTES** BAIRD (Check-List, 2d ed., p. 116).

This is corrected to

GENUS **PEDICÆTES** BAIRD.

*Pedicætes* BAIRD, Bds. N. Am. 1858, pp. xxi, xlv. Correction of *Pediocætes* in same work, p. 625. (Cf. GILL, Auk, XVI, Jan. 1899, 20.)

The same correction should be made in the generic name in the cases of Nos. 308, 308a, 308b. (Cf. ELLIOT, Gall. Game Bds. 1897, 125, 128, 134, 204; GILL, *l. c.* 23.)

GENUS **MELEAGRIS** LINN. (Check-List, 2d ed., p. 117).—

The species and subspecies of this genus (cf. COUES, Auk, XIV, July, 1897, 272-275; ELLIOT, Gall. Game Bds. N. Am. 1897, 209-212) will stand as follows, numbers 310 and 310a being transposed from their former order to conform to the new arrangement of names:

310. **Meleagris gallopavo** LINN.

Mexican Turkey.

*Meleagris gallopavo* LINN. S. N. ed. 10, 1, 1758, 156.

[B 458, C 379, R 470, C 553.]

GEOG. DIST. — Southwestern United States, from western Texas to Arizona; south over the tableland of Mexico.

This is the main basis of the Linnæan name.

310*a*. **Meleagris gallopavo fera** (VIEILL.).

Wild Turkey.

*Meleagris fera* VIEILL. Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. IX, 1817, 447.

*Meleagris gallopavo fera* COUES, Auk, XVI, Jan. 1899, 77.

[B 457, C 379*a*, R 470*a*, C 554.]

GEOG. DIST. — Eastern United States, from southwestern Pennsylvania to the Gulf Coast, and west to the Plains, along wooded river valleys; formerly north to southern Maine, southern Ontario, and up the Missouri River to North Dakota.

310*b*. **Meleagris gallopavo osceola** SCOTT. (Not changed.)

310*c*. **Meleagris gallopavo ellioti** SENNETT. This becomes  
**Meleagris gallopavo intermedia** SENNETT.

*Meleagris gallopavo intermedia* SENNETT, Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. Terr. V, No. 3, Nov. 1879, 428.

The name *intermedia*, proposed tentatively, has thirteen years priority over *ellioti*, both names being based on the same form. (Cf. COUES, Auk, XIV, 1897, 275.)

320*a*. **Columbigallina passerina pallescens** (BAIRD). The concordance (cf. COUES, Auk, XIV, April 1897, 215) should be corrected to read as follows:

[B 453, *part*, C 374*a*, R 465, *part*, C 548.]

326. **Catharista atrata** (BARTR.). As Bartram was not strictly binomial in his nomenclature, it is inconsistent with the A. O. U. Code to recognize any of his names. (Cf. COUES, Auk, XVI, Jan. 1899, 84.) Hence No. 326 becomes

**Catharista urubu** (VIEILL.).

*Vultur urubu* VIEILL. Ois. Am. Sept. I, 1807, 53, pl. ii.

*Catharista urubu* VIEILL. Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. XII, 1817,  
401.

352*a*. **Haliaeetus leucocephalus alascanus** C. H. TOWNSEND.**Northern Bald Eagle.**

*Haliaeetus leucocephalus alascanus* C. H. TOWNSEND, Proc. Biol.  
Soc. Wash. XI, June, 1897, 145.

[B 41, 43, *part*, C 362, *part*, R 451, *part*, C 534, *part*.]

GEOG. DIST. — Northern North America. By the admission of No. 352*a*, *H. leucocephalus* becomes restricted to the southern form, confined chiefly to the United States.

369*a*. **Syrnium occidentale caurinum** MERRIAM.**Northern Spotted Owl.**

*Syrnium occidentale caurinum* MERRIAM, Auk, XV, Jan. 1898,  
39.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

GEOG. DIST. — Coast region of Washington and British Columbia.

373*b*. **Megascops asio trichopsis** (WAGL.). This becomes  
**Megascops asio mcalli** (CASS.).

It will now stand as in the first edition of the Check-List (p. 201). The change was due to an erroneous identification of Wagler's *Scops trichopsis*, which has since been corrected.

373.1. **Megascops trichopsis** (WAGLER).

*Scops trichopsis* WAGLER, Isis, 1832, 276.

*Megascops trichopsis* KAUP, Tr. Z. S. Lond. IV, 1862, 227.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

GEOG. DIST.—Mexico, north to the Huachuca Mountains, Arizona.

This is *Megascops aspersus* BREWST., recently recorded by him as found in the Huachuca Mountains (*cf.* Auk, XV, April, 1898, 186).

375*c.* **Bubo virginianus pacificus** CASSIN (*cf.* Eighth Suppl.).

This should stand as No. 375*b.*

In the Order COCCYGES (Check-List, 2d ed., pp. 153-155) the following changes should be made :

(1) At the bottom of p. 153, a SUBFAMILY **NEOMORPHINÆ** should be introduced to include the genus *Geococcyx*. (2) The present "Subfamily COCCYGINÆ" should be carried forward to p. 154, and include the genus *Coccyzus* only. (3) The orthography should be changed to **COCCYZINÆ**. (4) At p. 155, insert SUBFAMILIA **CUCULINÆ** to include the genus *Cuculus*. (*Cf.* COUES, Auk, XIV, Jan. 1897, 90.)

398*c.* **Dryobates villosus monticola** ANTHONY.

Rocky Mountain Hairy Woodpecker.

*Dryobates villosus monticola* ANTHONY, Auk, XV, Jan. 1898, 54 = *D. v. montanus* ANTHONY, Auk, XIII, Jan. 1896, 32, the name *montanus* being preoccupied by *Picus montanus* BREHM, which is a *Dryobates*.

[B 75, *part*, C 298*a*, *part*, R 360*b*, *part*, C 439, *part*.]

GEOG. DIST.—Rocky Mountains, from New Mexico to Montana, west to Utah (Uinta Mountains).

405. **Ceophlœus pileatus** (LINN.).

GEOG. DIST.—By admission of No. 405*a*, this becomes restricted to the wooded portions of the southern United States, from about North Carolina southward and westward.

405*a.* **Ceophlœus pileatus abieticola** BANGS.

Northern Pileated Woodpecker.

*Ceophlœus pileatus abieticola* BANGS; Auk, XV, Apr. 1898, 176.

[B 90, *part*, C 294, *part*, R 371, *part*, C 432, *part*.]

GEOG. DIST. — Heavily wooded regions of North America, from the southern Alleghanies northward.

412. **Colaptes auratus** (LINN.).

GEOG. DIST. — By the admission of No. 412*a* this becomes restricted to the South Atlantic and Gulf coast region.

412*a*. **Colaptes auratus luteus** BANGS.

Northern Flicker.

*Colaptes auratus luteus* BANGS, Auk, XV, Apr. 1898, 177.

[B 97, *part*, C 312, *part*, R 378, *part*, C 457, *part*.]

GEOG. DIST. — Eastern and northern North America, south to North Carolina, west to the eastern base of the Rocky Mountains. Occasional on the Pacific slope, from California northward.

422. **Cypseloides niger borealis** (KENNERLY).

Instead of the authority given for this name in the Eighth Supplement to the Check-List (Auk, XIV, Jan. 1897, 126), the following should be substituted:

*Cypseloides niger borealis* RIDGW. Pr. U. S. Nat. Mus. III, Aug. 27, 1880, 188. (Cf. OBERHOLSER, Auk, XVI, Jan. 1899, 78.)

435. **Atthis morcomi** RIDGW.

Morcom's Hummingbird.

*Atthis morcomi* RIDGW. Auk, XV, Oct. 1898, 325.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

GEOG. DIST. — Huachuca Mountains, Arizona.

In numeration this takes the place of No. 435, *Trochilus (Atthis) heloisa* (Less. & DeLatt.) of the first edition of the Check-List, which proved to be extra-limital, and to have been admitted to

the Check-List on an early erroneous identification. (Cf. RIDGW. Auk, VIII, 1891, 115.)

439. **Amazilia cerviniventris** GOULD. This becomes

**Amazilia cerviniventris chalconota** OBERH.

*Amazilia cerviniventris chalconota* OBERHOLSER, Auk, XV,  
Jan. 1898, 32.

460. **Contopus pertinax** CAB. This becomes

**Contopus pertinax pallidiventris** CHAPMAN.

*Contopus pertinax pallidiventris* CHAPMAN, Auk, XIV, July,  
1897, 310.

GEOG. DIST. — Mountains of southern and central Arizona and northern Mexico. True *C. pertinax* is restricted to southern Mexico and Guatemala.

479. **Aphelocoma floridana** (BARTRAM). As Bartram was not a strict binomialist his names are not tenable, although in two instances they have been heretofore inadvertently used in the Check-List. Hence, taking the first tenable name (cf. COUES, Auk, XVI, Jan. 1899, 84), this species will stand as

**Aphelocoma cyanea** (VIEILL.).

*Garrulus cyaneus* VIEILL. Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. XII, 1817,  
476.

*Aphelocoma cyanea* COUES, Auk, XVI, Jan., 1899, 84.

488a. **Corvus americanus floridanus** BAIRD. The name *floridanus* being preoccupied by *Corvus floridanus* BONAP., 1826, for the Florida Jay (cf. COUES, Auk, XVI, Jan., 1899, 84), No. 488a, should stand as

**Corvus americanus pascuus** COUES.

*Corvus americanus pascuus* COUES, Auk, XVI, Jan. 1899, 84.



- 501a. **Sturnella magna mexicana** (SCL.). This becomes  
**Sturnella magna hoopesi** STONE.

Rio Grande Meadowlark.

*Sturnella magna hoopesi* STONE, Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.  
1897, 149.

[B —, C —, R 263a, C 321.]

GEOG. DIST. — Valley of the Lower Rio Grande, Texas, south into eastern Mexico.

515. **Pinicola enucleator** (LINN.). This becomes  
**Pinicola enucleator canadensis** (CAB.).

Pine Grosbeak.

*Pinicola canadensis* CAB. Mus. Hein. I, Aug. 1851, 167.

*Pinicola enucleator*  $\beta$  *canadensis* RIDGW. Bull. Nutt. Orn. Club,  
April, 1878, 66.

[B 304, part, C 137, part, R 166, part, C 190, part.]

GEOG. DIST. — Northern and northeastern North America, from New England and Minnesota northward; further south in winter.

- 515a. **Pinicola enucleator montana** RIDGW.

Rocky Mountain Pine Grosbeak.

*Pinicola enucleator montana* RIDGW. Auk, XV, Oct. 1898, 319.

[B 304, part, C 137, part, R 166, part, C 190, part.]

GEOG. DIST. — Rocky Mountains, breeding from Montana and Idaho to New Mexico.

- 515b. **Pinicola enucleator californica** PRICE.

California Pine Grosbeak.

*Pinicola enucleator californica* PRICE, Auk, XIV, April, 1897,  
182.

[B —, C 137, part, R —, C 190, part.]

GEOG. DIST. — The higher parts of the Sierra Nevada, central California.

515c. **Pinicola enucleator alascensis** RIDGW.

**Alaskan Pine Grosbeak.**

*Pinicola enucleator alascensis* RIDGW. Auk, XV, Oct. 1898,  
319.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

GEOG. DIST. — Northwestern North America, including wooded portions of Alaska, except Kadiak and the southern coast district; south in winter to Montana, eastern British Columbia, etc.

515d. **Pinicola enucleator flammula** (HOMEYER).

**Kadiak Pine Grosbeak.**

*Pinicola flammula* HOMEYER, Journ. f. Orn. 1880, 156.

*Pinicola enucleator flammula* RIDGW. Auk, XV, Oct. 1898, 320.

[B —, C —, R —, C 190, *part.*]

GEOG. DIST. — Kadiak to Sitka, Alaska.

519c. **Carpodacus mexicanus clementis** (MEARNS).

**San Clemente House Finch.**

*Carpodacus clementis* MEARNS, Auk, XV, July, 1898, 258.

*Carpodacus mexicanus clementis* A. O. U. COMM. MS.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

GEOG. DIST. — Santa Barbara Islands, California.

520.1. **Carpodacus mcgregori** ANTHONY.

**McGregor's House Finch.**

*Carpodacus mcgregori* ANTHONY, Auk, XIV, April, 1897, 165.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

GEOG. DIST. — San Benito Island, Lower California.

GENUS **SPINUS** KOCH (Check-List, 2d ed., p. 218). This, in part, becomes

GENUS **ASTRAGALINUS** CAB.

*Astragalinus* CAB. Mus. Hein. I, 1851, 159. Type, *Fringilla tristis* LINN. (Cf. RIDGW. Auk, XV, Jan., 1899, 79.)

Hence Nos. 529 to 532 will stand as follows:

529. **Spinus tristis** (LINN.). This becomes

**Astragalinus tristis** (LINN.).

American Goldfinch.

*Fringilla tristis* LINN. Syst. Nat. ed. 10, I, 1758, 181.

*Astragalinus tristis* CABANIS, Mus. Hein. I, July, 1851, 159.

[B 313, part, C 149, part, R 181, part, C 213, part.]

GEOG. DIST.—Temperate North America, east of the Rocky Mountains.

529a. **Spinus tristis pallidus** MEARN'S. This becomes

**Astragalinus tristis pallidus** (MEARN'S).

Pale Goldfinch.

*Spinus tristis pallidus* MEARN'S, Auk, VII, July, 1890, 244.

*Astragalinus tristis pallidus* RIDGW. Auk, XVI, Jan. 1899, 79.

[B 313, part, C 149, part, R 181, part, C 213, part.]

GEOG. DIST.—Great Basin region, from Arizona northward, and south into Mexico.

529b. **Astragalinus tristis salicamans** (GRINNELL).

Willow Goldfinch.

*Spinus tristis salicamans* GRINNELL, Auk, XIV, Oct. 1897, 397.

*Astragalinus tristis salicamans* RIDGW. Auk, XVI, Jan. 1899, 79.

[B 313, *part*, C 149, *part*, R 181, *part*, C 213, *part*.]

GEOG. DIST. — Pacific Coast region, from Washington to southern California.

530. **Astragalinus psaltria** (SAY).

*Fringilla psaltria* SAY, Long's Exped. II, 1823, 40.

*Astragalinus psaltria* RIDGW. Pr. U. S. Nat. Mus. III, Aug. 27, 1880, 177.

530a. **Astragalinus psaltria arizonæ** (COUES).

*Chrysomitris mexicana* var. *arizonæ* COUES, Pr. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1866, 82.

*Astragalinus psaltria arizonæ* RIDGW. Pr. U. S. Nat. Mus. III, Aug. 27, 1880, 177.

530b. **Astragalinus psaltria mexicanus** (SWAINS.).

*Carduelis mexicana* SWAINS. Phil. Mag. I, 1827, 435.

*Astragalinus psaltria mexicanus* RIDGW. Pr. U. S. Nat. Mus. III, Aug. 27, 1880, 177.

531. **Astragalinus lawrencei** (CASS.).

*Carduelis lawrencei* CASS. Pr. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1851, 105, pl. v.

*Astragalinus lawrencei* RIDGW. Pr. U. S. Nat. Mus. III, Aug. 27, 1880, 177.

GENUS **PLECTROPHENAX** STEJNEGER (Check-List, 2d.ed., p. 220). This becomes

GENUS **PASSERINA** VIEILL.

*Passerina* VIEILL. Analyse, 1816, 30. Type, by elimination, *Emberiza nivalis* LINN. (Cf. RIDGW. Auk, XV, Oct. 1898, 324.)

Hence Nos. 534, 534a, 535 will stand as follows:

534. **Passerina nivalis** (LINN.).

*Emberiza nivalis* LINN. S. N. ed. 10, I, 1758, 176.

*Passerina nivalis* VIEILL. Faune Franç. 1820, 86.

534a. **Passerina nivalis townsendi** (RIDGW.).

*Plectrophenax nivalis townsendi* RIDGW. Man. N. Am. Bds.  
1887, 403.

*Passerina nivalis townsendi* RIDGW. Auk, XV, Oct. 1898, 324.

535. **Passerina hyperborea** (RIDGW.).

*Plectrophenax hyperboreus* RIDGW. Pr. U. S. Nat. Mus. VII,  
June 11, 1884, 68.

*Passerina hyperborea* RIDGW. Auk, XV, Oct. 1898, 324.

36a. **Calcarius lapponicus alascensis** RIDGW.

Alaskan Longspur.

*Calcarius lapponicus alascensis* RIDGW. Auk, XV, Oct. 1898,  
320.

[B 326, *part*, C 153, *part*, R 187, *part*, C 220, *part*.]

GEOG. DIST. — The whole of Alaska, including the Prybilof and Aleutian Islands, Unalaska, and the Shumagins; east to Fort Simpson; south in winter to Nevada, eastern Oregon, Colorado, western Kansas, etc.

GENUS **POOCÆTES** BAIRD (Check-List, 2d ed., p. 222).

This is corrected to

GENUS **POECETES** BAIRD.

*Poecetes* BAIRD, Bds. N. Am. 1858, pp. xx, xxix. Correction of *Poocætes* in same work, p. 447. (Cf. GILL, Auk, XVI, Jan. 1899, 20.)

The same correction should be made in the generic name of Nos. 540, 540a, 540b. (Cf. GILL, *l. c.* 23.)

549a. **Ammodramus caudacutus nelsoni** ALLEN. This becomes

549.1. **Ammodramus nelsoni** (ALLEN).

*Ammodramus caudacutus nelsoni* ALLEN, Pr. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. XVII, March, 1875, 293.

*Ammodramus nelsoni* NORTON, Pr. Portland Soc. Nat. Hist. II, March 15, 1897, 102.

549*b*. **Ammodramus caudacutus subvirgatus** DWIGHT.  
This becomes549.1*a*. **Ammodramus nelsoni subvirgatus** (DWIGHT).

*Ammodramus caudacutus subvirgatus* DWIGHT, Auk, IV, July, 1887, 233.

*Ammodramus nelsoni subvirgatus* NORTON, Pr. Portland Soc. Nat. Hist. II, March 15, 1897, 102.

Changed on the ground that *subvirgatus* is a subspecies of *nelsoni* instead of *caudacutus*. (Cf. NORTON, *l. c.*)

550*c*. **Ammodramus maritimus macgillivrayi** (AUD.). This becomes**Ammodramus maritimus fisheri** CHAPMAN.

Louisiana Seaside Sparrow.

*Ammodramus maritimus fisheri* CHAPMAN, Auk, XVI, Jan. 1899, 10.

[B—, C 165, *part*, R 202, *part*, C 238, *part*.]

Geog. Dist. — Coast of Louisiana; coast of Texas in migration.

550*d*. **Ammodramus maritimus macgillivrayi** (AUD.).

Macgillivray's Seaside Sparrow.

*Fringilla macgillivrayi* AUD. Orn. Biog. II, 1834, 285; IV, 1838, 394, pl. ccciv.

*Ammodramus maritimus macgillivrayi* CHAPMAN, Auk, XVI, Jan. 1899, 5. (Not *A. m. macgillivrayi* RIDGW. Man. N. A. Bds. 2d. ed. 1896, App. 602 = *A. m. fisheri* CHAPMAN.)

[B—, C 165, *part*, R 202, *part*, C 238, *part*.]

GEOG. DIST. — Coast of South Carolina and Georgia.

567.1. **Junco montanus** RIDGW.

**Montana Junco.**

*Junco montanus* RIDGW. Auk, XV, Oct. 1898, 321.

[B—, C —, R —, C —.]

GEOG. DIST. — Northwestern Montana and northern Idaho, north to Alberta; in winter south to northern Mexico, Texas, etc., and east, irregularly or casually, to the Mississippi Valley, and even to Maryland.

573a. **Amphispiza bilineata deserticola** RIDGW.

**Desert Sparrow.**

*Amphispiza bilineata deserticola* RIDGW. Auk, XV, July, 1898, 229. (Separates published May 13, 1898.)

[B 355, *part*, C 172, *part*, R 224, *part*, C 258, *part*.]

GEOG. DIST. — Arid plains, from western Texas to coast of southern California, north to northern Nevada and Utah, south into Chihuahua and Sonora; Lower California?

GENUS **PEUCEÆA** AUD. (Check-List, 2d ed., p. 238). This in part becomes

GENUS **AIMOPHILA** SWAINS.

*Aimophila* SWAINSON, Class. Bds. II, 1837, 287. Type, *Pipilo rufescens* SWAINS.

This will include Nos. 579 to 580b, heretofore placed in the genus *Peuceea* (cf. RIDGW. Auk, XVI, Jan. 1899, 80). Numbers 579 to 580b will hence stand as follows, leaving in *Peuceea* only Nos. 575 to 578:

579. **Aimophila carpalis** (COUES).

*Peucea carpalis* COUES, Am. Nat. VII, June, 1873, 322.

*Aimophila carpalis* RIDGW. Auk, XVI, Jan. 1899, 81.

580. ***Aimophila ruficeps*** (CASS.).

*Ammodramus ruficeps* CASS. Pr. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. Oct. 1852, 184.

*Aimophila ruficeps* RIDGW. Auk, XVI, Jan. 1899, 81.

580a. ***Peucea ruficeps boucardi*** (SCL.). This becomes

***Aimophila ruficeps scottii*** (SENNETT).

*Peucea ruficeps scottii* SENNETT, Auk, V, Jan. 1888, 42.

*Aimophila ruficeps scottii* RIDGW. Auk, XVI, Jan. 1899, 81.

580b. ***Aimophila ruficeps eremœca*** (BROWN).

*Peucea ruficeps eremœca* BROWN, Bull. Nutt. Orn. Club, VII, Jan. 1882, 26.

*Aimophila ruficeps eremœca* RIDGW. Auk, XVI, Jan. 1899, 81.

580c. ***Aimophila ruficeps sororia*** RIDGW.

Laguna Sparrow.

*Aimophila ruficeps sororia* RIDGW. Auk, XV, July, 1898, 226.

[B 372, *part*, C 171, *part*, R 230, *part*, C 255, *part*.]

GEOG. DIST. — Mountains of southern Lower California.

588c. ***Pipilo maculatus clementæ*** (GRINNELL).

San Clemente Towhee.

*Pipilo clemente* GRINNELL, Auk, XIV, July, 1897, 294.

*Pipilo maculatus clemente* A. O. U. COMM. MS.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

GEOG. DIST. — San Clemente Island, California.

In the genera ***Pipilo*** and ***Oreospiza*** (Check-List 2d ed., pp. 246-248, and Eighth Suppl., Auk, XIV, Jan. 1897, p. 129) the



numeration should be changed (*cf.* COUES, Auk, Apr. 1897, 221) as follows:

Cancel No. 590, and carry the present No. 590, *Oreospiza chlorura*, forward to follow No. 592, to stand as

592.1. **Oreospiza chlorura** (AUD.).

597*a.* **Guiraca cærulea eurhyncha** COUES. This becomes  
**Guiraca cærulea lazula** (LESSON).

*Pitylus lazulus* LESSON, Rev. Zool. V, 1842, 174.

*Guiraca cærulea lazula* RIDGW. Auk, XV, Oct. 1898, 322.

GENUS **PASSERINA** VIEILL. (Check-List, 2d ed., p. 251).  
This name being now used for what has been called *Plectrophenax*, is changed to

GENUS **CYANOSPIZA** BAIRD. (*Cf.* RIDGW. Auk, XV, Oct. 1898, 323.)

*Cyanospiza* BAIRD, Bds. N. Am. 1858, 500. Type, *Tanagra cyanea* LINN.

Hence Nos. 598 to 601 should stand as follows:

598. **Cyanospiza cyanea** (LINN.).

*Tanagra cyanea* LINN. S. N. ed. 12, I, 1766, 315.

*Cyanospiza cyanea* BAIRD, Bds. N. Am. 1858, 505.

599. **Cyanospiza amœna** (SAY).

*Emberiza amœna* SAY, Long's Exped. II, 1823, 47.

*Cyanospiza amœna* BAIRD, Bds. N. Am. 1858, 504.

600. **Cyanospiza versicolor** (BONAP.).

*Spiza versicolor* BONAP. P. Z. S. 1837 (June, 1838), 120.

*Cyanospiza versicolor* BAIRD, Bds. N. Am. 1858, 503.

600a. **Cyanospiza versicolor pulchra** (RIDGW.).

*Passerina versicolor pulchra* RIDGW. Man. N. Am. Bds. 1887,  
448.

*Cyanospiza versicolor pulchra* RIDGW. Auk, XV, Oct. 1898,  
324.

601. **Cyanospiza ciris** (LINN.).

*Emberiza ciris* LINN. S. N. ed. 10, 1758, 179.

*Cyanospiza ciris* BAIRD, Bds. N. Am. 1858, 503.

GENUS **CHELIDON** FORSTER (Check-List, 2d. ed., p. 258).

This becomes

GENUS **HIRUNDO** LINN.

*Hirundo* LINN. Syst. Nat. ed. 10, 1, 1758, 191. Type, as  
fixed by SCHÆFFER (Elem. Orn. 1774, pl. xl), *Hirundo*  
*rustica* LINN. (Cf. COUES, Auk, XV, July, 1898, 271.)

Hence No. 613 becomes

13. **Hirundo erythrogaster** BODD.

*Hirundo erythrogaster* BODD. Tabl. P. E. 1783, 45.

622c. **Lanius ludovicianus anthonyi** MEARNs.

Island Shrike.

*Lanius ludovicianus anthonyi* MEARNs, Auk, XV, July, 1898,  
261.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

GEOG. DIST.— Santa Barbara Islands, California.

680. **Geothlypis macgillivrayi** (AUD.). This becomes

**Geothlypis tolmiei** (TOWNS.).

*Sylvia tolmiei* J. K. TOWNSEND, Narr. April, 1839, 343.

*Geothlypis tolmiei* STONE, Auk, XVI, Jan. 1899, 82.

The name *tolmiei* has priority over *macgillivrayi*. (Cf. STONE, *l. c.*)

GENUS **SYLVANIA** NUTTALL (Check-List, 2d ed, p. 285).

This becomes

GENUS **WILSONIA** BONAP.

*Wilsonia* BONAP. Geog. and Comp. List, 1838, 23. Type,  
*Sylvia mitrata* LATHAM = *Motacilla mitrata* GMEL.

*Sylvania* is a strict synonym of *Scotophaga* SWAINS. (cf. COUES,  
Auk, XIV, 1897, 223). Hence Nos. 684 to 686 will stand  
as follows:

684. **Wilsonia mitrata** (GMEL.).

*Motacilla mitrata* GMEL. S. N. I. ii, 1788, 977.

*Wilsonia mitrata* BON. Geog. and Comp. List, 1838, 23.

685. **Wilsonia pusilla** (WILS.).

*Muscicapa pusilla* WILS. Am. Orn. III, 1811, 103, pl. xxvi,  
fig. 4.

*Wilsonia pusilla* BON. Geog. and Comp. List, 1838, 23.

685a. **Wilsonia pusilla pileolata** (PALL.).

*Motacilla pileolata* PALL. Zool. Rosso-As. I, 1811, 497.

*Wilsonia pusilla pileolata* COUES, Bull. Nutt. Orn. Club, V,  
April, 1880, 95.

686. **Wilsonia canadensis** (LINN.).

*Muscicapa canadensis* LINN. S. N. ed. 12, I, 1766, 327.

*Wilsonia canadensis* COUES, Bull. Nutt. Orn. Club, V, April,  
1880, 95.

710a. **Harporhynchus redivivus pasadenensis** GRINNELL.

Pasadena Thrasher.

*Harporhynchus redivivus pasadenensis* GRINNELL, Auk, XV,  
July, 1898, 237.

[B 256, part, C 13, part, R 16, part, C 23, part.]

GEOG. DIST. — Southern California.

711a. **Harporhynchus lecontei arenicola** ANTHONY.

Desert Thrasher.

*Harporhynchus lecontei arenicola* ANTHONY, Auk, XIV, Apr. 1897, 167.

[B 257, part, C 13a, part, R 16a, part, C 24, part.]

GEOG. DIST. — Lower California.

[717.] **Catherpes mexicanus** (SWAINS.). This becomes

717. **Catherpes mexicanus albifrons** (GIRAUD).

*Certhia albifrons* GIRAUD, Sixteen Sp. Texas Bds. 1841, pl. xviii.

*Catherpes mexicanus albifrons* NELSON, Auk, XV, Apr. 1889, 160.

GEOG. DIST. — Lower Rio Grande of Texas, and the States of Nuevo Leon and Tamaulipas, Mexico.

SUBGENUS **THRYOMANES** SCLATER. This is raised to a full genus (*cf.* OBERHOLSER, Pr. U. S. Nat. Mus. XXI, Nov. 1898, 421). Hence Nos. 719, 719a, 719b, 719-1, 720, will stand as follows:

719. **Thryomanes bewickii** (AUD.).

*Troglodytes bewickii* AUD. Orn. Biog. I, 1831, 96, pl. xviii.

*Thryomanes bewickii* RIDGW. Bull. Nutt. Orn. Club, II, July, 1877, 60.

719a. **Thryomanes bewickii spilurus** (VIG.).

*Troglodytes spilurus* VIG. Zool. Voy. Blossom, 1839, 18, pl. iv, fig. 1.

*Thryomanes bewickii spilurus* RIDGW. Essex. Inst. V, Oct. 1874, 170.

719b. **Thryomanes bewickii leucogaster** (BAIRD).

*Thryothorus bewickii* var. *leucogaster* BAIRD, Rev. Am. Bds.  
Aug. 1864, 127.

*Thryomanes bewicki* var. *leucogaster* RIDGW. Pr. U. S. Nat.  
Mus. I, Oct. 9, 1878, 121.

719.1 **Thryomanes leucophrys** (ANTHONY).

*Thryothorus leucophrys* ANTHONY, Auk, XII, Jan. 1895, 52.

*Thryomanes leucophrys* A. O. U. COMM. MS.

720. **Thryomanes brevicauda** RIDGW.

*Thryomanes brevicauda* RIDGW. Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geog.  
Surv. Terr. II, No. 2, April 1, 1876, 186.

SUBGENUS **ANORTHURA** RENNIE. This is raised to a full  
genus (cf. OBERHOLSER, Pr. U. S. Nat. Mus. XXI, No. 1153,  
Nov. 19, 1898, 421). Hence Nos. 722, 722a, 723, will  
stand as follows:

722. **Anorthura hiemalis** (VIEILL.).

*Troglodytes hiemalis* VIEILL. Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. XXXIV,  
1819, 514.

*Anorthura hyemalis* COUES & PRENTISS, Smiths. Rep. for  
1861 (1862), 410.

722a. **Anorthura hiemalis pacifica** (BAIRD).

*Troglodytes hiemalis* var. *pacificus* BAIRD, Rev. Am. Bds. I,  
Sept. 1864, 145.

*Anorthura hiemalis pacifica* OBERHOLSER, Pr. U. S. Nat. Mus.  
XXI, No. 1153, Nov. 19, 1898, 421.

723. **Anorthura alascensis** (BAIRD).

*Troglodytes alascensis* BAIRD, Trans. Chic. Ac. Sci. I, 1869,  
315, pl. xxx, fig. 3.

*Anorthura alascensis* COUES, Key, 1872, 87.

725c. **Cistothorus palustris plesius** OBERHOLSER.

Western Marsh Wren.

*Cistothorus palustris plesius* OBERHOLSER, Auk, XIV, Apr. 1897, 188.

[B 268, *part*, C 51, *part*, R 67a, *part*, C 80, *part*.]

GEOG. DIST.—Western United States, except the Pacific Coast; north to British Columbia and Alberta, east to the Rocky Mountains and Texas, south into Mexico.

The Tule Wren (No. 725a, *Cistothorus palustris paludicola*) thus becomes restricted to the Pacific Coast region.

726. ***Certhia familiaris americana*** (BONAP.). This becomes ***Certhia familiaris fusca*** (BARTON).

*Certhia fusca* BARTON, Fragments Nat. Hist. Penn., 1799, 11.

*Certhia familiaris fusca* COUES, Bds. N. W. 1874, 230.

737. ***Parus meridionalis*** SCI. *Parus meridionalis* SCLATER, 1856, is preoccupied by *Parus meridionalis* LILLJEBORG, 1852. Hence this becomes

***Parus sclateri*** KLEINS.

*Parus sclateri* KLEINSCHMIDT, Journ. f. Orn. 1897, 92, 133.

746a. ***Auriparus flaviceps lamprocephalus*** OBERHOLSER.

*Auriparus flaviceps lamprocephalus* OBERHOLSER, Auk, XIV, Oct. 1897, 391.

[B 300, *part*, C 37, *part*, R 50, *part*, C 56 *part*.]

GEOG. DIST.—Lower California.

SUBGENUS **HYLOCICHLA** BAIRD (Check-List, 2d ed., p. 316). This is raised to a full genus (*cf.* OBERHOLSER, Auk, XV, Oct. 1898, 304). Hence Nos. 755 to 759b will stand as follows:

755. ***Hylocichla mustelina*** (GMEL.).

*Turdus mustelinus* GMEL. S. N. I, ii, 1788, 817.

*Hylocichla mustelina* RIDGW. Pr. U. S. Nat. Mus. III., Aug. 27, 1880, 166.

756. **Hylocichla fuscescens** (STEPH.).  
*Turdus fuscescens* STEPH. Gen. Zool. X, i, 1817, 182.  
*Hylocichla fuscescens* RIDGW. Pr. U. S. Nat. Mus. III,  
Aug. 27, 1880, 166.
- 756a. **Hylocichla fuscescens salicicola** RIDGW.  
*Hylocichla fuscescens salicicola* RIDGW. Pr. U. S. Nat. Mus.  
IV, Apr. 6, 1882, 374.
757. **Hylocichla aliciae** (BAIRD).  
*Turdus aliciae* BAIRD, Bds. N. Am. 1858, 217.  
*Hylocichla aliciae* RIDGW. Pr. U. S. Nat. Mus. III, Aug. 27,  
1880, 166.
- 757a. **Hylocichla aliciae bicknelli** RIDGW.  
*Hylocichla aliciae bicknelli* RIDGW. Pr. U. S. Nat. Mus. IV,  
Apr. 6, 1882, 377.
758. **Hylocichla ustulata** (NUTT.).  
*Turdus ustulatus* NUTT. Man. Orn. Land Bds. ed. 2, 1840,  
830 (*cestulatus*, err. typ. p. 400).  
*Hylocichla ustulata* RIDGW. Pr. U. S. Nat. Mus. III, Aug.  
27, 1880, 166.
- 758a. **Hylocichla ustulata swainsoni** (CAB.).  
*Turdus swainsoni* CAB. Faun. Per. 1845-46, 187.  
*Hylocichla ustulata swainsoni* RIDGW. Pr. U. S. Nat. Mus.  
III, Aug. 27, 1880, 166.
- 758b. **Hylocichla ustulata œdica** OBERIL.  
*Hylocichla ustulata œdica* OBERHOLSER, Auk, XVI, Jan. 1899,  
23.  
[B 153, part, C 5, part, R 4a, part, C 13, part.]  
GEOG. DIST. — California, excepting the northern coast; north

in the interior to southern Oregon; south, in winter, to Arizona and northern Mexico.

759. **Hylocichla aonalaschkæ** (GMEL.).

*Turdus aonalaschkæ* GMEL. S. N. I, ii, 1788, 808.

*Hylocichla unalashkæ* RIDGW. Pr. U. S. Nat. Mus. III, Aug. 27, 1880, 166.

759a. **Hylocichla aonalaschkæ auduboni** (BAIRD).

*Turdus auduboni* BAIRD, Rev. Am. Bds. June, 1864, 16.

*Hylocichla unalashkæ audubonii* RIDGW. Pr. U. S. Nat. Mus. III, Aug. 27, 1880, 166.

759b. **Hylocichla aonalaschkæ pallasii** (CAB.).

*Turdus pallasii* CAB. Wieg. Archiv, 1847, i, 205.

*Hylocichla unalashkæ pallasii* RIDGW. Pr. U. S. Nat. Mus. III, Aug. 27, 1880, 166.

### HYPOTHETICAL LIST.

11.2. **Totanus totanus** (LINN.).

Common Redshank.

*Scolopax totanus* LINN. S. N. ed. 10, 1758, 145.

*Totanus totanus* COUES, Auk, XIV, April, 1897, 212.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

GEOG. DIST. — Europe, Asia, and Africa. Accidental in North America (Hudson Bay)? (Cf. COUES, Auk, XIV, April, 1897, 211.)

### II.—PROPOSED CHANGES IN NOMENCLATURE NOT ACCEPTED.

76. **Sterna anæthetus** vs. *S. anæsthesa*. Cf. COUES, Auk, XIV, July, 1897, 314.



The evidence that *anethetus* is a "misprint" is not satisfactory.

88. **Puffinus borealis** CORY vs. *P. kuhlii* (BON.). Cf. SALVIN, Cat. Bds. B. M. XXV, 1896, 426.

The proposed change is undesirable, in view of fairly satisfactory evidence that the two names represent distinct species.

- 106.2. **Oceanodroma cryptoleucura** RIDGW. vs. *Procellaria castro* HARCOURT. Cf. GRANT, Ibis, Apr. 1898, 314.

It is probable that Harcourt's name *castro* was applied to a species distinct from *O. cryptoleucura* RIDGW.

151. **Clangula clangula americana** (BONAP.) vs. *Clangula clangula*. Cf. ELLIOT, Wild Fowl, 1898, 178, 289.

There is no apparent reason for the proposed change.

- SUBFAMILY **PLECTROPTERINÆ**. Cf. SALVADORI, Cat. Bds. B. M. XXVII, 1895, 45; ELLIOT, Wild Fowl, 1898, 273.

The introduction into the Check-List of this heterogeneous Old World group for the genus *Aix* BOIE is considered undesirable, even though the genus *Aix* may not be strictly referable to *Anatinae*.

- GENUS **AIX** (Check-List, 2d ed., p. 52). vs. *Æx*. Cf. B. O. U. Check-List Br. Bds. 1883, 123; ELLIOT, Wild Fowl, 1898, 273.

- GENUS **Harelda** (Eighth Suppl. Check-List, in Auk, XIV, 1897, 124) vs. *Havelda*. Cf. ELLIOT, Wild Fowl, 1898, 290.

These proposed changes are rejected as being contrary to Canon XL of the A. O. U. Code.

- GENUS **OLOR** (Check-List, 2d ed., p. 65) vs. *Cygnus*. Cf. ELLIOT, Wild Fowl, 1898, 265.

No reason is evident for adopting the proposed change.

GENUS **LIMNOGERANUS** SHARPE, Bull. Br. Orn. Club, No. VII, March 25, 1893, p. xxxvii; Cat. Bds. B. M. XXIII, 1894, 259. Type, *Grus americanus* (LINN.).

There seems no sufficient reason for recognizing *Limnogeranus*, even as a subgenus, for *Grus americanus* (LINN.).

236. **Tringa couesi** vs. *T. maritimus couesi*. Cf. ELLIOT, N. Am. Shore-Birds, 1895, 70, 235.

237. **Tringa ptilocnemis** vs. *T. maritimus ptilocnemis*. Cf. ELLIOT, N. Am. Shore-Birds, 1895, 73, 235.

[253.] **Totanus nebularius** (GUNN.) vs. *T. littorcus*. Cf. ELLIOT, N. Am. Shore-Birds, 1895, 120, 239.

303. **Lagopus welchi** vs. *L. rupestris welchi*. Cf. ELLIOT, Gall. Game Birds N. Am. 1897, 157, 207.

305a. **Tympanuchus americanus attwateri** vs. *T. attwateri*. Cf. ELLIOT, Gall. Game Birds N. Am. 1897, 122.

The Committee does not see any reason to change its former ruling in any of the preceding five cases.

328. **Elanus leucurus** (VIEILL.) vs. *Elanus glaucus* (BARTON). Cf. COUES, Auk, XIV, April 1897, 216.

Rejected on the ground that *Falco glaucus* BARTON is indeterminate, but more probably referable to *Circus hudsonius* (LINN.) ♂ ad., than to *Elanus leucurus* (VIEILL.)

542a. **Ammodramus sandwichensis savanna** WILS.) vs. *A. s. wilsonianus* COUES. Cf. COUES, Auk, XIV, Jan. 1897, 93).

*Savanna* and *savannarum* are considered as sufficiently distinct names.

550b. **Ammodramus maritimus sennetti** ALLEN vs. *A. sennetti*. Cf. CHAPMAN, Auk, XVI, Jan. 1899, 3.

Its close relation to the *maritimus* group seems best expressed by the trinomial designation.

GENUS **CLIVICOLA** FORSTER (Check-List, 2d. ed., p. 259)  
vs. *Riparia* FORSTER. Cf. COUES, Auk, XV, July, 1898,  
271.

Although *Riparia* stands first in the same work, *Clivicola* is retained on the ground that it was adopted in preference to *Riparia* by the 'first reviser.' Cf. STEJNEGER, Pr. U. S. Nat. Mus. V, 1882, 32.

### III.—SPECIES AND SUBSPECIES NOT ACCEPTED.

*Oidemia carbo* (PALLAS). Cf. SALVADORI, Cat. Bds. B. M.  
XXVII, 1895, 412.

The supposed Alaskan specimen not satisfactorily identified.

*Haliaeetus leucocephalus washingtoni* (AUD.). Cf. BANGS,  
Auk, XV, April, 1898, 174.

It is deemed inadvisable to admit an intermediate form between the northern and southern Bald Eagles (*cf. antea*, p. 109), and especially undesirable to resuscitate the name *washingtoni*.

*Speotyto cunicularia obscura* STEPHENS, Auk, XII, Oct. 1898,  
372.

The supposed characters prove not to have been well founded.  
Cf. MCGREGOR, Auk, XV, April, 1898, 187.

*Tyrannus tyrannus vexator* BANGS, Auk, XV, April, 1898,  
178.

*Myiarchus crinitus boreus* BANGS, Auk, XV, April, 1898, 179.

*Sitta pusilla caniceps* BANGS, Auk, XV, April, 1898, 180.

Based mainly on differences due to season.

*Parus (Lophophanes) bicolor floridanus* BANGS, Auk, XV,  
April, 1898, 180.

*Hylocichla ustulata almæ* OBERHOLSER, Auk, XV, Oct. 1898,  
304.

*Sialia sialis grata* BANGS, Auk, XV, April, 1898, 182

In the preceding six cases the alleged differences prove too slight to warrant recognition in nomenclature.

#### IV.—REFERRED TO SUBCOMMITTEES FOR INVESTIGATION.

*Referred to Messrs. Ridgway and Brewster.*

- Amphispiza belli nevadensis* vs. *A. nevadensis*. Cf. GRINNELL, Auk, Jan. 1898, 59; FISHER, *ibid.* Apr. 1898, 190.  
*Amphispiza belli clementeae* RIDGWAY, Auk, XV, July, 1898, 230.  
*Thryothorus cerroensis* ANTHONY, Auk, XIV, Apr. 1897, 166.  
*Thryomanes bewickii cryptus* OBERHOLSER, Pr. U. S. Nat. Mus. XXI, No. 1153, Nov. 1898, 425.  
*Thryomanes bewickii eremophilus* OBERHOLSER, *l. c.* 427.  
*Thryomanes bewickii charienturus* OBERHOLSER, *l. c.* 435.  
*Thryomanes bewickii drymæus* OBERHOLSER, *l. c.* 437.  
*Thryomanes bewickii calophonus* OBERHOLSER, *l. c.* 440.  
*Thryomanes bewickii nesophilus* OBERHOLSER, *l. c.* 442.

*Referred to Mr. Ridgway.*

- Fulmarus glacialis columba* ANTHONY, Auk, XII, 1895, 372.  
*Fulmarus glacialis minor* vs. *F. glacialis*. Cf. SALVIN, Cat. Bds. B. M. XXV, 1896, 426.  
*Fulmarus glacialis rodgersi* vs. *F. rodgersi*. Cf. SALVIN, *ibid.* 426.  
*Puffinus stricklandi* RIDGW. vs. *P. griseus* (GMEL.). Cf. SALVIN, *ibid.* 386.

*Referred to Mr. Brewster.*

- Empidonax insulicola* OBERHOLSER, Auk, XIV, July, 1897, 300.  
*Regulus calendula grinnelli* WM. PALMER, Auk, XIV, Oct. 1897, 399.

The following cases were also referred for further investigation.

Referred to Mr. Frank M. Chapman.

159. **Somateria mollissima borealis** BREHM., vs. *S. mollissima*. Cf. ELLIOT, Wild Fowl, 1898, 294.

Referred to Dr. J. Dwight, Jr.

- 277a. **Ægialitis meloda circumcincta** RIDGW. vs. *Æ. meloda* (ORD). Cf. SHARPE, Cat. Bds. B. M. XXIV, 1896, 294.

Referred to Dr. Chas. W. Richmond.

- Bubo virginianus pallescens* STONE, Am. Nat. March, 1897, 236.

V. — DEFERRED ON ACCOUNT OF LACK OF MATERIAL.

- Ammodramus halophilus* MCGREGOR, Auk, XV, July, 1898, 265.  
*Lanius ludovicianus migrans* WM. PALMER, Auk, XV, July, 1898, 248.  
*Salpinctes obsoletus pulverius* GRINNELL, Auk, XV, July, 1898, 238.













TENTH SUPPLEMENT TO THE AMERICAN ORNITHOLOGISTS' UNION CHECK-LIST OF  
NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS.

THE Ninth Supplement to the A. O. U. Check-List was published in January, 1899 (*Auk*, XVI, pp. 97-133). The present Supplement gives a report of the action of the Committee on questions affecting the Check-List that have arisen during the period from January, 1899 to April, 1901, and on many of the cases deferred for final action at the 1899 meeting of the Committee.

Owing to lack of material, it was found necessary to defer final action on many questions, as shown in the subjoined list of deferred cases. All questions affecting the status of genera and subgenera were also deferred. While the Committee has raised, in previous Supplements, a number of the groups recognized originally as subgenera in the Check-List to the rank of genera, and is of the opinion that still others should be thus raised, it seemed better to defer this phase of the subject till the whole matter can be taken up in its entirety.

As the 10th edition of Linnæus's '*Systema Naturæ*' is adopted as the starting point of binomial nomenclature, it is not considered necessary to notice the many discrepancies due to the adoption of the 12th edition of this work as the starting point, as in Sharpe's '*Hand-List of Birds*' (Vols. I and II) and elsewhere, nor to consider cases already settled by the Committee after careful consideration, unless new evidence is brought forward adverse to the Committee's ruling.

The members of the Committee present at the session were Allen, Brewster, Merriam and Ridgway; the session was held in Washington, April 10-18, 1901. Much of the work of the Committee, however, had been previously apportioned among the members, so that nearly all the questions of nomenclature and the status of many of the recently described species and subspecies had been carefully investigated by different members of the Committee in advance of the session.

As in the previous Supplements, the numbers at the left of the

scientific names furnish the means of easy collation of the Supplement with the Check-List. The interpolated species and subspecies are numbered in accordance with the provision made therefor in the Code of Nomenclature (p. 14, last paragraph).

Committee	{	C. HART MERRIAM, <i>Chairman.</i>
		J. A. ALLEN.
		CHARLES F. BATCHELDER.
		WILLIAM BREWSTER.
		CHARLES B. CORY.
		WALTER FAXON.
	{	ROBERT RIDGWAY.

## I. ADDITIONS TO THE CHECK-LIST, AND ACCEPTED CHANGES IN NOMENCLATURE.

5. **Colymbus dominicus** (LINN.). This becomes

**Colymbus dominicus brachypterus** CHAPMAN.

*Colymbus dominicus brachypterus* CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. XII, 1899, 256.

GEOG. DIST.—Southern Texas and Lower California, south to Panama.

86c. **Fulmarus glacialis rogersi** (CASS.). This becomes

86.1. **Fulmarus rogersi** CASS.

*Cf.* SALVIN, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus. XXVI, 1898, 486.

126. **Pelecanus fuscus** LINN. This becomes

**Pelecanus occidentalis** (LINN.).

*Pelecanus onocrotalus occidentalis* LINN. S. N. ed. 12, I, 1766, 215.

*Pelecanus occidentalis* RICHMOND, Auk, XVI, April, 1899, 178.

As stated by Richmond (*l. c.*) the name *fuscus* was not used by Linnæus in a nomenclatural sense and has no standing.

GENUS **AJAJA** REICH. (Check-List, 2d ed. p. 66). The original spelling is **Ajaia**, which form of the word should replace *Ajaja* in the Check-List.

194a. **Ardea herodias fannini** CHAPMAN.  
Northwest Coast Heron.

*Ardea herodias fannini* CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. XIII, 1901, 87.

[B—, C—, R—, C—.]

GEOG. DIST.—Queen Charlotte Islands and coast region of British Columbia.

210.1. **Rallus crepitans waynei** BREWSTER.  
Wayne's Clapper Rail.

*Rallus crepitans waynei* BREWSTER, Bull. N. Engl. Zool. Club, I, 1899, 50.

[B—, C—, R—, C—.]

GEOG. DIST.—South Atlantic coast, from North Carolina to Florida.

[269.1.] **Eudromias morinellus** (LINN.).

Dotterel.

*Charadrius morinellus* LINN. S. N. ed. 10, I, 1758, 150.

*Eudromias morinellus* BREHM, Vögel Deutschl. 1831, 545.

[B—, C—, R—, C—.]

GEOG. DIST.—Northern Europe and northern Asia, south in winter to the Mediterranean and northern Africa. Accidental at King Island, Alaska (*cf.* Stone, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1900, 22).

283.1. **Arenaria morinella** (LINN.).

Ruddy Turnstone.

*Tringa morinella* LINN. S. N. ed. 12, I, 1766, 249.

*Arenaria morinella* W. PALMER, Fur Seals and Fur Seal Isl. N. Pac. Oc. III, 1899, 408, 412.

[B 515 *part*, C 406 *part*, B 509 *part*, C 598 *part*.]

GEOG. DIST.—Arctic America, from the Mackenzie River eastward, southward in migration, chiefly coastwise, to Patagonia and the Falkland Islands.

The range of *A. interpres* thus becomes restricted to the Old World, Greenland, and western Alaska.

[B 460, *part*, C 380, *part*, R 472, *part*, C 555, *part*.]

298*a*. **Canachites canadensis labradorius** BANGS.

**Labrador Spruce Grouse.**

*Canachites canadensis labradorius* BANGS, Proc. N. Engl. Zool. Club, I, 1899, 31.

[B 460 *part*, C 380 *part*, R 472 *part*, C 555 *part*.]

GEOG. DIST.—Labrador.

298*b*. **Canachites canadensis osgoodi** BISHOP.

**Alaska Spruce Grouse.**

*Canachites canadensis osgoodi* BISHOP, Auk, XVII, April, 1900, 114.

[B—, C—, R—, C—.]

GEOG. DIST.—Upper Yukon region and thence northwest to Prince William Sound and Cook Inlet.

304*a*. **Lagopus leucurus altipetens** OSGOOD.

**Southern White-tailed Ptarmigan.**

*Lagopus leucurus altipetens* OSGOOD, Auk, XVIII, April, 1901, 180.

[B 469 *part*, C 388 *part*, R 476 *part*, C 570 *part*.]

GEOG. DIST.—Southern Rocky Mountains (Colorado, New Mexico, etc.).

*Lagopus leucurus* is the northern form, occurring in the Northwest Territory, Alaska, etc.

✓[314.1.] **Columba squamosa** BONN.

*Columba squamosa* BONNATERRE Tabl. Enc. Méth. I, 1790,  
234.

[B—, C—, R—, C—.]

GEOG. DIST.—West Indies; accidental at Key West, Florida (cf. Atkins, Auk, XVI, July, 1899, 272; recorded as *Columba corensis*).

GENUS **PSEUDOGRYPHUS** RIDGWAY (Check-List, 2d ed., p. 124). This becomes

GENUS **GYMNOGYPS** LESSON.

*Gymnogyps* LESSON, Écho du Monde savant, sér. 2, VI, 1842,  
1037. Type, *Vultur californianus* SHAW.

*Pseudogryphus* is thus a synonym of *Gymnogyps* (cf. RICHMOND, Condor, III, 1901, 49), and No. 324 will therefore stand as

324. **Gymnogyps californianus** (SHAW).

*Vultur californianus* SHAW, Nat. Misc. IX, 1797, pl. ccci.

*Gymnogyps californianus* LESSON, Écho du monde savant, sér. 2, VI, 1842, 1037.

343. **Buteo latissimus** (WILS.). This becomes

**Buteo platypterus** (VIEILL.).

*Sparvius platypterus* VIEILL. Encycl. Méthod. Ornithol. III,  
1823, 1273.

*Buteo platypterus* FAXON, Auk, XVIII, April, 1901, 218.

*Falco latissimus* dates from Ord, 1824, instead of from Wilson, 1812, as formerly supposed, and is thus antedated by one year by *platypterus* Vieill. (Cf. FAXON, Auk, XVIII, April, 1901, pp. 217, 218.)

368b. **Syrnium nebulosum helveolum** BANGS.

Texas Barred Owl.

*Syrnium nebulosum helvolum* BANGS, Proc. N. Engl. Zoöl. Club, I, 1899, 31.

[B —, C —, R 397*a part*, C 477 *part*.]

GEOG. DIST. — Southern Texas.

375*a*. **Bubo virginianus pallescens** STONE.

Western Horned Owl.

*Bubo virginianus pallescens* STONE, Am. Nat. March, 1897, 236.

This is a new name for *Bubo virginianus subarcticus* (Hoy) of the Check-List, *subarcticus* being a synonym of *B. v. arcticus* (Swains.). Cf. Eighth Suppl., Auk, XIV, 1897, 134.

GENUS **RHYNCHOPSITTA** BONAP.

*Rhynchopsitta* BONAP. Rev. et Mag. Zool. VI, 1854, 149.  
Type, *Macrocercus pachyrhynchus* SWAINS.

382.1. **Rhynchopsitta pachyrhyncha** (SWAINS.).

Thick-billed Parrot.

*Macrocercus pachyrhynchus* SWAINS. Phil. Mag. I, 1827, 439.  
*Rhynchopsitta pachyrhyncha* BONAP. Rev. et Mag. Zool. VI, 1854, 149.

GEOG. DIST. — Central Mexico, northward, casually, to the Chiricahua Mountains. (Cf. Lusk, Condor, II, 1900, 129.) Formerly No. 16 of the Hypothetical List (Check-List, 2d ed., p. 330).

401*a*. **Picoides americanus alascensis** (NELSON). This becomes

**Picoides americanus fasciatus** BAIRD.

*Picoides americanus* var. *fasciatus* BAIRD, Cooper's Bds. Cal. I, 1870, 385.

*Picoides a. alascensis* proves to be a synonym of *P. a. fasciatus*, of earlier date. (Cf. BANGS, Auk, XVII, April, 1900, 128, 132.)



413. **Colaptes cafer** (GMEL.). This becomes

**Colaptes cafer collaris** (VIGORS).

*Colaptes collaris* VIGORS, Zoöl. Journ. IV, 1829, 354.

*Colaptes cafer collaris* NELSON, Auk, XVII, April, 1900, 123.

The true *Colaptes cafer* is restricted to the tableland and mountains of Mexico (*cf.* NELSON, *l. c.*).

- 429.1. **Trochilus violajugulum** JEFFRIES.

This becomes No. 16.2 of the Hypothetical List, on the probability that the still unique type was a hybrid or an otherwise abnormal specimen.

GENUS **AMAZILIA** REICH. (Check-List, 2d ed., p. 177).

This becomes

GENUS **AMIZILIS** GRAY.

*Amizilis* GRAY, List Gen. Bds. 1840, 14. Type (by elimination) *Orthorhynchus amazili* LESS.

*Amizilis* Gray (1840) antedates *Amazilia* Reich. (1849).

*Cf.* OBERHOLSER, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1899, 207.

Nos. 438 and 439 will now stand as follows:

438. **Amizilis tzacatl** (DE LA LLAVE).

*Trochilus tzacatl* DE LA LLAVE, Registro Trimestre, II, 1833, 48.

*Amizilis tzacatl* RICHMOND, Auk, XVI, Oct. 1899, 324.

439. **Amizilis cerviniventris** (GOULD).

*Amizilus cerviniventris* GOULD, P. Z. S. 1856, 150.

*Amizilis cerviniventris* OBERHOLSER, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1899, 207.

- 458a. **Sayornis nigricans semiatra** (VIGORS).

Western Black Phoebe.

*Muscicapa semiatra* VIGORS, Zoöl. Beechey's Voyage, 1839, 17.  
*Sayornis nigricans semiatra* NELSON, Auk, XVII, April, 1900,  
 125.

GEOG. DIST.—Pacific coast of the United States and Mexico, from Oregon to Colima, eastward to Arizona. *S. nigricans* thus becomes restricted in the United States to Texas, New Mexico, and southeastern Arizona (*cf.* NELSON, *l. c.*).

464.2. ***Empidonax insulicola*** OBERHOLSER.

Santa Barbara Flycatcher.

*Empidonax insulicola* OBERHOLSER, Auk, XIV, July, 1897,  
 300.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

GEOG. DIST.—Santa Barbara Islands, California.

478*b*. ***Cyanocitta stelleri macrolopha*** (BAIRD). This becomes

***Cyanocitta stelleri diademata*** (BONAP.).

*Cyanogarrulus diadematus* BONAP. Consp. Av. I, 1850, 377.

*Cyanocitta stelleri diademata* RIDGW. Auk, XVI, July, 1899,  
 256, footnote.

483. ***Xanthoura luxuosa*** (LESS.). This becomes

***Xanthoura luxuosa glaucescens*** RIDGW.

*Xanthoura luxuosa glaucescens* RIDGWAY, Auk, XVII, April,  
 1900, 28.

GEOG. DIST.—Lower Rio Grande Valley.

485*a*. ***Perisoreus obscurus griseus*** RIDGW.

Gray Jay.

*Perisoreus obscurus griseus* RIDGW. Auk, XVI, July, 1899,  
 255.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

GEOG. DIST. — British Columbia, Washington, Oregon, and northern California, east of the Coast and Cascade Ranges.

498a. **Agelaius phœniceus longirostris** (SALVAD.). This becomes

**Agelaius phœniceus sonoriensis** RIDGW.

No. 498a will stand as in the Check-List, 2d ed., p. 205. (Cf. NELSON, Auk, XVII, 1900, 125.) *Agelaius longirostris* is not positively identifiable, and in any case could hardly have come from western Mexico, as alleged.

544b. **Ammodramus rostratus halophilus** (MCGREGOR).

Lagoon Sparrow.

*Ammodramus halophilus* MCGREGOR, Auk, XV, July, 1898, 265.

*Ammodramus rostratus halophilus* A. O. U. COMM.

[B—, C—, R—, C—.]

GEOG. DIST. — Salt marshes in the vicinity of Abreojos Point, Lower California.

554a. **Zonotrichia leucophrys intermedia** RIDGW. This becomes

**Zonotrichia leucophrys gambelii** (NUTT.).

*Fringilla gambelii* NUTTALL, Man. I, 2d ed. 1840, 556.

*Zonotrichia leucophrys gambelii* COUES, Key, 1872, 556.

Cf. RIDGWAY, Auk, XVI, Jan. 1899, 36.

554b. **Zonotrichia leucophrys gambelii** (NUTT.). This becomes

**Zonotrichia leucophrys nuttalli** RIDGW.

*Zonotrichia leucophrys nuttalli* RIDGWAY, Auk, XVI, Jan. 1899, 36.

Cf. RIDGWAY, *l. c.*

581. **Melospiza fasciata** (GMEL.). This becomes

**Melospiza melodia** (WILSON).

The name *Fringilla fasciata* Gmelin (1788) given to the Song Sparrow, being preoccupied by *Fringilla fasciata* Müller (1776), given to the Pine Finch (*cf.* OBERHOLSER, Auk, XVI, 1899, 183) it becomes necessary to revert to the long familiar name of Wilson as the tenable specific designation of the Song Sparrow, which, with its subspecies, will stand as follows:

581. **Melospiza melodia** (WILSON).

*Fringilla melodia* WILSON, Am. Orn. II, 1810, 125, pl. xvi.

*Melospiza melodia* BAIRD, B. N. Am. 1858, 477.

581a. **Melospiza melodia fallax** (BAIRD).

*Zonotrichia fallax* BAIRD, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phil. 1854,  
119.

*Melospiza melodia* var. *fallax* COUES, Key, 1872, 139.

581b. **Melospiza melodia montana** (HENSHAW).

*Melospiza fasciata montana* HENSHAW, Auk, I, July, 1884,  
224.

*Melospiza melodia montana* OBERHOLSER, Auk, XVI, April,  
1899, 183.

581c. **Melospiza melodia heermanni** (BAIRD).

*Melospiza heermanni* BAIRD, B. N. Am. 1858, 478.

*Melospiza melodia* var. *heermanni* COUES, Key, 1872, 139.

581d. **Melospiza melodia samuelis** (BAIRD).

*Ammodramus samuelis* BAIRD, B. N. Am. 1858, 455.

*Melospiza melodia* var. *samuelis* RIDGW. Hist. N. Am. Bds.  
II, 1874, 18.

581e. **Melospiza melodia morphna** OBERHOLSER.

*Melospiza melodia morphna* OBERHOLSER, Auk, XVI, April, 1899, 183. (= *Fringilla guttata* NUTTALL, 1840, preoccupied by *Fringilla guttata* VIEILLOT, 1817. Cf. OBERHOLSER, l. c.).

581f. **Melospiza melodia rufina** (BONAP.).

*Passerella rufina* BONAP. CONSP. AV. I, July 15, 1850, 477.  
*Melospiza melodia* var. *rufina* COUES, Key, 1872, 139.

581g. **Melospiza melodia rivularis** (BRYANT).

*Melospiza fasciata rivularis* BRYANT, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci. 2d ser. I, Sept. 29, 1888, 197.

*Melospiza melodia rivularis* OBERHOLSER, Auk, XVI, April, 1899, 183.

581h. **Melospiza melodia graminea** (TOWNS.).

*Melospiza fasciata graminea* TOWNSEND, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. XIII, 1890, 139.

*Melospiza melodia graminea* OBERHOLSER, Auk, XVI, April, 1899, 183.

581i. **Melospiza melodia clementæ** (TOWNS.).

*Melospiza fasciata clemente* TOWNSEND, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. XIII, 1890, 139.

*Melospiza melodia clemente* OBERHOLSER, Auk, XVI, April, 1899, 183.

581j. **Melospiza melodia juddi** (BISHOP).

*Melospiza fasciata juddi* BISHOP, Auk, XIII, April, 1896, 132.

*Melospiza melodia juddi* A. O. U. COMM.

581k. **Melospiza melodia merrilli** (BREWST.).

*Melospiza fasciata merrilli* BREWSTER, Auk, XIII, Jan. 1896, 46.

*Melospiza melodia merrilli* A. O. U. COMM.

588d. **Pipilo maculatus atratus** RIDGW.

San Diego Towhee.

*Pipilo maculatus atratus* RIDGW. Auk, XVI, July, 1899, 254.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

GEOG. DIST. — Southern coast district of California, south of Sierra Fernando and Sierra San Gabriel, and south into Lower California.

591d. **Pipilo fuscus carolæ** MCGREGOR.

Northern Brown Towhee.

*Pipilo fuscus carolæ* MCGREGOR, Bull. Cooper Orn. Club, I, 1899, 11.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

GEOG. DIST. — Northwestern California.

656.1. **Dendroica nigrifrons** BREWSTER.

Black-fronted Warbler.

*Dendroica nigrifrons* BREWSTER, Auk, VI, April, 1899, 94.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

GEOG. DIST. — Sierra Madre of Chihuahua, Mexico, north to the Huachuca and Chiricahua Mountains, Arizona. (Cf. LOOMIS, Auk, XVIII, Jan. 1901, 109.)

681c. **Geothlypis trichas arizela** OBERH.*Geothlypis trichas arizela* OBERHOLSER, Auk, XVI, July, 1899, 257.

[B 170 part, C 97 part, R 122 part, C 141 part.]

GEOG. DIST. — Pacific coast region, from southern British Columbia to northern Lower California, west of the Cascades and Sierra Nevada; in winter south to Cape St. Lucas and Tepic.

719c. **Thryomanes bewickii cryptus** OBERH.*Thryomanes bewickii cryptus* OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. XXI, 1898, 425.

[B —, C 48a part, R 61b part, C 72 part.]

GEOG. DIST.—Texas, except the extreme western part, and probably north to Kansas, and south to Tamaulipas and Nuevo Leon, Mexico.

719*d.* **Thryomanes bewickii charienturus** OBERH.

*Thryomanes bewickii charienturus* OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. XXI, 1898, 435.

[B—, C—, R—, C—.]

GEOG. DIST.—Coast region of southern California, north to about Pasadena; south to about latitude 28°, Lower California; Santa Catalina Island, Cal.

719*e.* **Thryomanes bewickii calophonus** OBERH.

*Thryomanes bewickii calophonus* OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. XXI, 1898, 440.

[B—, C 48*b part*, R 61*a part*, C 73 *part*.]

GEOG. DIST.—Pacific slope, from Oregon to southern Vancouver Island and valley of Fraser River, British Columbia.

722*b.* **Anorthura hiemalis helleri** OSGOOD.

**Kadiak Winter Wren.**

*Anorthura hiemalis helleri* OSGOOD, Auk, XVIII, April, 1901, 181.

[B—, C—, R—, C—.]

GEOG. DIST.—Kadiak Island, Alaska.

723.1. **Anorthura meligera** OBERH.

**Aleutian Wren.**

*Anorthura meligera* OBERHOLSER, Auk, XVII, Jan., 1900, 25.

[B—, C—, R—, C—.]

GEOG. DIST.—The westernmost islands of the Aleutian group, Alaska.

726d. **Certhia familiaris zelotes** OSGOOD.**Sierra Creeper.**

*Certhia familiaris zelotes* OSGOOD, Auk, XVIII, April, 1901,  
182.

[B 275 part, C 42 part, R 55 part, C 62 part.]

GEOG. DIST.— Cascade Mountains of Oregon and the Sierra Nevada of California.

No. 726c, *Certhia f. occidentalis* RIDGW., thus becomes restricted to the Pacific coast region, from Sitka, Alaska, to Marin County, California.

736. **Certhia familiaris fusca** (BARTON). This becomes

**Certhia familiaris americanus** (BONAP.), and will stand as in the Check-List, first and second editions. The change from *C. f. americana* to *C. f. fusca* in the Ninth Supplement proves to have been unwarranted. (Cf. OBERHOLSER, Auk, April, 1899, 185.)

742b. **Chamæa fasciata phæa** OSGOOD.**Coast Wren-Tit.**

*Chamæa fasciata phæa* OSGOOD, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. XIII,  
1899, 41.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

GEOG. DIST.— Coast region of Oregon and California from Astoria, Oregon, to Marin County, California.

749a. **Regulus calendula grinnelli** W. PALMER.**Sitkan Kinglet.**

*Regulus calendula grinnelli* W. PALMER, Auk, XIV, 1897,  
399.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

GEOG. DIST.— Sitka district, Alaska.



758c. ***Hyllocichla ustulata almæ*** OBERH.

Alma's Thrush.

*Hyllocichla ustulata almæ* OBERHOLSER, Auk, XV, Oct. 1898,  
304.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

GEOG. DIST.—Yukon Basin, south to the Rocky Mountain region, and west to Utah and eastern Nevada.

761b. ***Merula migratoria achrustera*** BATCHELDER.

Southern Robin.

*Merula migratoria achrustera* BATCHELDER, Proc. N. Engl.  
Zoöl. Club, I, 1900, 104.

[B 155 part, C 1 part, R 7 part, C 1 part.]

GEOG. DIST.—The Carolinas and Georgia.

765a. ***Saxicola œnanthe leucorhoa*** (GMEL.).

Greenland Wheatear.

*Motacilla leucorhoa* GMEL. S. N. I, ii, 1788, 966.

*Saxicola œnanthe leucorhoa* STEJNEGER, Proc. U. S. Nat.  
Mus. XXIII, No. 1220, 1901, 476.

[B 157 part, C 15 part, R 21 part, C 26 part.]

GEOG. DIST.—Greenland, adjacent portions of North America, and Iceland, migrating, by way of the British Islands and France, to western Africa.

The North American range of *S. œnanthe* is thus restricted to Alaska. (Cf. STEJNEGER, *l. c.*, and Auk, XVIII, April, 1901, 187.)

II. PROPOSED CHANGES IN NOMENCLATURE NOT  
ACCEPTED.

**Gavia** FORSTER, 1788, vs. *Gavia* S. G. Gmelin, 1770 (Ninth Supplement, Auk, XVI, 1899, p. 98. Cf. REICHENOW, Orn. Monatsb. VIII, Sept. 1900, 135).

S. G. Gmelin used the generic name *Larus* for the Gulls throughout his work (Reise Russl.) and evidently did not introduce *Gavia* (*l.c.* I, 1770, 152) in a nomenclatural sense, but merely cited *Gavia ridibunda phaeicopus* as the name under which Brisson described the bird then under comment. (*Cf.* ALLEN, Auk, XVIII, July, 1901, —.) *Gavia* will thus stand as used in the Ninth Supplement.

40a. **Rissa tridactyla pollicaris** vs. *Rissa tridactyla* (*cf.* SAUNDERS, Cat. Bds. Br. Mus. XXV, 1896, 305).

The two forms are considered as fairly entitled to recognition. (*Cf.* CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. XII, 1899, 227.)

159. **Somateria mollissima borealis** vs. *Somateria mollissima* (*cf.* ELLIOT, Wild Fowl, 1898, 294).

The status of the two forms is retained as in the Check-List. (*Cf.* CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. XII, 1899, 235.)

258. **Symphemia semipalmata inornata** vs. *Symphemia s. speculifera* (*cf.* ELLIOT, Auk, XVI, 1899, 230).

The name *speculifera* Pucheran is considered as not satisfactorily identifiable.

310a. **Meleagris gallopavo fera** vs. *Meleagris fera* (*cf.* ELLIOT, Auk, XVI, July, 1899, 232).

310b. **Meleagris gallopavo osceola** vs. *Meleagris fera osceola* (*cf.* ELLIOT, *ibid.* 232).

310c. **Meleagris gallopavo intermedia** vs. *Meleagris intermedia* (*cf.* ELLIOT, *ibid.* 232).

The Committee fails to recognize the necessity of making any change in the names of the subspecies of *Meleagris*. (*Cf.* Ninth Supplement, Auk, XVI, 1899, p. 108.)

385. **Geococcyx californianus** vs. *G. mexicanus* (GMEL.). (*Cf.* SHARPE, Hand List Bds. II, 1900, 174.)

*Phasianus mexicanus* GMELIN relates to *Geococcyx affinis*, and not to *G. californianus*.

- 501*b*. ***Sturnella magna neglecta*** vs. *Sturnella ludoviciana* (cf. BANGS, Proc. N. Engl. Zoöl. Club, I, 1899, 20).

The description by Brisson, on which *Sturnus ludoviciana* Linn. is based, does not satisfactorily apply to *S. m. neglecta*, aside from the improbability of Brisson having specimens at that early date collected within the range of *neglecta*. The attempt to revive the name from Swainson is contrary to current usage in similar cases.

- Quiscalus*** VIEILL. (1816) vs. *Scaphidura* SWAINS. (1827).  
(Cf. RIDGWAY, Proc. Wash. Acad. Sci. III, 1901, 151).

*Scaphidurus* was proposed as a substitute for *Quiscalus*, which was erroneously supposed to be preoccupied in botany, and is consequently a pure synonym of *Quiscalus*. *Scaphidurus* as reinstated by Ridgway (*l. c.*)=*Megaquiscalus* Cassin.

519. ***Carpodacus mexicanus frontalis*** vs. *C. m. obscurus* (cf. OBERHOLSER, Auk, XVI, 1899, 186).

As *Fringilla frontalis* Vieillot, 1817, is simply the reference of *Loxia frontalis* Lath. to the genus *Fringilla*, and not a new name, *Fringilla frontalis* Say, 1824, is obviously not invalidated.

- 534*a*. ***Passerina nivalis townsendi*** vs. *Passerina townsendi* (cf. W. PALMER, Fur Seals and Fur Seal Islands N. Pac. Oc. III, 1899, 423; GRINNELL, Condor, III, 1901, 20.)

The proposed change is not deemed necessary.

- 719.1. ***Thryomanes leucophrys*** vs. *Thryomanes bewickii leucophrys* (cf. OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. XXI, 1898, 443.)

The reasons given for the proposed change are not considered satisfactory.

- 725*b*. ***Cistothorus palustris griseus*** BREWSTER vs. *Cistothorus griseus* (cf. WAYNE, Auk, XVI, Oct. 1899, 362).

The proposed change is deemed inadvisable at present.

## III. SPECIES AND SUBSPECIES NOT ACCEPTED.

*Fulmarus glacialis columba* ANTHONY, Auk, XII, Oct. 1895, 372. Considered as not separable from *Fulmarus rodgersi*.

*Alopochen aegyptiacus* (LINN.) = *Chenalopex aegyptiacus* auct.  
Cf. KIRKWOOD, Auk, XVII, Jan. 1900, 64.

Examples of this species are so often brought to this country alive that it seems unwise to admit the species to the Check-List as an Old World straggler, the probabilities being that the few specimens of apparently wild birds thus far taken have escaped from aviaries.

*Asio accipitrinus mcilhennyi* STONE, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1899, 478.

Considered as merely the pale phase of *A. accipitrinus*, of wide and irregular distribution, but liable to occur anywhere, and by no means rare on the Atlantic coast.

*Picoides americanus bacatus* BANGS, Auk, XVII, April, 1900, 136.

Regarded as a synonym of *Picoides americanus* Brehm, which is taken in the same sense as heretofore in the Check-List.

*Picoides americanus labradorius* BANGS, Auk, XVII, April 1900, 138.

Considered as not separable from *Picoides americanus* Brehm.

*Sayornis saya yukonensis* BISHOP, Auk, XVII, April, 1900, 115.

The differences claimed are considered too slight and inconsistent for recognition in nomenclature.

*Cyanocitta stelleri carbonacea* GRINNELL, CONDOR, II, 1900, 127.

Not considered worthy of recognition by name.

*Aphelocoma californica immanis* GRINNELL, Auk, XVIII, April, 1901, 188.

Differences too slight to warrant recognition in nomenclature.

*Leucosticte kadiaka* MCGREGOR, Condor, III, 1901, 8. Separates issued Nov. 25, 1900.

Considered not separable from *Leucosticte griseonucha*.

*Acanthis cannabina* (LINN.). Cf. THAYER, Auk, XVII, Oct. 1900, 388.

The specimen here recorded was doubtless an escaped cage-bird.

*Amphispiza belli clementæ* RIDGWAY, Auk, XV, July, 1898, 230.

Not satisfactorily distinguishable from *A. belli*.

*Zamelodia melanocephala microrhyncha* GRINNELL, Condor, II, 1900, 128.

Alleged characters too slight to require recognition in nomenclature.

*Pipilo maculatus falcifer* MCGREGOR, Condor, II, 1900, 43. Not separable from *Pipilo maculatus atratus* RIDGW.

*Hirundo erythrogastra unalashkensis* (GMEL.). Cf. W. PALMER, Fur Seals and Fur Seal Isl. N. Pac. Oc. III, 1899, 422.

Not separable from *H. erythrogastra*. As to the name *Hirundo unalashkensis* Gmelin, cf. ALLEN, Auk, XVIII, April, 1901, 177.

*Lanius borealis invictus* GRINNELL, Pac. Coast Avifauna, I, 1900, 54.

Characters too slight and inconstant for recognition in nomenclature.

*Dendroica coronata hooveri* MCGREGOR, Bull. Cooper Orn. Club, I, 1899, 31.

The alleged differences are too slight and inconstant.

*Thryomanes bewickii eremophilus* OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. XXI, 1898, 427.

Not distinguishable from *Thryomanes bewickii bairdi*.

*Thryomanes bewickii drymæcus* OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. XXI, 1898, 437.

Not separable from *Thryomanes b. spilurus*.

*Thryomanes bewickii nesophilus* OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. XXI, 1898, 442.

Not separable from *Thryomanes b. spilurus*.

*Thryothorus cerroensis* ANTHONY, Auk, XIV, April, 1897, 166.

Not separable from *Thryomanes leucophrys*.

*Parus gambeli thayeri* BIRTWELL, Auk, XVIII, April, 1901, 166.

Based on specimens of *Parus gambeli* stained by contact with tree trunks blackened by fire.

*Parus rufescens barlowi* GRINNELL, Condor, II, 1900, 127.

A synonym of *Parus rufescens neglectus*.

*Hylocichla fuscescens fuliginosa* HOWE, Auk, XVII, July, 1900, 270.

Considered as a synonym of *H. f. salicicola*.

#### IV. DEFERRED FOR FURTHER INVESTIGATION.

The names printed in heavy-faced type are already in the Check-List.

Many of the following cases were deferred on account of lack of material for their proper consideration; others involve questions of nomenclature as well as ornithology that require careful consideration.

**Cyclorrhynchus** vs. *Phalericus* (cf. GRANT, Cat. Bds. Br. Mus. XXVI, 1898, 607.

51a. **Larus argentatus smithsonianus** vs. *L. argentatus* (cf. KNIGHT, Auk, XVII, 1900, 63; DWIGHT, *ibid.* XVIII, 1901, 58-61).

It seems desirable to examine a large number of European specimens before deciding the case.

86a. **Fulmarus glacialis minor** vs. *Fulmarus glacialis* (cf. SALVIN, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus. XXV, 1896, 426; CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. XII, 1899, 229).

94. **Puffinus stricklandi** vs. *Puffinus griseus* (cf. SALVIN, Cat. Bds. Br. Mus. XXV, 1896, 386).

120. **Phalacrocorax dilophus** vs. *Phalacrocorax auritus* (cf. GRANT, Cat. Bds. Br. Mus. XXVI, 1898, 373).

121. **Phalacrocorax mexicanus** vs. *Phalacrocorax nigra mexicanus* (cf. GRANT, l. c. 378-383).

123a, 123b. **Phalacrocorax pelagicus robustus et resplendens** vs. *Phalacrocorax pelagicus* (cf. GRANT, l. c. 361).

124. **Phalacrocorax urile** vs. *Phalacrocorax bicristatus* (cf. GRANT, l. c. 358).

127. **Pelecanus californicus** vs. *Pelecanus fuscus californicus* (cf. GRANT, Cat. Bds. Br. Mus. XXVI, 1898, 478).

**Olor** vs. *Cygnus* (cf. ELLIOT, Auk, XVI, July, 1899, 226-229).

193. **Ardea wardi** vs. *A. herodias wardi* (cf. CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. XIV, 1901, 88).

211. **Rallus crepitans** vs. *Rallus longirostris crepitans* (cf. RIDGWAY, Man. N. Am. Bds. 1896, 137, 587).

211a. **Rallus crepitans saturatus** vs. *Rallus longirostris saturatus* (cf. RIDGWAY, l. c.).

211.1. **Rallus scottii** vs. *Rallus longirostris scottii* (cf. RIDGWAY, l. c. 587).

*Rallus levipes* BANGS. Bull. N. Engl. Zoöl. Club, I, 1899, 45.

- 216.1. **Porzana coturniculus** (cf. McLAIN, Bull. Cooper Orn. Club, I, 1899, 99).

Specimens recently received from California, but not yet critically determined, seem to indicate that it would be premature to take the action proposed, namely, to remove the species from the Check-List.

- [230.1.] **Gallinago major** (GMEL.) vs. *Gallinago media* (cf. OBERHOLSER, Auk, XVI, 1899, 179).

The name *media* from either Frisch or Gerini is clearly not tenable, these authors being not consistently binominal.

323. **Macrorhamphus scolopaceus** vs. *Macrorhamphus griseus scolopaceus* (cf. HOWE, Auk, XIII, April, 1901, 161).

- 277a. **Ægialitis meloda circumcincta** vs. *Æ. meloda*.

Again deferred, the case not having been reinvestigated, through oversight.

287. **Hæmatopus bachmani** vs. *H. niger* (PALLAS). (Cf. SHARPE, Hand-List Bds. I, 1899, 147.)

*Meleagris gallopavo merriami* NELSON, Auk, XVII, April, 1900, 120.

317. **Zenaida zenaida** vs. *Zenaida meridionalis* (cf. FORBES & ROBINSON, Bull. Liverpool Mus. I, 1899, 36).

358. **Falco richardsoni** vs. *Falco columbarius richardsoni* (cf. BISHOP, N. Am. Fauna, No. 19, 1900, 75).

**Strigidæ** vs. *Aluconidæ* (cf. COUES, Auk, XVII, Jan. 1900, 65).

**Strix** vs. *Aluco* (cf. COUES, *l. c.*).

377. **Surnia ulula** vs. *Surnia ulula doliata* (PALL.). Cf. SHARPE, Hand-List Bds. I, 1899, 296.



- Picoides arcticus tenuirostris* BANGS, Auk, XVII, April, 1900, 131.
- Antrostomus** vs. *Caprimulgus* (cf. CLARK, Auk, XVIII, April, 1901, 169).
450. **Myiozetetes texensis** vs. *Myiozetetes similis texensis* (cf. NELSON, Auk, XVII, April, 1900, 124).
- Contopus** CAB. vs. *Horizopus* OBERH. (cf. OBERHOLSER, Auk, XVI, Oct. 1899, 331).
- Contopus richardsonii saturatus* BISHOP, Auk, XVII, April, 1900, 116.
- Agelaius phæniceus fortis* RIDGWAY, Proc. Wash. Acad. Sci. III, 1901, 153.
- Agelaius phæniceus neutralis* RIDGWAY, *ibid.*
- Agelaius phæniceus caurinus* RIDGWAY, *ibid.*
- 501a. **Sturnella magna neglecta** vs. *Sturnella neglecta* (cf. OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. XXII, 1900, 231; CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. XIII, 1900, 297-320).
- 501a. **Sturnella magna hoopesi** STONE, vs. *Sturnella magna mexicana* (cf. CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. XIII, 1900, 298, 303).
- Sturnella magna argutula* BANGS, Proc. N. Engl. Zoöl. Club, I, 1899, 20.
- Icterus cucullatus sennetti* RIDGWAY, Proc. Wash. Acad. Sci. III, 1901, 152.
- Loxia curvirostra bendirei* (RIDGWAY). Cf. MERRIAM, N. Am. Fauna, No. 16, 1899, 123.

- 514a. **Amphispiza belli nevadensis** vs. *A. nevadensis* (cf. GRINNELL, Auk, XV, 1898, 59; FISHER, *ibid.* 190).

*Melospiza fasciata caurina* RIDGWAY, Auk, XVI, Jan. 1899, 36.

*Melospiza fasciata cooperi* RIDGWAY, *ibid.* 35.

*Melospiza fasciata pusillula* RIDGWAY, *ibid.* 35.

*Melospiza fasciata ingersolli* MCGREGOR, Bull. Cooper Orn. Club, I, 1899, 35.

*Melospiza melodia cleonensis* MCGREGOR, *ibid.* 87.

*Melospiza melodia kenaiensis* RIDGWAY, Auk, XVII, Jan., 1900, 29.

*Melospiza sanaka* MCGREGOR, Condor, III, Jan. 1901, 87. (Separates issued Nov. 25, 1900).

*Passerella iliaca fuliginosa* RIDGWAY, Auk, XVI, Jan. 1899, 36.

*Passerella iliaca annectens* RIDGWAY, Auk, XVII, Jan. 1900, 30.

*Passerella iliaca insularis* RIDGWAY, *ibid.* 30.

*Passerella iliaca townsendi* RIDGWAY, *ibid.* 30.

612. **Petrochelidon lunifrons** SAY vs. *P. pyrrhonota* (VIEILL.). (Cf. SHARPE & WYATT, Mon. Hirun. II, 523; *et. seq.*).

*Lanius ludovicianus migrans* W. PALMER, Auk, XV, July, 1898, 248.

While the form appears entitled to recognition there are questions of synonymy in the case which are likely to affect the name.

*Geothlypis trichas brachidactyla* (SWAINS.), W. PALMER, Auk, XVII, July, 1900, 221.

- 681b. **Geothlypis trichas ignota** vs. *G. t. roscoe*. (Cf. W. PALMER, Auk, XVII, July, 1900, 221; CHAPMAN, *ibid.* 389; PALMER and CHAPMAN, *ibid.* XVIII, April, 1901, 197, 198.)

*Salpinctes obsoletus pulverius* GRINNELL, Auk, XV, 1898, 238.

740a. **Parus hudsonicus stoneyi** vs. *Parus h. evura* (cf. GRINNELL, Pac. Coast Avifauna, I, 1900, 60).

*Parus hudsonicus evura* COUES. (Cf. BISHOP, Auk, XVII, April, 1900, 118.)

*Chamæa fasciata intermedia* GRINNELL, Condor, II, 1900, 86.

742a. **Chamæa fasciata henshawi** vs. *C. fasciata*. (Cf. OSGOOD, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. XIII, 1899, 41.)

*Hyalocichla aonalaschke verecunda* OSGOOD, Auk, XVIII, April, 1901, 183.

*Hesperocichla nævia meruloides* (SWAINS.). (Cf. GRINNELL, Auk, XVIII, April, 1901, 142.)

In addition to the above, action was deferred in reference to the following generic and subgeneric names, most of which are in the Check-List as representing subgeneric groups. Many of them should doubtless be raised to generic rank, but it seems desirable to defer the matter till the whole list can be more carefully considered than was possible at the recent sessions of the Committee.

*Actodromas Kaup.*

*Ægialeus Reichenb.*

*Ancylocheilus Kaup.*

*Aristonetta Baird.*

*Arquatella Baird.*

*Astur Lacép.*

*Asyndesmus Coues.*

*Buteola Bonap.*

*Butorides Blyth.*

*Centurus Swains.*

*Charitonetta Stejn.*

*Chroicocephalus Eyton.*

*Coturniculus Bonap.*

*Cymochorea Coues.*

*Dichromanassa Ridgw.*

*Dytes Kaup.*

*Eudomychura Oberh.* (= *Micruria Grant*),

*Exanthemops Elliot.*

*Florida Baird.*

*Fuligula Steph.*

*Herodias Boie.*

*Hesperiphona Bonap.*

*Heteropygia Coues.*

*Hierofalco Cuvier.*

*Hydranassa Baird.*

Hydrocoeleus <i>Kaup.</i>	Passerculus <i>Bonap.</i>
Iridoprocne <i>Coues.</i>	Pelidna <i>Cuvier.</i>
Limonites <i>Sharpe.</i>	Phœbetria <i>Reichenb.</i>
Lophophanes <i>Kaup.</i>	Picicorvus <i>Bonap.</i>
Nuttallornis <i>Ridgw.</i>	Podasocys <i>Coues.</i>
Nyctanassa <i>Reichenb.</i>	Proctopus <i>Kaup.</i>
Ochthodromus <i>Reichenb.</i>	Pseuduria <i>Sharpe.</i>
Ortygops <i>Heine.</i>	Psiloscoops <i>Coues.</i>
Oxyechus <i>Reichenb.</i>	Tachytriorchis <i>Kaup.</i>
Pallasicarbo <i>Coues.</i>	Telmatodytes <i>Cab.</i>

## ERRATA.

Check-List, 2d ed., p. 34, No. 99, in the reference "Auk, III, July 1886, 300," for 300 read 390.

Ninth Supplement, Auk, XVI, 1899, p. 125. The second reference under 722a should be

*Anorthura hiemalis pacifica* RIDGW. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. VI, 1883, 94.

Ninth Supplement, Auk, XVI, 1899, 111. Insert above No. 435 the following:

GENUS **ATTHIS** REICH.

*Atthis* REICHENBACH, Aufz. der Colib. 1853, 12. Type, *Ornysmia heloisa* LESS. & DE LATTRE.





ELEVENTH SUPPLEMENT TO THE AMERICAN  
ORNITHOLOGISTS' UNION CHECK-LIST OF  
NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS.<sup>1</sup>

THE Committee met in Washington, April 17 to 23. All the members were present and took part in the work, four of them continuously, and three of them during the greater part of the session. Its work was greatly facilitated by previous reference of a large part of the questions to subcommittees, which submitted reports for the information and consideration of the committee on the special questions assigned them for investigation.

As at previous meetings of the Committee, it was found necessary to defer many cases owing to lack of material for their satisfactory investigation. All questions affecting the status of genera, subgenera and higher groups were again deferred. As heretofore, discrepancies in nomenclature arising from taking the 12th instead of the 10th edition of Linnæus's 'Systema Naturæ', and cases already settled by the Committee and raised merely as the expression of an author's opinion or preference, without the presentation of new evidence adverse to the Committee's ruling, were regarded as not requiring reinvestigation.

Several cases of generic names, where the substitution of one name for another depends on whether a name is tenable when merely an orthographical variant of another, were deferred for special consideration at the next meeting of the Committee, to be held in Washington next November.

*Committee* { C. HART MERRIAM, *Chairman*.  
J. A. ALLEN.  
WILLIAM BREWSTER.  
JONATHAN DWIGHT, JR.  
CHARLES W. RICHMOND.  
ROBERT RIDGWAY.  
WITMER STONE.

---

<sup>1</sup> Three Supplements have been issued since the publication of the Second Edition of the Check-List in 1895:

Eighth Supplement, Auk, XIV, 1897, pp. 117-135.

Ninth Supplement, Auk, XVI, 1899, pp. 97-133.

Tenth Supplement, Auk, XVIII, 1901, pp. 295-320.

I. ADDITIONS TO THE CHECK-LIST AND ACCEPTED  
CHANGES IN NOMENCLATURE.

- 3a. **Fratercula arctica glacialis** (TEMM.). This becomes  
**Fratercula arctica naumanni** NORTON.

*Fratercula arctica naumanni* NORTON, Proc. Portland Soc.  
Nat. Hist. II, May, 1901, 144.

*Fratercula glacialis* (TEMM. Man. d'Orn, II, 1820, 933) was  
originally given exclusively to the American bird recog-  
nized in the Check-List as *Fratercula arctica*, and not to  
the bird which has been commonly known under that  
name, which latter has been properly renamed (*cf.* NOR-  
TON, *l. c.*) *F. arctica naumanni*.

- 51a. **Larus argentatus smithsonianus** (COUES). This is to  
be eliminated from the Check-List as not satisfactorily dis-  
tinguishable from *Larus argentatus*. *Cf.* KNIGHT, Auk, XVII,  
Jan. 1900, 63; DWIGHT, *ibid.* XVIII, Jan. 1901, 58-61;  
ALLEN, *ibid.* XIX, July, 1902, 283.

92. **Puffinus auduboni** FINSCH. An earlier name (*cf.* RILEY,  
Auk, XIX, April, 1902, 195) renders necessary the following  
change

92. **Puffinus lherminieri** LESSON.

*Puffinus lherminieri* LESSON, Rev. Zool. April, 1839, 102.

- 133a. **Anas obscura rubripes** BREWST.

Red-legged Black Duck.

*Anas obscura rubripes* BREWST. Auk, XIX, April, 1902, 184.

[B 577, *part*, C 489, *part*, R 602, *part*, C 708, *part*.]

GEOG. DIST.—Atlantic Coast, during migration, from New-  
foundland to Virginia, and west to Arkansas; breeding range  
not definitely known, but includes northern Labrador and Hudson  
Bay region.



211.1. **Rallus scottii** (SENNETT). This is reduced to a subspecies and will stand as

211*b*. **Rallus crepitans scottii** (SENNETT).

*Rallus longirostris scottii* SENNETT, Auk, V, July, 1888, 305.

*Rallus crepitans scottii* A. O. U. COMM.

210.1. **Rallus crepitans waynei** BREWSTER. The number should be corrected to read 211*c*.

GENUS **COLINUS** LESSON (Check-List, 2d ed., p. 106). The authority for the genus should stand (*cf.* RICHMOND, Auk, XIX, Jan. 1902, 79) as follows:

GENUS **COLINUS** GOLDFUSS.

*Colinus* GOLDFUSS, Handb. der Zool. II, 1820, 220. Type,  
" *Perdix mexicanus*, Caille de la Louisiana, Pl. Enl. 149"  
= *Tetrao virginianus* LINN.

298. **Canachites canadensis** (LINN.) (Check-List, 2d ed. 111; Ninth Suppl., Auk, XVI, 1899, 107; Tenth Suppl. Auk, XVIII, 1901, 298.).

Since the publication of the second edition of the Check-List No. 298 has been separated into several subspecies, and the group will now stand as 298, 298*b*, and 298*c*; 298*a* being a synonym of 298, as now restricted, is eliminated.

298. **Canachites canadensis** (LINN.).

**Hudsonian Spruce Grouse.**

*Tetrao canadensis* LINN. S. N. ed. 10, I, 1758, 159.

*Canachites canadensis* GRANT, Cat. Bds. Br. Mus. XXII, 1893, 69.

GEOG. DIST.—Labrador, Hudson Bay region, and westward to eastern Alaska.

298a. **Canachites canadensis labradorius** BANGS. Check-List, Tenth Suppl. (Auk, XVIII, 1901, 298). This is cancelled, being a synonym of No. 298, the type locality of which is Hudson Bay, in the same faunal zone as that of *labradorius*. (Cf. NORTON, Proc. Portland Soc. Nat. Hist. II, 1901, 151, 152).

298b. **Canachites canadensis osgoodi** BISHOP. This stands without change, to which is added:

298c. **Canachites canadensis canace** (LINN.).

**Canadian Spruce Grouse.**

*Tetrao canace* LINN. S. N. ed. 12, I, 1766, 275.

*Canachites canadensis canace* NORTON, Proc. Portland Soc. Nat. Hist. II, Art. viii, May, 1901, 151.

[B 460, *part*, C 380, *part*, R 472, *part*, C 555, *part*.]

GEOG. DIST.—Northern Minnesota, northern New York, northern New England, New Brunswick, and the Canadian zone of southern and eastern Canada.

310. **Melagris gallopavo** LINN. This is eliminated and is replaced by

310. **Meleagris gallopavo merriami** NELSON.

**Merriam's Turkey.**

*Meleagris gallopavo merriami* NELSON, Auk, XVII, April, 1900, 120.

GEOG. DIST.—Mountains of Arizona, western New Mexico, and probably southwestern Colorado, south to the Mexican border.

320b. **Columbigallina passerina bermudiana** (BANGS & BRADLEE).

**Bermuda Ground Dove.**

*Columbigallina bermudiana* BANGS & BRADLEE, Auk, XVIII, July, 1901, 250.

*Columbigallina passerina bermudiana* A. O. U. COMM.

[B—, C—, R—, C—.]

GEOG. DIST.—Bermuda Islands.

349. ***Aquila chrysaëtos*** (LINN.). The authority for this combination (*cf.* RICHMOND, *Auk*, XIX, Jan. 1902, 79) is

*Aquila chrysaëtos* SPRÜNGLI, in *Andreas's Briefe aus der Schweiz*, 1776, 196.

[370*a.*] ***Scotiaptex cinerea lapponica*** (THUNB.). The authority and reference for the first description should be

*Strix lapponica* THUNBERG, *K. Vet. Akad. nya Handl.* XIX, 1798, 184. (*Cf.* RICHMOND, *Auk*, XIX, Jan. 1902, 79.)

372*a.* ***Nyctala acadica scotæa*** OSGOOD.

Northwest Saw-whet Owl.

*Nyctala acadica scotæa* OSGOOD, *N. Am. Fauna*, No. 21, 1901, 43.

[B 56, 57, *part*, C 328, *part*, R 401, *part*, C 483, *part*.]

GEOG. DIST.—Puget Sound region, north to Queen Charlotte Islands, British Columbia.

393*f.* ***Dryobates villosus picoides*** (OSGOOD).

Queen Charlotte Woodpecker.

*Dryobates picoides* OSGOOD, *N. Am. Fauna*, No. 21, 1901, 44.

*Dryobates villosus picoides* A. O. U. COMM.

[B—, C—, R—, C—.]

GEOG. DIST.—Queen Charlotte Islands, British Columbia.

403*a.* ***Sphyrapicus ruber notkensis*** (SUCKOW).

Northern Red-breasted Sapsucker.

*Picus ruber notkensis* SUCKOW, *Anfangsgr. Naturg. Thiere*, II, 1, 1800, 535.

*Sphyrapicus ruber notkensis* RICHMOND, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.  
XV, 89, April 25, 1902.

[B 87, *part*, C 303, *part*, R 269, C, *part*, C 448, *part*.]

GEOG. DIST.—Western British Columbia, south to the coast region of Washington and Oregon.

439. **Amizilis cerviniventris** (GOULD), Tenth Supplement, Auk, XVIII, 301. This should be corrected (*cf.* Auk, XVIII, p. 436) to stand as follows:

439. **Amizilis cerviniventris chalconota** (OBERH.).

*Amizilia cerviniventris chalconota* OBERHOLSER, Auk, XV,  
Jan. 1898, 32.

*Amizilis cerviniventris chalconota* OBERHOLSER, Proc. Acad.  
Nat. Sci. Phila. 1899, 207.

GENUS **MILVULUS** SWAINS. (Check-List, 2d. ed., p. 179)  
This must give place to *Muscivora* of earlier date (*cf.* OBERHOLSER, Auk, XVIII, April, 1901, 193), which will stand as

#### GENUS **MUSCIVORA** LACÉPÈDE.

*Muscivora* LACÉPÈDE, Disc. du Cours d'Hist. Nat. 1799, 5.  
Type, *Muscicapa forficata* GMELIN.

[442.] **Muscivora tyrannus** (LINN.).

*Muscicapa tyrannus* LINN. S. N. ed. 12, I, 1766, 325.

*Muscivora tyrannus* OBERHOLSER, Auk, XVIII, 1901, 194.

443. **Muscivora forficata** (GMEL.).

*Muscicapa forficata* GMELIN, S. N. I. ii, 1788, 931.

*Muscivora forficata* OBERHOLSER, Auk, XVIII, 1901, 194.

[450]. **Myiozetetes texensis** (GIRAUD). This becomes  
**Myiozetetes similis superciliosus** (BONAP.).

*Tyrannus superciliosus* BONAP. P. Z. S. 1837, 118.

*Myiozetetes similis superciliosus* NELSON, Auk, April, 1900, 124.

478d. **Cyanocitta stelleri carlottæ** OSGOOD.

Queen Charlotte Jay.

*Cyanocitta stelleri carlottæ* OSGOOD, N. Am. Fauna, No. 21,  
1901, 46.

[B—, C—, R—, C—.]

GEOG. DIST.—Queen Charlotte Islands, British Columbia.

480.1. **Aphelocoma cyanotis** RIDGW.

Blue-eared Jay.

*Aphelocoma cyanotis* RIDGW. Man. N. Am. Bds. 1887, 357.

GEOG. DIST.—Mexican tablelands from the City of Mexico north through the States of Mexico, Hidalgo, San Luis Potosi, Coahuila, and Durango; casually to Sutton County, Texas.

The Rio Grande form is

480.2. **Aphelocoma texana** RIDGW.

Texan Jay.

*Aphelocoma texana* RIDGW. Auk, XIX, Jan. 1902, 70.

GEOG. DIST.—Southwestern Texas, from Concho and Kerr Counties west to the Davis Mountains.

498d. **Agelaius phœniceus fortis** RIDGW.

Thick-billed Redwing.

*Agelaius phœniceus fortis* RIDGW. Proc. Wash. Acad. Sci.  
III, April, 1901, 153.

[B 401, part, C 212, part, R 261, part, C 316, part.]

GEOG. DIST.—Central North America, breeding northward; in migrations from Manitoba south to Illinois, Indian Territory, and western Texas, westward to and including the Rocky Mountains, and south to Arizona and Chihuahua.

498e. **Agelaius phœniceus neutralis** RIDGW.

San Diego Redwing.

*Agelaius phoeniceus neutralis* RIDGW. Proc. Wash. Acad. Sci. III, April, 1901, 153.

[B 401, *part*, C 212, *part*, R 261, *part*, C 316, *part*.]

GEOG. DIST.—Great Basin district of United States, south-westward to southern California and northern Lower California.

498*f*. **Agelaius phoeniceus caurinus** RIDGW.

Northwestern Redwing.

*Agelaius phoeniceus caurinus* RIDGW. Proc. Wash. Acad. Sci. III, April, 1901, 153.

[B 401, *part*, C 212, *part*, R 261, *part*, C 316, *part*.]

GEOG. DIST.—Northwest coast, in Washington and British Columbia; northern California in winter.

505. **Icterus cucullatus** SWAINS. This becomes

**Icterus cucullatus sennetti** RIDGW.

Sennett's Oriole.

*Icterus cucullatus sennetti* RIDGW. Proc. Wash. Acad. Sci. III, April, 1901, 152.

GEOG. DIST.—Lower Rio Grande Valley.

512. **Quiscalus macrourus** SWAINS. This proves to intergrade with *Q. major* (*cf.* RIDGWAY, Proc. Wash. Acad. Sci., III, 1901, 152) and should stand as

513*a*. **Quiscalus major macrourus** (SWAINS.).

*Quiscalus macrourus* SWAINS. Anim. in Menag. 1838, 299.

*Scaphidurus major macrourus* RIDGWAY, Proc. Wash. Acad. Sci. III, 1901, 152.

*Quiscalus major macrourus* A. O. U. COMM.

515. **Pinicola enucleator canadensis** (CAR.). This becomes

**Pinicola enucleator leucura** (MÜLLER).

*Loxia leucura* MÜLLER, Vollst. Natursyst. Suppl.- und Register-Band, 1776, 150.

*Pinicola enucleator leucura* RICHMOND, Auk, XIX, Jan. 1902, 85.

The name *leucura* has many years priority over *canadensis* (cf. RICHMOND, *l. c.*).

544.1. **Ammodramus sanctorum** COUES. This becomes

544c. **Ammodramus rostratus sanctorum** (RIDGW.).

*Passerculus sanctorum* Ridgw. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. V, 1883, 538, 539, in text.

*Passerculus rostratus sanctorum* RIDGW. Bds. N. and Mid. Am. I, 1901, 200.

*Ammodramus rostratus sanctorum* A. O. U. COMM.

546a. **Ammodramus savannarum perpallidus** (COUES). This becomes

**Ammodramus savannarum bimaculatus** (SWAINS.).

*Ammodramus bimaculatus* SWAINS. Philos. Mag. n. ser. I, 1827, 435.

*Coturniculus savannarum bimaculatus* RIDGW. Bds. N. and Mid. Am. I, 1901, 209.

*Ammodramus savannarum bimaculatus* A. O. U. COMM.

It is evident that *Ammodramus bimaculatus* is referable to this form; it has many years' priority over *perpallidus*.

565. **Spizella atrigularis**. The name *atrigularis* should be changed to **atrogularis**, to conform to the original spelling. (Cf. RIDGWAY, Bds. N. and Mid. Am. I, 1901, 322.)

567a. **Junco hyemalis oregonus**. The name *oregonus* should be changed to **oreganus**, to conform to the original spelling. (Cf. RIDGWAY, Bds. N. and Mid. Am. I, 1901, 283.)

576. **Peuceæ arizonæ** RIDGW., and 577. **Peuceæ mexicana** (LAWR.) prove to be inseparable from *Peuceæ botteri*

(SCLATER), which must take their place in the Check-List.  
(Cf. RIDGWAY, Birds N. and Mid. Am. I, 1901, pp. 257-259.)

576. **Peucaea botterii** (SCLATER).

**Botteri's Sparrow.**

*Zonotrichia botterii* SCLATER, P. Z. S. 1857, 214.

*Peucaea botterii* SCLATER, Cat. Am. Bds. 1861, 116.

[B —, C 170a, R 227, C 253.]

GEOG. DIST.—Mexican plateau, north to the Rio Grande Valley and Southern Arizona.

588e. **Pipilo maculatus magnirostris** BREWSTER.

**Large-billed Towhee.**

*Pipilo maculatus magnirostris* BREWSTER, Auk, VIII, April, 1891, 146 (separates issued Feb. 17, 1891).

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

GEOG. DIST.—Mountain districts of southern Lower California.

GENUS **EUETHEIA** REICHENBACH (Check-List 2d ed., p. 253) becomes

GENUS **TIARIS** SWAINSON.

*Tiaris* SWAINSON, Philos. Mag. n. ser. I, June, 1827, 438.

Type, *Tiaris pusillus* SWAINS. Cf. RICHMOND, Auk, XIX, Jan. 1902, 87. Nos. [603] and [603.1] will stand as

[603.] **Tiaris bicolor** (LINN.).

*Fringilla bicolor* LINN. S. N. ed. 12, I, 1766, 324.

*Tiaris bicolor* RICHMOND, Auk, XIX, Jan. 1902, 87.

[603.1.] **Tiaris canorus** (GMEL.).

*Loxia canora* GMELIN, S. N. I, ii, 1788, 858.

*Tiaris canora* RICHMOND, Auk, XIX, Jan. 1902, 87.

612.2. **Petrochelidon melanogastra** (SWAINS.).

**Mexican Cliff Swallow.**



*Hirundo melanogaster* SWAINS. Philos. Mag. n. ser. I,  
May, 1827, 366.

*P[etrochelidon] melanogastra* CABANIS, Mus. Hein. I, 1850, 47.

[B—, C—, R—, C—.]

GEOG. DIST.—Mexico, south to Guatemala, north into Arizona, along the San Bernardino and Santa Cruz Rivers. (Cf. MEARNS, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. XIV, 178, Sept. 25, 1901.

615. **Tachycineta thalassina** (SWAINS.). This becomes

**Tachycineta thalassina lepida** (MEARNS).

Northern Violet-green Swallow.

*Tachycineta lepida* MEARNS, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. XV,  
March 5, 1902, 31.

*Tachycineta thalassina lepida* A. O. U. COMM.

[B 228, C 113, R 156, C 161.]

GEOG. DIST.—Western United States, from the eastern base of the Rocky Mountains to the Pacific, north to the Yukon Valley, south in winter to Costa Rica.

GENUS **CLIVICOLA** FORSTER (Check-List, 2d ed., 259; Ninth Suppl., Auk, XVI, Jan. 1899, 131). This becomes

GENUS **RIPARIA** FORSTER.

*Riparia* FORSTER, Syn. Cat. Brit. Bds. 1817, 17. Type,  
*Riparia europæa* FORSTER = *Hirundo riparia* LINN.

*Riparia* has actual priority, as well as page precedence, over *Clivicola*. Forster's work was issued in two parts; *Riparia* was published in the first part (p. 17), and *Clivicola* in a separately issued second part (p. 55), so that *Riparia* has clearly priority over *Clivicola*. Hence No. 616 of the Check-List will stand as

616. **Riparia riparia** (LINN.).

*Hirundo riparia* LINN. S. N. ed. 10, I, 1758, 192.

*Riparia riparia* SHARPE & WYATT, Monogr. Hirundinidæ,  
1894, xlv.

631*b*. **Vireo noveboracensis bermudianus** (BANGS &  
BRADLEE).

Bermuda Vireo.

*Vireo bermudianus* BANGS & BRADLEE, Auk, XVIII, July,  
1901, 252.

*Vireo noveboracensis bermudianus* A. O. U. COMM.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

GEOG. DIST.—Bermuda Islands. (Under No. 631, omit “Resi-  
dent in Bermuda.”)

631*c*. **Vireo noveboracensis micrus** NELSON.

Small White-eyed Vireo.

*Vireo noveboracensis micrus* NELSON, Auk, XVI, Jan. 1899,  
30.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

GEOG. DIST.—Northeastern Mexico, northward to Rio Grande  
Valley, Texas. (Cf. MEARNS, Auk, XIX, Jan. 1902, 87.)

633*a*. **Vireo bellii pusillus** (COUES). This becomes a full  
species (cf. GRINNELL, Condor, III, 1901, 187) and will  
stand as

633.1. **Vireo pusillus** COUES.

681*d*. **Geothlypis trichas brachidactyla** (SWAINS.).

Northern Yellow-throat.

*Trichas brachidactylus* SWAINSON, Anim. in Menag. Jan. 1838,  
295.

*Geothlypis trichas brachidactyla* W. PALMER, Auk, XVII, July,  
1900, 221.

[B 170, part, C 97, part, R 122, part, C 141, part.]

GEOG. DIST.—Northern Pennsylvania, New York and New England, eastward and northward to Newfoundland and Hudson Bay; south in migration to Cuba and Costa Rica.

703a. **Mimus polyglottos leucopterus** (VIGORS).

Western Mockingbird.

*Orpheus leucopterus* VIGORS, Zool. Voy. Blossom, 1839, 18.

*Mimus polyglottos leucopterus* MEARN'S, Auk, XIX, Jan. 1902, 70.

[B 253, part, C 8, part, R 11, part, C 15 part.]

GEOG. DIST.—Southwestern United States, from Texas to the Pacific, southward into Mexico and Lower California.

GENUS **HARPORHYNCHUS** CABANIS (Check-List, 2d ed., p. 292) becomes

GENUS **TOXOSTOMA** WAGLER.

*Toxostoma* WAGLER, Isis, May, 1831, 528. Type, *Toxostoma vetula* WAGLER = *Orpheus curvirostris* SWAINS. (Cf. RICHMOND, Auk, XIX, Jan. 1902, p. 89.)

*Toxostoma* will also replace *Methriopterus* REICH. as a subgenus; *Harporhynchus* is still tenable in a subgeneric sense as now used in the Check-List.

Nos. 705 to 712 will stand as follows:

705. **Toxostoma rufum** (LINN.).

*Turdus rufus* LINN. S. N. ed. 10, I, 1758, 169.

*Toxostoma rufum* CAB. Arch f. Naturg. 1847, i, 207.

706. **Toxostoma longirostre sennetti** (RIDGW.).

*Harporhynchus longirostris sennetti* RIDGW. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. X, Aug. 6, 1888, 506.

*Toxostoma longirostris sennetti* RICHMOND, Auk, XIX, Jan. 1902, 89.

707. **Toxostoma curvirostre** (SWAINS.).

*Orpheus curvirostris* SWAINS. Philos. Mag. n. ser. I, 1827,  
369.

*Toxostoma curvirostris* BONAP. Consp. Av. I, 1850, 277.

707a. **Toxostoma curvirostre palmeri** (COUES.).

*Harporhynchus curvirostris* var. *palmeri* COUES, Key N. Am.  
Bds. 1872, 351.

*Toxostoma curvirostris palmeri* RICHMOND, Auk, XIX, Jan.  
1902, 89.

708. **Toxostoma bendirei** (COUES).

*Harporhynchus bendirei* COUES, Am. Nat. VI, 1873, 330.

*Toxostoma bendirei* RICHMOND, Auk, XIX, Jan. 1902, 89.

709. **Toxostoma cinereum** (XANTUS).

*Harporhynchus cinereus* XANTUS, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.  
1859, 298.

*Toxostoma cinerea* RICHMOND, Auk, XIX, Jan. 1902, 89.

709a. **Toxostoma cinereum mearnsi** (ANTHONY).

*Harporhynchus cinereus mearnsi* ANTHONY, Auk, XII, Jan.  
1895, 53.

*Toxostoma cinerea mearnsi* RICHMOND, Auk, XIX, Jan. 1902,  
89.

710. **Toxostoma redivivum** (GAMBEL).

*Harpes rediviva* GAMBEL, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1845,  
264.

*Toxostoma rediviva* GAMBEL, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. 2d ser.  
1847, 42.

711. **Toxostoma lecontei** LAWR.

*Toxostoma lecontei* LAWR. Ann. Lyc. N. Y. V, 1852, 121.

712. **Toxostoma crissalis** HENRY.

*Toxostoma crissalis* HENRY, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.  
1858, 117.

GENUS **ANORTHURA** RENNIE (Ninth Suppl., Auk, XVI,  
1899, 125). *Anorthura* is a strict equivalent of *Troglodytes*.  
Hence *Anorthura* of the Check-List becomes

GENUS **OLBIORCHILUS** OBERHOLSER.

*Olbiorchilus* OBERHOLSER, Auk, XIX, April, 1902, 177.  
Type, *Motacilla troglodytes* LINN.

*Anorthura* RENNIE is a pure synonym of *Troglodytes* CUVIER,  
for which it was proposed as a substitute. Cf. HOWE, Auk, XIX,  
Jan. 1902, 90; OBERHOLSER, *ibid.* Apr. 1902, 175. Hence Nos.  
722, 722a, 722b, 723, and 723.1 will stand as follows:

722. **Olbiorchilus hiemalis** (VIEILL.).

*Troglodytes hiemalis* VIEILL. Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. XXXIV,  
1819, 514.

*Olbiorchilus hiemalis* OBERH. Auk, XIX, April, 1902, 178.

722a. **Olbiorchilus hiemalis pacificus** (BAIRD).

*Troglodytes hyemalis* var. *pacificus* BAIRD, Rev. Am. Bds. I,  
Sept. 1864, 145.

*Olbiorchilus hiemalis pacificus* OBERH. Auk, XIX, April, 1902,  
179.

722b. **Olbiorchilus hiemalis helleri** (OSGOOD).

*Anorthura hiemalis helleri* OSGOOD, Auk, XVIII, April,  
1901, 181.

*Olbiorchilus hiemalis helleri* OBERH. Auk, XIX, April, 1902,  
179.

723. **Olbiorchilus alascensis** (BAIRD).

*Troglodytes alascensis* BAIRD, Trans. Chicago Ac. Sci. I. 1869,  
315, pl. xxx, fig. 3.

*Olbiorchilus alascensis* OBERH. Auk, XIX, April, 1902, 178.

723.1 **Olbiorchilus meligerus** (OBERH.).

*Anorthura meligera* OBERH. Auk, XVII, Jan. 1900, 25.

*Olbiorchilus meligerus* OBERH. Auk, XIX, April, 1902, 178.

759. **Hylocichla aonalaschkæ** (GMEL.) This becomes**Hylocichla guttata** (PALLAS).

## Alaska Hermit Thrush.

*Muscicapa guttata* PALLAS, Zoog. Rosso-Asiat. I, 1831 (1826),  
465. Type locality, Kadiak Island.

*Hylocichla guttata* BREWSTER, Bds. Cape Region, L. Calif. (in  
press).

GEOG. DIST. — Northwest coast region, from Alaska to southern  
British Columbia, and southward in winter.

*Turdus aonalaschkæ* GMELIN (S. N. I, ii, 1788, 808) is based  
on a young bird, and is unidentifiable. *Muscicapa guttata*  
is readily determinable, and has a definite type locality.  
Nos. 759*a*, 759*b*, and 759*c*, will stand as follows:

759*a*. **Hylocichla guttata auduboni** (BAIRD).

## Audubon's Hermit Thrush.

*Turdus auduboni* BAIRD, Rev. Am. B. June, 1864, 16.

*Turdus guttatus*  $\beta$  *auduboni* RIDGWAY, Orn. 40th Parallel,  
1877, 394.

*Hylocichla guttata auduboni* BREWSTER, Bds. Cape Region, L.  
Calif. (in press).

759*b*. **Hylocichla guttata pallasii** (CAB.).

## Hermit Thrush.

*Turdus pallasii* CABANIS, Arch. f. Naturg. 1847, i, 205.

*Hylocichla guttata pallasii* FAXON & ALLEN, Bds. Berkshire Co., Mass. 1900, 9 (in Coll. Berkshire Hist. and Sci. Soc. III, No. 2, 113, Feb. 1900).

To the above is now added :

759c. **Hylocichla guttata nana** (AUD.).

Dwarf Hermit Thrush.

*Turdus nanus* AUDUBON, Orn. Biog. V, 1839, 201.

*Hylocichla guttata nana* BREWSTER, Bds. Cape Region, L. Calif. (in press).

[B 150, part, C 4b, part, R 5, part, C 8, part.]

GEOG. DIST.—Pacific coast region, from Washington southward, breeding south to Sierra Nevada region, east in migrations to Nevada and Arizona and south to Lower California and western Mexico.

GENUS **HESPEROCICHLA** BAIRD (Check-List, 2d ed., p. 320). A prior name is found in *Ixoreus* BONAP.

GENUS **IXOREUS** BONAPARTE.

*Ixoreus* BONAPARTE, Compt. Rendus, XXXVIII, 3, note, Jan. 1854. Type, *Turdus naevius* GMELIN.

763. **Hesperocichla naevia** (GMEL.) becomes

**Ixoreus naevius** (GMEL.).

Varied Thrush.

*Turdus naevius* GMEL. S. N. I, ii, 1788, 817.

*Ixoreus naevius* RICHMOND, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. XV, 85, April 25, 1902.

763a. **Ixoreus naevius meruloides** (SWAINS.).

Northern Varied Thrush.

*Orpheus meruloides* SWAINSON, Faun. Bor.-Amer. II, 1831, 187.

*Hesperocichla naevia meruloides* GRINNELL, Auk, XVIII, April, 1901, 142.

*Ixoreus naevius meruloides* RICHMOND, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. XV, 85, April 25, 1902.

[B 156, part, C 2, part, R 9, part, C 5, part.]

GEOG. DIST.—Interior of northern Alaska and eastward, wintering in southern California.

## II. PROPOSED CHANGES IN NOMENCLATURE NOT ADOPTED.

**Aythya** vs. *Nyroca* (Cf. HOWE & ALLEN, Bds. Mass. 1901, 53).

*Aythya* has been rejected as being a *nomen nudum* (cf. SALVADORI, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus. XXVII, 1895, 334), but since the species now commonly referred to it were originally placed under it by its author, it cannot be properly construed in that sense. As both *Aythya* and *Nyroca* were published in the same year, with no evidence as to which has priority, there seems to be no good reason for change in respect to the use of *Aythya* in the Check-List.

211. **Rallus crepitans** vs. *Rallus longirostris crepitans* (cf. Tenth Suppl., Auk, XVIII, 1901, 315).

There appears to be no good reason for the adoption of *longirostris* in the place of *crepitans* in this and the following case.

211a. **Rallus crepitans saturatus** vs. *Rallus longirostris saturatus* (cf. Tenth Suppl., Auk, XVIII, 1901, 315).

232. **Macrorhamphus scolopaceus** vs. *M. griseus scolopaceus* (cf. Tenth Suppl., Auk, XVIII, 1901, 316).

Intergradation between the two forms has not been satisfactorily shown.



287. **Hæmatopus bachmani** vs. *H. niger* (PALLAS).

If Pallas's Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat. be taken at 1826, as has uniformly been the case in the Check-List, there is no reason for the proposed change.

317. **Zenaida zenaida** vs. *Zenaida meridionalis* (cf. FORBES & ROBINSON, Bull. Liverpool Mus. I, 1899, 36).

It is evident that the birds identified by Forbes and Robinson as *Zenaida meridionalis*, cannot be the types of Latham's *Columba meridionalis*. (Cf. ALLEN, Auk, XIX, July, 1902, 286.)

320. **Columbigallina passerina terrestris** vs. *C. p. purpurca* (cf. W. PALMER, Osprey, V, 1901, 148).

The reasons for the proposed change are not considered to be well founded.

341. **Buteo albicaudatus sennetti** vs. *B. albicaudatus* (cf. GODMAN, Biol. Cent.-Am. Aves, III, 1900, 58).

There is nothing to show that the Committee was in error in accepting *sennetti* as a subspecies of *albicaudatus*.

358. **Falco richardsoni** vs. *F. columbarius richardsoni* (cf. BISHOP, N. Am. Fauna, No. 19, Oct. 1900, 75).

The status of the form is admittedly in doubt, but on the basis of present evidence no change is deemed advisable.

403. **Sphyrapicus ruber** vs. *S. varius ruber* (Cf. GRINNELL, Condor, III, Jan. 1901, 12).

Intergradation not satisfactorily proved.

*Sphyrapicus ruber flaviventris* (cf. OSGOOD, N. Am. Fauna, No. 21, 1901, 45).

*Picus flaviventris* VIEILL. proves to be a synonym of *Picus ruber notkensis* SUCKOW. (Cf. *antea*, p. 319, under *Sphyrapicus ruber notkensis*.)

*Sphyrapicus varius daggetti* GRINNELL, Condor, III, Jan. 1901, 12.

Suckow, in 1800, gave a new name (*notkensis*) to the northern form, which restricts the name *ruber* to the southern form named *S. v. daggetti* by Mr. Grinnell.

417a. **Antrostomus vociferus macromystax** vs. *A. macromystax* (cf. RILEY, Osprey, V, 1901, 101).

No change considered necessary until further evidence of the distinctness of the two forms becomes available.

460. **Contopus pertinax pallidiventris** vs. *Horizopus musicus* (cf. SHARPE, Hand-List, III, 1901, 141).

*Tyrannula musica* Swains. (in place of *pertinax*) is not considered as satisfactorily identifiable.

466. **Empidonax traillii** vs. *E. pusillus* (cf. SHARPE, Hand-List, III, 1901, 138).

469. **Empidonax wrightii** vs. *E. obscurus* (cf. SHARPE, l. c.).

As there is no new evidence presented, the Committee sees no reason for reversing its previous carefully considered ruling on these two cases.

523. **Leucosticte griseonucha** vs. *L. tephrocotis griseonucha* (cf. GRINNELL, Condor, III, 1901, 20; RIDGWAY, Bds. N. and Mid. Am. I. 1901, 72).

Evidence of intergradation does not appear to be sufficiently strong to warrant the Committee in reversing, at present, its decision in relation to the status of these forms.

**Peucea** vs. *Aimophila* (cf. RIDGWAY, Bds. N. and Mid. Am. I. 1901, 230).

Although there is admittedly no distinct line of demarkation between the two groups, as they are commonly recognized, there

seems to be no reason for disturbing the present nomenclature of the Check-List by introducing the proposed change.

549.1. **Ammodramus nelsoni** vs. *A. caudacutus nelsoni*, and

549.1a. **Ammodramus nelsoni subvirgatus** vs. *A. caudacutus subvirgatus* (cf. RIDGWAY, Bds. N. and Middle Am. I, 1901, 221 and 223).

The evidence is insufficient to warrant a change from the Committee's previous ruling (cf. Ninth Suppl., Auk, XVI, 1899, 117, 118).

583a. **Melospiza lincolni striata** vs. *Melospiza lincolni* (cf. RIDGWAY, Bds. N. and Mid. Am. I, 1901, 376).

There is fairly good ground for the recognition of *striata* as a subspecies.

600a. **Cyanospiza versicolor pulchra** vs. *C. versicolor* (cf. RIDGWAY, Bds. N. and Mid. Am. I, 1901, 205).

As *C. v. pulchra* is a fairly stable form in Lower California, there seems to be no reason why the occurrence of intergrades in western Mexico should invalidate it as a reasonably good subspecies of *versicolor*. (Cf. BREWSTER, Bds. Cape Region, L. Calif., in press).

617. **Stelgidopteryx serripennis** vs. *S. ruficollis serripennis* (cf. BANGS, Proc. N. Engl. Zool. Club, II, 1901, 60).

The proposed change not considered expedient.

612. **Petrochelidon lunifrons** vs. *P. pyrrhonota* (cf. SHARPE & WYATT, Mon. Hirun. II, 523).

There is no new evidence to show that the change is necessary.

**Seiurus** vs. *Henicocichla* (cf. DUBOIS, Syst. Av. 1901, 436).

Dubois emends *Seiurus* to *Siurus* and then rejects it as too near *Seiurus*!

681b. **Geothlypis trichas ignota** vs. *Geothlypis trichas roscoe* (cf. Tenth Suppl., Auk, XVIII, 1901, 318).

The reasons advanced in support of the proposed change are not satisfactory.

**Troglodytes** vs. *Hylemathrous* (cf. HOWE & ALLEN, Bds. Mass. 1901, 92; HOWE, Auk, XIX, 89).

*Hylemathrous* is a pure synonym of *Thryothorus*, and has no bearing on *Troglodytes*. (Cf. OBERHOLSER, Auk, XIX, 1902, 175.)

**Anorthura** vs. *Troglodytes* (cf. HOWE, Auk, XIX, 1902, 90).

*Anorthura* was proposed as a substitute for *Troglodytes* and is hence a synonym of it. See *antea*, p. 329, where *Anorthura* is replaced by *Olbiorchilus*.

756. **Hylocichla fuscescens** vs. *Turdus minor* DUBOIS, Syn. Av. 1901, 402.

*Turdus minor* GMEL. is not regarded as satisfactorily identifiable.

### III. SPECIES AND SUBSPECIES NOT ACCEPTED.

*Tyrannus tyrannus vexator* BANGS (cf. MEARNS, Auk, Jan. 1902, 72).

A reëxamination of the case confirmed the Committee in its former ruling (cf. Ninth Supplement, Auk, XVI, July, 1899, 131), that the ascribed characters were too slight for recognition in nomenclature.

*Passerculus sandwichensis labradorius* HOWE, Contr. N. Am. Orn: I, Oct. 14, 1901, 1.

Considered to be inseparable from *Ammodramus sandwichensis savanna*.

*Ammodramus sandwichensis xanthophrys* GRINNELL, Condor, III, 1901, 21.

Not distinguishable from *A. sandwichensis alaudinus*.

*Ammodramus caudacutus diversus* BISHOP, Auk, XVIII, July, 1901, 269.

Found to be similar to examples from the coast of New Jersey and Long Island, and hence not separable from *A. caudacutus*.

*Cardinalis bermudianus* BANGS & BRADLEE, Auk, XVIII, July, 1901, 256 (June 30, 1901).

*Cardinalis cardinalis somersi* VERRILL, Am. Journ. Sci. (4) XII, July, 1901, 65 (June 30, 1901).

The characters assigned to the Bermuda bird are considered as too slight and inconstant to require recognition in nomenclature.

*Zamelodia melanocephala capitalis* (BAIRD). Cf. MCGREGOR, Condor, III, 1901, 41.

This is an earlier name for *Z. melanocephala microrhyncha* Grinnell, previously rejected by the Committee as not entitled to recognition (cf. Tenth Supplement, Auk, XVIII, July, 1901, 313).

*Vireo pusillus albatius* GRINNELL, Condor, III, 1901, 187.

Not satisfactorily distinguishable from *V. pusillus*. (Cf. BREWSTER, Bds. Cape Region L. Calif., in press.)

*Galeoscoptes bermudianus* BANGS & BRADLEE, Auk, XVIII, July, 1901, 253.

Not distinguishable from *G. carolinensis*.

*Hylocichla aonalaschkae verecunda* OSGOOD, Auk, XVIII, April, 1901, 183.

Rejected as being the same as *Turdus nanus* AUD., which, as *Hylocichla guttata nana*, is adopted (*antea*, p. 331) as the name of the Dwarf Hermit Thrush. (Cf. BREWSTER, Bds. Cape Region L. Calif., in press.)

*Sialia sialis bermudensis* VERRILL, Am. Journ. Sci. (4) XII,  
July, 1901, 65.

Differences too slight and inconstant for recognition.

IV. DEFERRED FOR FURTHER INVESTIGATION.

**Cyclorrhynchus** vs. *Phaleris* (cf. Tenth Suppl., Auk,  
XVIII, 1901, 314).

52.<sup>ae</sup> **Larus vegæ** vs. *L. argentatus* (cf. KOBBE, Auk, XIX, 1902,  
19-24).

68a. **Fulmarus glacialis minor** vs. *F. glacialis*.

94. **Puffinus fuliginosus** vs. *P. griseus*.

120. **Phalacrocorax dilophus** vs. *P. auritus*.

121. **Phalacrocorax mexicanus** vs. *P. nigra mexicanus*.

123a, 123b. **Phalacrocorax pelagicus robustus** et **resplendens** vs. *P. pelagicus*.

124. **Phalacrocorax urile** vs. *P. bicristatus*.

127. **Pelecanus californicus** vs. *P. fuscus* [= *occidentalis*] *californicus*.

**Olor** vs. *Cygnus*.

The preceding seven cases, left over last year (cf. Tenth Suppl., Auk, XVIII, 1901, 314, 315), still remain unsettled.

193. **Ardea wardi** vs. *A. herodias wardi* (cf. Tenth Suppl., Auk, XVIII, 1901, 315).

*Rallus levipes* BANGS, Bull. N. Engl. Zoöl. Club, I, 1899, 45.

Referred to Mr. Brewster as a subcommittee.

- 216.1. **Porzana coturniculus** (cf. Tenth Suppl., Auk, XVIII, 1901, 316). Referred to Mr. Brewster as a subcommittee.
- [230.1.] **Gallinago major** vs. *G. media* (cf. Tenth Suppl., Auk., XVIII, 315).
- 277a. **Ægialitis meloda circumcincta** vs. *Æ. meloda* (cf. Tenth Suppl., Auk, XVIII, 1901, 316). Referred to Dr. Dwight as a subcommittee.
- Buteo borealis umbrinus* BANGS, Proc. N. Engl. Zool. Club, II, 1901, 67.
- Strigidæ** vs. *Aluconidæ*, and **Strix** vs. *Aluco* (cf. Tenth Suppl., Auk, XVIII, 1901, 316).
377. **Surnia ulula** vs. *S. ulula doliata* (cf. Tenth Suppl., Auk, XVIII, 1901, 316).
- Nyctala** vs. *Cryptoglaux* (cf. RICHMOND, Auk, XVIII, 1901, 193).
- Picoides arcticus tenuirostris* BANGS, Auk, XVII, 1900, 131.  
Still deferred, owing to lack of material.
- Antrostomus** vs. *Caprimulgus* (cf. Tenth Suppl., Auk, XVIII, 1901, 317).
- Contopus** vs. *Horizopus* (cf. Tenth Suppl., Auk, XVIII, 1901, 317).
- Contopus richardsoni saturatus* BISHOP, Auk, XVII, 1900, 116.  
Again deferred on account of lack of material.
- Coccothraustes** vs. *Hesperiphona* (cf. RIDGWAY, Bds. N. and Mid. Am. I, 1901, 57).
- Ammodramus** vs. *Passerculus* (cf. RIDGWAY, l. c. 187).
- Ammodramus** vs. *Centronyx* (cf. RIDGWAY, l. c. 202).

**Anmodramus** vs. *Coturniculus* (cf. RIDGWAY, *l. c.* 205).

501a. **Sturnella magna hoopesi** vs. *S. magna mexicana*.

501b. **Sturnella magna neglecta** vs. *Sturnella neglecta*.

*Sturnella magna argutula* BANGS.

The *Sturnella* cases (cf. Tenth Suppl., Auk, XVIII, 1901, 317) were again deferred on account of lack of time and material for their proper investigation.

*Loxia curvirostra bendirei* (cf. MERRIAM, N. Am. Fauna, No. 16, 1899, 123; RIDGWAY, Bds. N. and Mid. Am. I, 1901, 50).

567b. **Junco hyemalis connectens** vs. *J. oregonus shufeldti* (cf. RIDGWAY, Bds. N. and Mid. Am. I, 1901, 285).

567c. **Junco hyemalis thurberi** vs. *Junco oregonus thurberi* (cf. RIDGWAY, *l. c.* 287).

567d. **Junco hyemalis pinosus** vs. *Junco oregonus pinosus* (cf. RIDGWAY, *l. c.* 288).

568.1. **Junco annectens** (Eighth Suppl., Auk, XIV, 1897, 129); eliminated as a hybrid between *J. caniceps* and *J. mearnsi* (cf. RIDGWAY, *l. c.* 276).

570a. **Junco phænotus dorsalis** vs. *J. dorsalis* (cf. RIDGWAY, *l. c.* 397).

574a. **Amphispiza belli nevadensis** vs. *A. nevadensis* (cf. Tenth Suppl., Auk, XVIII, 1901, 318).

**Melospiza melodia** vs. *M. cinerea*, involving the names of all the members of the group (cf. RIDGWAY, Bds. N. and Mid. Am. I, 1901, 349-378), the question of the status of the forms treated by Mr. Ridgway as subspecies of *M. cinerea*, and of several forms deferred last year (cf. Tenth Suppl., Auk, XVIII, 1901, 318).



These questions were all referred to a subcommittee, consisting of Messrs. Brewster, Stone, and Dwight, to report upon at the next meeting of the Committee.

**Passerella** (*cf.* Tenth Suppl., Auk, XVIII, 1901, 318).

The consideration of the subspecies of the *Passerella iliaca* group was referred to a subcommittee consisting of Messrs. Brewster, Dwight, and Stone.

**Pipilo fuscus carolæ**, and three other forms of the *P. fuscus* group, as recognized in the Check-List, whose status or relationships have been recently questioned.

Referred to Messrs. Brewster, Dwight and Stone as a subcommittee for consideration.

602. **Sporophila moreletti sharpei** vs. *S. moreletti* (*cf.* RIDGWAY, Bds. N. and Mid. Am. I, 1901, 575).

SUBFAMILY **Ptiliogonatinæ** vs. Family *Ptiliogonatide* (*cf.* RIDGWAY, Bds. N. and Mid. Am. I, 1901, 21).

*Lanius ludovicianus migrans* W. PALMER (*cf.* Tenth Suppl., Auk, XVIII, 318).

Referred to Dr. Merriam as a subcommittee.

SUBFAMILY **Miminæ** vs. Family *Mimide* (*cf.* RIDGWAY, Bds. N. and Mid. Am. I, 1901, 23).

*Geothlypis trichas sinuosa* GRINNELL, Condor, III, 1901, 65.

*Geothlypis trichas scirpicola* GRINNELL, Condor, III, 1901, 65.

*Salpinctes obsoletus pulverius* GRINNELL, Auk, XV, 1898, 238.

Again deferred, owing to lack of material.

SUBFAMILY **Sittinæ** vs. Family *Sittide* (*cf.* RIDGWAY, Bds. N. and Mid. Am. I, 1901, 22).

740a. **Parus hudsonicus stoneyi** vs. *Parus h. evura* (*cf.* Tenth Suppl., Auk, XVIII, 1901, 319).

Again deferred.

742a. **Chamæa fasciata henshawi** vs. *C. fasciata*, and

*Chamæa fasciata intermedia* (cf. Tenth Suppl., Auk, XVIII, 1901, 319).

The *Chamæa* cases were referred to Dr. Merriam as a subcommittee.

*Hylocichla aonalaschkæ slevini* GRINNELL, Auk, XVIII, 1901, 258.

All the cases involving the question of generic or subgeneric rank, scheduled in the Tenth Supplement (Auk, XVIII, 1901, pp. 319, 320); also the several new questions of like character, and of the family and subfamily rank of certain groups (as listed above), were necessarily deferred.





---

[From, 'The Auk,' Vol. XX, No. 3, July, 1903.]

TWELFTH SUPPLEMENT TO THE AMERICAN  
ORNITHOLOGISTS' UNION CHECK-LIST OF  
NORTH-AMERICAN BIRDS.

---









TWELFTH SUPPLEMENT TO THE AMERICAN  
ORNITHOLOGISTS' UNION CHECK-LIST OF  
NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS.<sup>1</sup>

Two sessions of the Committee have been held in Washington since the appearance of the last Supplement. At the first meeting (November 21, 1902) questions of generic and subgeneric rank only were considered, and much progress was made toward eliminating these from the category of deferred cases. In April (16 to 18) of the present year a longer meeting was held, at which many additional cases were discussed, but action on certain generic names (*e. g.*, *Horizopus*) was again postponed, owing to lack of time for their proper consideration.

The list of deferred cases is still formidable, but it is hoped that at the next meeting of the Committee the number of such cases will be very materially reduced.

Committee.	{	C. HART MERRIAM, <i>Chairman</i> .
		J. A. ALLEN.
		WILLIAM BREWSTER.
		JONATHAN DWIGHT, JR.
		CHARLES W. RICHMOND.
		ROBERT RIDGWAY.
		WITMER STONE.

I. ADDITIONS TO THE CHECK-LIST AND ACCEPTED  
CHANGES IN NOMENCLATURE.

86a. **Fulmarus glacialis minor** (KJÆRBOELLING). This is eliminated from the Check-List as indistinguishable from *F. glacialis*, the alleged characters being the result of sexual or

---

<sup>1</sup> Four Supplements have been issued since the publication of the Second Edition of the Check-List in 1895:

Eighth Supplement, Auk, XIV, 1897, pp. 117-135.

Ninth Supplement, Auk, XVI, 1899, pp. 97-133.

Tenth Supplement, Auk, XVIII, 1901, pp. 295-320.

Eleventh Supplement, Auk, XIX, 1902, pp. 315-342.

individual variation. (Cf. CHAPMAN, Bull. Amer. Mus. N. H., XII, 1899, 229.)

96.1. **Puffinus cuneatus** SALVIN.

**Wedge-tailed Shearwater.**

*Puffinus cuneatus* SALVIN, Ibis, 1888, 353.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

GEOG. DIST.—North Pacific Ocean, from the Hawaiian Islands north to the Bonin Group and Lower California. (Cf. BREWSTER, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zoöl., XLI, 1902, 30.)

96.2. **Puffinus bulleri** SALVIN.

**New Zealand Shearwater.**

*Puffinus bulleri* SALVIN, Ibis, 1888, 354.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

GEOG. DIST.—New Zealand, north casually to California. (Cf. LOOMIS, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci., ser. 3 (Zoöl.), II, 1900, 319.)

193. **Ardea wardi** RIDGW. This becomes a subspecies of *Ardea herodias*, to stand as

194b. **Ardea herodias wardi** (RIDGWAY).

**Ward's Heron.**

*Ardea wardi* RIDGWAY, Bull. Nutt. Orn. Club, VII, Jan. 1882, 5.

*Ardea herodias wardi* CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. N. H., XIV, 1901, 89.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

GEOG. DIST.—Florida, possibly extending along the Gulf Coast to Texas. (Cf. CHAPMAN, Bull. Amer. Mus. N. H., XIV, 1901, 88.)

The various subgenera of Ardeidæ in the Check-List are raised to generic rank, as follows:

GENUS **HERODIAS** BOIE.

*Herodias* BOIE, Isis, 1822, 559. Type, by elimination, *Ardea egretta* GMELIN.

The only North American species will stand as

196. **Herodias egretta** (GMELIN).

*Ardea egretta* GMELIN, S. N., I, ii, 1788, 629.

*Herodias egretta* CABANIS, Journ. f. Orn., 1856, 341.

GENUS **EGRETTA** FORSTER.

*Egretta* FORSTER, Synop. Cat. Brit. Birds, 1817, 59. Type, *Ardea garzetta* LINNÆUS.

*Egretta* is equivalent to *Garzetta* of the Check-List, over which name it has priority, *Garzetta* KAUP dating from 1829, and *Egretta* FORSTER from 1817.

197. **Egretta candidissima** (GMELIN).

*Ardea candidissima* GMELIN, S. N., I, ii, 1788, 633.

*Egretta candidissima* GOSSE, Birds Jamaica, 1847, 336.

GENUS **DICHROMANASSA** RIDGWAY.

*Dichromanassa* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Geol. & Geogr. Surv. Terr., IV, 1878, 246. Type, *Ardea rufa* BODDAERT.

198. **Dichromanassa rufescens** (GMELIN).

*Ardea rufescens* GMELIN, S. N., I, ii, 1788, 628.

*Dichromanassa rufescens* A. O. U. Committee.

GENUS **HYDRANASSA** BAIRD.

*Hydranassa* BAIRD, Pacific R. R. Reports, IX, 1858, 660.  
Type, *Ardea ludoviciana* WILSON (= *Egretta ruficollis* GOSSE).

199. **Hydranassa tricolor ruficollis** (GOSSE).

*Egretta ruficollis* GOSSE, Birds Jamaica, 1847, 338.

*Hydranassa tricolor ruficollis* A. O. U. COMMITTEE.

GENUS **FLORIDA** BAIRD.

*Florida* BAIRD, Pacific R. R. Reports, IX, 1858, 671. Type,  
*Ardea cærulea* LINNÆUS.

200. **Florida cærulea** (LINNÆUS).

*Ardea cærulea* LINNÆUS, S. N. ed. 10, I, 1758, 143.

*Florida cærulea* BAIRD, Pacific R. R. Reports, IX, 1858, 671.

GENUS **BUTORIDES** BLYTH.

*Butorides* BLYTH, Cat. Birds Mus. Asiat. Soc., 1849 (1852),  
281. Type, *Ardea javanica* HORSFIELD.

201. **Butorides virescens** (LINNÆUS).

*Ardea virescens* LINNÆUS, S. N. ed. 10, I, 1758, 144.

*Butorides virescens* BONAPARTE, Consp. Av., II, 1855, 128.

201a. **Butorides virescens frazari** (BREWSTER).

*Ardea virescens frazari* BREWSTER, Auk, V, Jan. 1888, 83.

*Butorides virescens frazari* A. O. U. COMMITTEE.

201b. **Butorides virescens anthonyi** (MEARNS).

*Ardea virescens anthonyi* MEARNS, Auk, XII, July, 1895, 257.

*Butorides virescens anthonyi* A. O. U. COMMITTEE.

GENUS **NYCTANASSA** STEJNEGER.

*Nyctanassa* STEJNEGER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., X, 1887, 295.  
Type, *Ardea violacea* LINNÆUS.

203. **Nyctanassa violacea** (LINNÆUS).

*Ardea violacea* LINNÆUS, S. N. ed. 10, I, 1758, 143.

*Nyctanassa violacea* SHARPE, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, V, 1895,  
XI.

The following groups of Limicolæ are given full generic rank  
(cf. COUES, Osprey, III, 1899, 144) :

GENUS **ARQUATELLA** BAIRD.

*Arquatella* BAIRD, Pacific R. R. Reports, IX, 1858, 717. Type,  
*Tringa maritima* BRÜNNICH.

235. **Arquatella maritima** (BRÜNNICH).

*Tringa maritima* BRÜNNICH, Orn. Borealis, 1764, 54.

*Arquatella maritima* COUES, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.,  
1861, 183.

236. **Arquatella couesi** RIDGWAY.

*Arquatella couesi* RIDGWAY, Bull. Nutt. Orn. Club, V, July,  
1880, 160.

237. **Arquatella ptilocnemis** (COUES).

*Tringa ptilocnemis* COUES, Elliott's Rept. Seal Isl. Alaska,  
1873 (not paged).

*Arquatella ptilocnemis* RIDGWAY, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., III,  
1880, 199.

GENUS **ACTODROMAS** KAUP.

*Actodromas* KAUP, Skizz. Entw.-Gesch. Eur. Thierw., 1829,  
55. Type, *Tringa minuta* LEISLER.

238. **Actodromas acuminata** (HORSFIELD).

*Totanus acuminatus* HORSFIELD, Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.,  
XIII, 1821, 192.

*Actodromas acuminatus* RIDGWAY, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., III,  
1880, 199.

239. **Actodromas maculata** (VIEILLOT).

*Tringa maculata* VIEILLOT, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., XXXIV,  
1819, 465.

*Actodromas maculata* COUES, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.,  
1861, 197.

240. **Actodromas fuscicollis** (VIEILLOT).

*Tringa fuscicollis* VIEILLOT, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., XXXIV,  
1819, 461.

*Actodromas fuscicollis* BONAPARTE, Comptes Rendus, XLIII,  
1856, 596.

241. **Actodromas bairdii** COUES.

*Actodromas bairdii* COUES, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1861,  
194.

242. **Actodromas minutilla** (VIEILLOT).

*Tringa minutilla* VIEILLOT, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., XXXIV,  
1819, 466.

*Actodromas minutilla* COUES, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.,  
1861, 191.

[242.1.] **Actodromas damacensis** (HORSFIELD).

*Totanus damacensis* HORSFIELD, Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.,  
XIII, 1821, 192.

*Actodromas damacensis* STEJNEGER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.,  
VI, 1883, 71.

GENUS **PELIDNA** CUVIER.

*Pelidna* CUVIER, Règne Animal, I, 1817, 490. Type, *Tringa alpina* LINNÆUS.

[243.] **Pelidna alpina** (LINNÆUS).

*Tringa alpina* LINNÆUS, S. N. ed. 10, I, 1758, 149.

*Pelidna alpina* C. L. BREHM, Vög. Deutschl., 1831, 661.

243a. **Pelidna alpina pacifica** (COUES).

*Pelidna pacifica* COUES, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1861, 189.

*Pelidna alpina pacifica* STEJNEGER, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., VIII, 1885, 120.

GENUS **EROLIA** VIEILLOT.

*Erolia* VIEILLOT, Analyse, 1816, 55. Type, *Erolia variegata* VIEILLOT (= *Tringa ferruginea* BRÜNNICH).

244. **Erolia ferruginea** (BRÜNNICH).

*Tringa ferruginea* BRÜNNICH, Orn. Bor., 1764, 53.

*Erolia ferruginea* A. O. U. COMMITTEE.

*Erolia* replaces *Ancylocheilus* (KAUP, 1829) of the Check-List. It refers unquestionably to the Curlew Sandpiper, although described and figured by Vieillot as a three-toed species.

GENUS **OXYECHUS** REICHENBACH.

*Oxyechus* REICHENBACH, Syst. Av., 1852, xviii. Type *Charadrius vociferus* LINNÆUS.

273. **Oxyechus vociferus** (LINNÆUS).

*Charadrius vociferus* LINNÆUS, S. N. ed. 10, I, 1758, 150.

*Oxyechus vociferus* REICHENBACH, Syst. Av., 1852, xviii.

GENUS **OCHTHODROMUS** REICHENBACH.

*Ochthodromus* REICHENBACH, Syst. Av., 1852, xviii. Type,  
*Charadrius wilsonia* ORD.

280. **Ochthodromus wilsonius** (ORD).

*Charadrius wilsonia* ORD, in WILSON'S Am. Orn., IX, 1814,  
77, pl. 73, fig. 5.

*Ochthodromus wilsonius* REICHENBACH, Syst. Av., 1852,  
xviii.

GENUS **PODASOCYS** COUES.

*Podasocys* COUES, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1866, 96.  
Type, *Charadrius montanus* TOWNSEND.

281. **Podasocys montanus** (TOWNSEND).

*Charadrius montanus* TOWNSEND, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci.  
Phila., VII, 1837, 192.

*Podasocys montanus* COUES, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.,  
1866, 96.

296. **Cyrtonyx montezumæ** (VIGORS). This becomes296. **Cyrtonyx montezumæ mearnsi** NELSON.

Mearns's Partridge.

*Cyrtonyx montezumæ mearnsi* NELSON, AUK, XVII, July,  
1900, 255.

[B 477, *part*, C 394, *part*, R 485, *part*, C 578, *part*.]

GEOG. DIST.—Western Texas, New Mexico, and Arizona, south  
into Mexico. (Cf. NELSON, Auk, 1900, 225.)

310a. **Meleagris gallopavo fera** (VIEILLOT). In the first  
edition of the 'Nouveau Dictionnaire' (Vol. IX) Vieillot used  
the name *Meleagris silvestris*, which was later changed to  
*M. fera* (cf. SHERBORN, Auk, 1902, 419-420). The latter



name was inadvertently adopted by the Committee in the Ninth Supplement, but should now be replaced by

310a. **Meleagris gallopavo silvestris** (VIEILLOT).

*Meleagris silvestris* VIEILLOT, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., IX, 1817, 447.

*Meleagris gallopavo sylvestris* ALLEN, Auk, XIX, 1902, 420.

[322.] **Geotrygon chrysia** (BONAPARTE). The authority and reference should be corrected to

[322.] **Geotrygon chrysia** SALVADORI.

*Geotrygon chrysia* SALVADORI, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., XXI, 1893, 571 (cf. RILEY, Auk, 1902, 397).

337c. **Buteo borealis lucasanus** RIDGWAY. This is found to be indistinguishable from *Buteo borealis calurus*, and is to be eliminated. (Cf. BREWSTER, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zoöl., XLI, 1902, 83.)

SUBGENUS **TINNUNCULUS** VIEILLOT.

*Tinnunculus* VIEILLOT, Ois. Am. Sept., I, 1807, 39. Type, by elimination, *Falco columbarius* LINNÆUS.

This should replace the subgenus *Æsalon* of the Check-List, and the subgenus *Tinnunculus*, for the Sparrow Hawks, will become

SUBGENUS **CERCHNEIS** BOIE.

*Cerchneis* BOIE, Isis, 1826, 970. Type, *Falco rupicolus* DAUDIN. (Cf. HOWE, Contr. N. Amer. Orn., I, 1902, 28.)

360a. **Falco sparverius deserticolus** MEARNS.

An earlier name for this subspecies is found in

360a. **Falco sparverius phalœna** (LESSON).

*Tinnunculus phalœna* LESSON, Compl. Œuv. Buffon, XX, 1847, 178.

*Falco sparverius phalæna* NELSON, Auk, XIX, Oct. 1902, 398.  
(Cf. NELSON, Auk, 1902, 398.)

368. **Syrnium nebulosum** (FORSTER). This name, which has been in constant use for the Barred Owl, is found to apply exclusively to the Great Gray Owl (cf. PREBLE, N. Am. Fauna, No. 22, 1902, 109). The earliest available name for the Barred Owl appears to be

368. **Syrnium varium** (BARTON).

*Strix varius* BARTON, Fragm. N. H. Penn., 1799, 11.

*Syrnium varium* PREBLE, N. Am. Fauna, No. 22, 1902, 109.

368a. **Syrnium varium alleni** (RIDGWAY).

*Strix nebulosa alleni* RIDGWAY, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., III, 1880, 8.

*Syrnium varium alleni* PREBLE, N. Am. Fauna, No. 22, 1902, 109.

368b. **Syrnium varium helveolum** (BANGS).

*Syrnium nebulosum helveolum* BANGS, Proc. N. E. Zoöl. Club, I, 1899, 31.

*Syrnium varium helveolum* PREBLE, N. Am. Fauna, No. 22, 1902, 109.

370. **Scotiaptex cinerea** (GMELIN). This becomes

370. **Scotiaptex nebulosa** (FORSTER).

*Strix nebulosa* FORSTER, Philos. Trans., LXII, 1772, 424.

*Scotiaptex nebulosum* PREBLE, N. Am. Fauna, No. 22, 1902, 109.

[370a.] **Scotiaptex nebulosa lapponica** (THUNBERG).

*Strix lapponica* THUNBERG, K. Vet. Akad. nya Handl., XIX, 1798, 184.

*Scotiaptex nebulosa lapponica* A. O. U. COMMITTEE.

373.2. **Megascops xantusi** BREWSTER.

Xantus's Screech Owl.

*Megascops xantusi* BREWSTER, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zoöl., XLI,  
1902, 93.[B—, C —, R 403, *part*, C 470, *part*.]

GEOG. DIST.—Cape Region of Lower California.

375e. **Bubo virginianus elachistus** BREWSTER.

Dwarf Horned Owl.

*Bubo virginianus elachistus* BREWSTER, Bull. Mus. Comp.  
Zoöl., XLI, 1902, 96.

[B—, C —, R —, C —.]

GEOG. DIST.—Lower California.

394e. **Dryobates pubescens turati** (MALHERBE).

Willow Woodpecker.

*Picus turati* MALHERBE, Monogr. Pucidées, I, 1861, 125, pl.  
28.*Dryobates pubescens turati* W. K. FISHER, Condor, IV, 1902,  
68.[B 77, *part*, C 299a, *part*, R 361a, *part*, C 441, *part*.]GEOG. DIST.—“California, *except*: desert ranges and eastern  
slope of Sierra Nevada, coast region north of Marion Co., and  
region north of upper end of Sacramento Valley.” (Cf. FISHER,  
Condor, IV, 1902, 70.)SUBGENUS **ASYNDESMUS** COUES. This becomesGENUS **ASYNDESMUS** COUES.*Asyndesmus* COUES, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1866, 55.  
Type, *Picus torquatus* WILSON.408. **Asyndesmus torquatus** (WILSON).

*Picus torquatus* WILSON, Amer. Orn., III, 1811, 31, pl. xx,  
fig. 3.

*Asyndesmus torquatus* COUES, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.,  
1866, 56.

SUBGENUS **CENTURUS** SWAINSON. This becomes

GENUS **CENTURUS** SWAINSON.

*Centurus* SWAINSON, Classif. Birds, II, 1837, 310. Type,  
*Picus carolinus* LINNÆUS.

409. **Centurus carolinus** (LINNÆUS).

*Picus carolinus* LINNÆUS, S. N. ed. 10, I, 1758, 113.

*Centurus carolinus* BONAPARTE, Geog. & Comp. List, 1838, 40.

410. **Centurus aurifrons** (WAGLER).

*Picus aurifrons* WAGLER, Isis, 1829, 512.

*Centurus aurifrons* LICHTENSTEIN, Nomencl. Av., 1854, 76.

411. **Centurus uropygialis** BAIRD.

*Centurus uropygialis* BAIRD, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.,  
1854, 120.

154b. **Myiarchus cinerascens pertinax** (BAIRD).

Lower California Flycatcher.

*Myiarchus pertinax* BAIRD, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.,  
1859, 303.

*Myiarchus cinerascens pertinax* BREWSTER, Bull. Mus. Comp.  
Zool., XII, 1902, 117.

[B 131, part, C 248, part, R 313, part, C 375, part.]

GEOG. DIST.—Southern Lower California.

SUBGENUS **NUTTALLORNIS** RIDGWAY. This becomes

GENUS **NUTTALLORNIS** RIDGWAY.

*Nuttallornis* RIDGWAY, Man. N. Am. Birds, 1887, 337. Type, *Tyrannus borealis* SWAINSON. (Cf. COUES, Osprey, III, 1899, 144.)

459. **Nuttallornis borealis** (SWAINSON).

*Tyrannus borealis* SWAINSON, Fauna Bor.-Amer., II, 1831, 141, pl. 35.

*Nuttallornis borealis* OBERHOLSER, Auk, XVI, Oct. 1899, 331.

474a. **Otocoris alpestris leucolæma** (COUES), of the Check-List, becomes474a. **Otocoris alpestris arctica** OBERHOLSER.

Pallid Horned Lark.

*Otocoris alpestris arctica* OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XXIV, 1902, 816.

[B—, C—, R—, C—.]

GEOG. DIST.—“In summer, Alaska (chiefly the interior), with the valley of the Upper Yukon River; in winter, south to Oregon, Utah, and Montana.” (Cf. OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XXIV, 1902, 816.)

474c. **Otocoris alpestris arenicola** HENSHAW. This becomes474c. **Otocoris alpestris leucolæma** (COUES).

Desert Horned Lark.

*Eremophila alpestris* b. *leucolæma* COUES, Birds N. W., 1874, 38.

*Otocoris alpestris leucolæma* STEJNEGER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., V, 1882, 34.

[B—, C 53b, R 300a, C 83.]

GEOG. DIST.—Western United States, from central Dakota,

western Kansas and western Nebraska to Idaho and Nevada, north to Alberta, Saskatchewan, and Assiniboia, south in winter to Colorado, Texas, southeastern California, and northwestern Mexico.

474e. **Otocoris alpestris chrysolæma** (WAGLER). This becomes

474e. **Otocoris alpestris actia** OBERHOLSER.

**California Horned Lark.**

*Otocoris alpestris actia* OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XXIV, 1902, 845.

[B —, C 53a, part, R 300b, part, C 84, part.]

GEOG. DIST.—“Coast region of northern Lower California and of southern California north to San Francisco Bay, including the San Joaquin Valley.” (Cf. OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XXIV, 1902, 845). True *chrysolæma* WAGLER is confined to Mexico.

474k. **Otocoris alpestris hoyti** BISHOP.

**Hoyt's Horned Lark.**

*Otocoris alpestris hoyti* BISHOP, Auk, XIII, 1896, 130.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

GEOG. DIST.—“In summer British America from the west shore of Hudson Bay to the valley of the Mackenzie River, north to the Arctic coast, south to Lake Athabasca; in winter southward to Nevada, Utah, Kansas and Michigan, casually to Ohio and New York (Long Island).” (Cf. OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XXIV, 1902, 812.)

474l. **Otocoris alpestris occidentalis** (MCCALL).

**Montezuma Horned Lark.**

*Otocoris? occidentalis* MCCALL, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1851, 218.

*Otocoris alpestris occidentalis* STONE, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1899, 21.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

GEOG. DIST.—“In summer, central New Mexico, west to central Arizona; in winter, south to northern Sonora and Chihuahua, Mexico, and southeast to Texas.” (Cf. OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XXIV, 1902, 856.)

474m. **Otocoris alpestris insularis** TOWNSEND.

Island Horned Lark.

*Otocoris alpestris insularis* TOWNSEND, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XIII, 1890, 140.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

GEOG. DIST.—Santa Barbara Islands, California.

475. **Pica pica hudsonica** (SABINE). This should be corrected to

475. **Pica pica hudsonia** (SABINE), the latter being the original spelling of the specific name.

482a. **Aphelocoma sieberii couchii** (BAIRD).

Couch's Jay.

*Cyanocitta couchii* BAIRD, Pacific R. R. Reports, IX, 1858, 588.

*Aphelocoma sieberii couchii* OBERHOLSER, Auk, XIX, 1902, 300.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

GEOG. DIST.—Northeastern Mexico to southwestern Texas (Chisos Mountains). (Cf. OBERHOLSER, Auk, XIX, 1902, 300.)

501c. **Sturnella magna argutula** BANGS.

Southern Meadowlark.

*Sturnella magna argutula* BANGS, Proc. N. E. Zoöl. Club, I, 1899, 20.

[B 406, *part*, C 214, *part*, R 263, *part*, C 320, *part*.]

GEOG. DIST.—Florida and the Gulf coast to Louisiana, north through lower Mississippi Valley to southeastern Illinois, and southwestern Indiana.

SUBGENUS **MEGAQUISCALUS** CASSIN. This becomes

GENUS **MEGAQUISCALUS** CASSIN.

*Megaquiscalus* CASSIN, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1866, 409. Type, *Quiscalus major* VIEILLOT. (Cf. RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, pt. II, 1902, 235.)

513. **Megaquiscalus major** (VIEILLOT).

*Quiscalus major* VIEILLOT, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., XXVIII, 1819, 487.

*Megaquiscalus major* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, pt. II, 1902, 235.

513a. **Megaquiscalus major macrourus** (SWAINSON).

*Quiscalus macrourus* SWAINSON, Anim. in Menag., 1838, 299.

*Megaquiscalus major macrourus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, pt. II, 1902, 235.

No. 512 of the Check-List thus becomes No. 513a, the serial number 512 being eliminated.

GENUS **COCCOTHAUSTES** BRISSON. This is eliminated from the Check-List.

SUBGENUS **HESPERIPHONA**. This becomes

GENUS **HESPERIPHONA** BONAPARTE.

*Hesperiphona* BONAPARTE, Consp. Avium, I, 1850, 505. Type, *Fringilla vespertina* W. COOPER. (Cf. RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, pt. I, 1901, 57.)



514. **Hesperiphona vespertina** (W. COOPER).

*Fringilla vespertina* W. COOPER, Ann. Lyc. N. H. N. Y., I, ii, 1825, 220.

*Hesperiphona vespertina* BONAPARTE, Consp. Avium, I, 1850, 505.

514a. **Hesperiphona vespertina montana** RIDGWAY.

*Hesperiphona vespertina* var. *montana* RIDGWAY, in Hist. N. Am. Birds, I, 1874, 449.

530a. **Astragalinus psaltria arizonæ** (COUES). This is eliminated from the Check-List (as equivalent to No. 530), the characters ascribed to it being due mainly to age or season. (Cf. GRINNELL, Condor, 1902, 115, 116; BREWSTER, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zoöl., XLI, 1902, 136.)

SUBGENUS **PASSERCULUS** BONAPARTE. This becomes

GENUS **PASSERCULUS** BONAPARTE.

*Passerculus* BONAPARTE, Geog. & Comp. List, 1838, 33.  
Type, *Fringilla savanna* WILSON. (Cf. RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, pt. I, 1901, 187.)

541. **Passerculus princeps** MAYNARD.

*Passerculus princeps* MAYNARD, Am. Nat. VI, 1872, 637.

542. **Passerculus sandwichensis** (GMELIN).

*Emberiza sandwichensis* GMELIN, S. N., I, ii, 1788, 875.

*Passerculus sandwichensis* BAIRD, Pacific R. R. Reports, IX, 1858, 444.

542a. **Passerculus sandwichensis savanna** (WILSON).

*Fringilla savanna* WILSON, Am. Orn., III, 1811, 55, pl. 22, fig. 2.

*Passerculus sandwichensis savanna* RIDGWAY, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., III, 1880, 178.

542b. **Passerculus sandwichensis alaudinus** (BONAPARTE).

*Passerculus alaudinus* BONAPARTE, Comptes Rendus, XXXVII, 1853, 918.

*Passerculus sandwichensis*  $\gamma$ . *alaudinus* RIDGWAY, Field and Forest, III, 1877, 198.

542c. **Passerculus sandwichensis bryanti** RIDGWAY.

*Passerculus sandwichensis bryanti* RIDGWAY, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., VII, 1885, 517.

543. **Passerculus beldingi** RIDGWAY.

*Passerculus beldingi* RIDGWAY, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., VII, 1885, 516.

544. **Passerculus rostratus** (CASSIN).

*Emberiza rostrata* CASSIN, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1852, 348.

*Passerculus rostratus* BAIRD, Pacific R. R. Reports, IX, 1858, 446.

544a. **Passerculus rostratus guttatus** (LAWRENCE).

*Passerculus guttatus* LAWRENCE, Ann. Lyc. N. H. N. Y., VIII, 1867, 473.

*Passerculus rostratus* var. *guttatus* COUES, Check-List, 1874, 33.

544b. **Passerculus rostratus halophilus** (MCGREGOR).

*Ammodramus halophilus* MCGREGOR, Auk, XV, July, 1898, 265.

*Passerculus rostratus halophilus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, pt. I, 1901, 202.

544c. **Passerculus rostratus sanctorum** (RIDGWAY).

*Passerculus sanctorum* RIDGWAY, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., V, 1883, 538.

*Passerculus rostratus sanctorum* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, pt. I, 1901, 201.

SUBGENUS **COTURNICULUS** BONAPARTE. This becomes a full genus, to include Nos. 545, 546, 546a, and 546b. Hence

GENUS **COTURNICULUS** BONAPARTE.SUBGENUS **CENTRONYX** BAIRD.

*Centronyx* BAIRD, Pacific R. R. Reports, IX, 1858, 440.  
Type, *Emberiza bairdii* AUDUBON.

545. **Coturniculus bairdii** (AUDUBON).

*Emberiza bairdii* AUDUBON, Birds Amer., VII, 1843, 359, pl. 500.

*Coturniculus bairdii* BONAPARTE, Consp. Avium, I, 1850, 481.

SUBGENUS **COTURNICULUS** BONAPARTE.

*Coturniculus* BONAPARTE, Geog. & Comp. List, 1838, 32.  
Type, *Fringilla passerina* WILSON.

546. **Coturniculus savannarum passerinus** (WILSON).

*Fringilla passerina* WILSON, Am. Orn., III, 1811, 76, pl. 26, fig. 5.

*Coturniculus savannarum passerinus* RIDGWAY, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., VIII, 1885, 568.

546a. **Coturniculus savannarum bimaculatus** (SWAINSON).

*Ammodramus bimaculatus* SWAINSON, Philos. Mag., n. ser., I, 1827, 435.

*Coturniculus savannarum bimaculatus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, pt. I, 1901, 205.

546b. **Coturniculus savannarum floridanus** MEARNs.**Florida Grasshopper Sparrow.**

*Coturniculus savannarum floridanus* MEARNs, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XXIV, 1902, 915.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

GEOG. DIST.— Central Florida (Kissimmee prairie region).

Nos. 547, 547*a*, and 548 are transferred from *Coturniculus* to *Ammodramus*. The reference to the subgenus *Ammodramus* on p. 227 (Check-List, 1895) is to be removed, and the reference to the genus on p. 223 is to be placed above No. 547.

581. **Melospiza melodia** (WILSON). This becomes a subspecies of *Melospiza cinerea* (GMELIN), hence Nos. 581–581*k*, together with four additional subspecies (581*l*–581*o*) and No. 581.1, will become

581. **Melospiza cinerea melodia** (WILSON).

*Fringilla melodia* WILSON, Am. Orn., II, 1810, 125, pl. xvi.

*Melospiza cinerea melodia* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, pt. I, 1901, 354.

581*a*. **Melospiza cinerea fallax** (BAIRD).

*Zonotrichia fallax* BAIRD, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, 119.

*Melospiza cinerea fallax* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, pt. I, 1901, 362.

581*b*. **Melospiza cinerea montana** (HENSHAW).

*Melospiza fasciata montana* HENSHAW, Auk, I, July, 1884, 224.

*Melospiza cinerea montana* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, pt. I, 1901, 358.

581*c*. **Melospiza cinerea heermanni** (BAIRD).

*Melospiza heermanni* BAIRD, Pacific R. R. Reports, IX, 1858, 478.

- Melospiza cinerea heermanni* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, pt. I, 1901, 364.
- 581d. **Melospiza cinerea samuelis** (BAIRD).  
*Anmodramus samuelis* BAIRD, Pacific R. R. Reports, IX, 1858, 455.  
*Melospiza cinerea samuelis* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, pt. I, 1901, 369.
- 581e. **Melospiza cinerea morphna** (OBERHOLSER).  
*Melospiza melodia morphna* OBERHOLSER, Auk, XVI, April, 1899, 183.  
*Melospiza cinerea morphna* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, pt. I, 1901, 372.
- 581f. **Melospiza cinerea rufina** (BONAPARTE).  
*Passerella rufina* BONAPARTE, Consp. Av., I, 1850, 477.  
*Melospiza cinerea rufina* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, pt. I, 1901, 373.
- 581g. **Melospiza cinerea rivularis** (BRYANT).  
*Melospiza fasciata rivularis* BRYANT, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci., 2d ser., I, Sept. 29, 1888, 197.  
*Melospiza cinerea rivularis* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, pt. I, 1901, 363.
- 581h. **Melospiza cinerea graminea** (TOWNSEND).  
*Melospiza fasciata graminea* TOWNSEND, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XIII, 1890, 139.  
*Melospiza cinerea graminea* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, pt. I, 1901, 369.
- 581i. **Melospiza cinerea clementæ** (TOWNSEND).  
*Melospiza fasciata clementæ* TOWNSEND, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XIII, 1890, 139.

*Melospiza cinerea clementæ* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus.,  
No. 50, pt. I, 1901, 368.

581j. **Melospiza cinerea juddi** (BISHOP).

*Melospiza fasciata juddi* BISHOP, Auk, XIII, April, 1896, 132.

*Melospiza cinerea juddi* A. O. U. COMMITTEE.

581k. **Melospiza cinerea merrilli** (BREWSTER).

*Melospiza fasciata merrilli* BREWSTER, Auk, XIII, Jan. 1896,  
46.

*Melospiza cinerea merrilli* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus.,  
No. 50, pt. I, 1901, 361.

581l. **Melospiza cinerea pusillula** (RIDGWAY).

**Alameda Song Sparrow.**

*Melospiza fasciata pusillula* RIDGWAY, Auk, XVI, Jan. 1899,  
35.

*Melospiza cinerea pusillula* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus.,  
No. 50, pt. I, 1901, 370.

[B—, C—, R—, C—.]

GEOG. DIST.—Salt marshes of San Francisco Bay, California.

581m. **Melospiza cinerea cooperi** (RIDGWAY).

**San Diego Song Sparrow.**

*Melospiza fasciata cooperi* RIDGWAY, Auk, XVI, Jan. 1899, 35.

*Melospiza cinerea cooperi* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus.,  
No. 50, pt. I, 1901, 367.

[B—, C—, R—, C—.]

GEOG. DIST.—San Quentin Bay, Lower California, north along  
the coast to Monterey Bay, California, east to Fort Tejon, San  
Bernardino, etc.

581n. **Melospiza cinerea caurina** (RIDGWAY).

**Yakutat Song Sparrow.**

*Melospiza fasciata caurina* RIDGWAY, Auk, XVI, Jan. 1899,  
36.

*Melospiza cinerea caurina* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus.,  
No. 50, pt. I, 1901, 375.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

GEOG. DIST.—Coast of Alaska, from Yakutat Bay to Lituya Bay.

5810. **Melospiza cinerea kenaiensis** (RIDGWAY).

**Kenai Song Sparrow.**

*Melospiza melodia kenaiensis* RIDGWAY, Auk, XVII, Jan. 1900,  
29.

*Melospiza cinerea kenaiensis* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus.,  
No. 50, pt. I, 1901, 375.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

GEOG. DIST.—Coast of Kenai Peninsula, Alaska, from east side  
of Cook Inlet to Prince William Sound. (Cf. RIDGWAY, Bull. U.  
S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, pt. I, 1901, 376.)

581.1. **Melospiza cinerea insignis** (BAIRD).

*Melospiza insignis* BAIRD, Trans. Chicago Acad. Sci., I, 1869,  
319, pl. xxix, fig. 2.

*Melospiza cinerea insignis* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus.,  
No. 50, pt. I, 1901, 376.

602. **Sporophila moreletti sharpei** LAWRENCE. This  
becomes

602. **Sporophila moreletti** (BONAPARTE).

**Morelet's Seed-eater.**

*Spermophila moreletti* BONAPARTE, Consp. Avium, I, 1850,  
497.

*Sporophila moreletti* CABANIS, Mus. Hein., I, 1851, 150.

[B 388, C 200, R 252, C 296.]

GEOG. DIST.—Lower Rio Grande, in Texas, south through eastern Mexico and Central America, to Costa Rica (both sides). The subspecies *sharppei* is not satisfactorily differentiated from *morelleti*. (Cf. RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, pt. I, 1901, 575.)

[607.1.] **Piranga rubriceps** GRAY. This is removed from the 'Check-List' and becomes

18.1. **Piranga rubriceps** GRAY, of the 'Hypothetical List.'

GENUS **IRIDOPROCNE** COUES.

*Iridoprocne* COUES, Birds Colo. Valley, 1878, 412. Type, *Hirundo bicolor* VIEILLOT. (Cf. COUES, Osprey, III, 1899, 144.) Hence No. 614 becomes

614. **Iridoprocne bicolor** (VIEILLOT).

*Hirundo bicolor* VIEILLOT, Ois. Am. Sept., I, 1807, 61, pl. 31.  
*I[ridoprocne] bicolor* COUES, Birds Colo. Valley, 1878, 412.

615a. **Tachycineta thalassina brachyptera** BREWSTER.

**Saint Lucas Swallow.**

*Tachycineta thalassina brachyptera* BREWSTER, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zoöl., XLI, 1902, 167.

[B 228, *part*, C 113, *part*, R 156, *part*, C 161, *part*.]

GEOG. DIST.—Cape region of Lower California. (Cf. BREWSTER, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zoöl., XLI, 1902, 167.)

627a. **Vireo gilvus swainsonii** (BAIRD).

**Western Warbling Vireo.**

*Vireo swainsonii* BAIRD, Pacific R. R. Reports, IX, 1858, 336.  
*V[ireo] g[ilvus] swainsonii* COUES, Key N. A. Birds, 1872, 121.

[B 245, *part*, C 125a, R 139a, C 175.]



GEOG. DIST.—Western United States, east to the Rocky Mountains; south in winter to central and western Mexico. (Cf. BREWSTER, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., XLI, 1902, 174; RIDGWAY, Manual N. A. Birds, 1896, 472.)

GENUS **HELMITHERUS** RAFINESQUE. This name is corrected to **Helmitheros**, to agree with the original spelling.

656.1. **Dendroica nigrifrons** BREWSTER. This has been shown to intergrade with *D. auduboni* (Cf. RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, pt. II, 1902, 555); hence

656a. **Dendroica auduboni nigrifrons** (BREWSTER).

*Dendroica nigrifrons* BREWSTER, Auk, XVI, April, 1899, 94.

*Dendroica auduboni nigrifrons* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, pt. II, 1902, 555.

681e. **Geothlypis trichas sinuosa** J. GRINNELL.

**Salt Marsh Yellow-throat.**

*Geothlypis trichas sinuosa* GRINNELL, Condor, III, May, 1901, 65.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

GEOG. DIST.—Salt marshes of San Francisco Bay, California. (Cf. RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, pt. II, 1902, 672.)

682.1. **Geothlypis poliocephala ralphi** RIDGWAY. This becomes

682.1. **Geothlypis poliocephala** BAIRD.

**Rio Grande Yellow-throat.**

*Geothlypis poliocephala* BAIRD, Review Am. Birds, 1865, 225.

[B —, C —, R —, C —.]

GEOG. DIST.—Lower Rio Grande Valley, in Texas, south into Mexico (Morelos, Michoacan, Sinaloa, etc.).

The supposed subspecies *ralphi* proves to be indistinguishable from *G. poliocephala* (cf. RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, pt. II, 1902, 687).

685b. **Wilsonia pusilla chryseola** RIDGWAY.

Golden Pileolated Warbler.

*Wilsonia pusilla chryseola* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, pt. II, 1902, 714.

[B 213, part, C 102a, part, R 125a, part, C 148 part.]

GEOG. DIST. Pacific Coast district, from southern California to British Columbia, southward during migration to Arizona, Lower California, and western Mexico. (Cf. RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, pt. II, 1902, 714.)

SUBGENUS **TELMATODYTES** CABANIS. This becomes

(GENUS **TELMATODYTES** CABANIS.

*Telmatodytes* CABANIS, Mus. Hein., I, 1850, 78. Type, *Certhia palustris* WILSON. (Cf. COUES, Osprey, III, 1899, 144.)

725. **Telmatodytes palustris** (WILSON).

*Certhia palustris* WILSON, Am. Orn., II, 1810, 58, pl. 12, fig. 4.

*Telmatodytes palustris* HENRY, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1859, 107.

725a. **Telmatodytes palustris paludicola** (BAIRD).

*Cistothorus palustris*, var. *paludicola* BAIRD, Rev. Am. Birds, I, 1864, 148.

*Telmatodytes palustris paludicola* RIDGWAY, Geol. Ex. 40th Parallel, IV, 1877, 425.

725b. **Telmatodytes palustris griseus** (BREWSTER).

*Cistothorus palustris griseus* BREWSTER, AUK, X, 1893, 216.

*Telmatodytes palustris griseus* A. O. U. COMMITTEE.

725c. **Telmatodytes palustris plesius** (OBERHOLSER).

*Cistothorus palustris plesius* OBERHOLSER, Auk, XIV, 1897, 188.

*Telmatodytes palustris plesius* A. O. U. COMMITTEE.

725.1. **Telmatodytes marianæ** (SCOTT).

*Cistothorus marianæ* SCOTT, Auk, V, April, 1888, 188.

*Telmatodytes marianæ* A. O. U. COMMITTEE.

727c. **Sitta carolinensis nelsoni** MEARN'S.**Rocky Mountain Nuthatch.**

*Sitta carolinensis nelsoni* MEARN'S, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. XXIV, 1902, 923.

[B 278, part, C 38a, part, R 51a, part, C 58, part.]

GEOG. DIST.—Rocky Mountain region of the United States, south into Mexico (Chihuahua and SONORA). (Cf. MEARN'S, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XXIV, 1902, 923.)

727d. **Sitta carolinensis lagunæ** BREWSTER.**Saint Lucas Nuthatch.**

*Sitta carolinensis lagunæ* BREWSTER, Auk, VIII, 1891, 149.

[B —, C 38a, part, R 51a, part, C 58, part.]

GEOG. DIST.—Cape region of Lower California. (Cf. BREWSTER, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., XLI, 1902, 203.)

The range of No. 727a thus becomes restricted to the Pacific coast region of the United States.

SUBGENUS **LOPHOPHANES** KAUP. This becomes

GENUS **BÆOLOPHUS** CABANIS.

*Bæolophus* CABANIS, Mus. Hein., I, 1850, 91. Type, *Parus bicolor* LINNÆUS.

*Lophophanes* was based on *Parus cristatus* LINNÆUS, which is generically distinct from the American crested Titmice. This

necessitates the adoption of *Bæolophus* as the generic name of *P. bicolor* and its allies (cf. RIDGWAY, Auk, XX, 1903, 308.) Hence

731. **Bæolophus bicolor** (LINNÆUS).

*Parus bicolor* LINNÆUS, S. N. ed. 12, I, 1766, 340.

*B[æolophus] bicolor* CABANIS, Mus. Hein., I, 1850, 91.

731a. **Bæolophus bicolor texensis** (SENNETT).

*Parus bicolor texensis* SENNETT, Auk, IV, 1887, 29.

*Bæolophus bicolor texensis* RIDGWAY, Auk, XX, 1903, 308.

732. **Bæolophus atricristatus** (CASSIN).

*Parus atricristatus* CASSIN, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1850,  
103, pl. 2.

*Bæolophus atricristatus* RIDGWAY, Auk, XX, 1903, 308.

733. **Bæolophus inornatus** (GAMBEL).

*Parus inornatus* GAMBEL, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1845,  
265.

*Bæolophus inornatus* RIDGWAY, Auk, XX, 1903, 308.

733a. **Bæolophus inornatus griseus** (RIDGWAY).

*Lophophanes inornatus griseus* RIDGWAY, Pr. U. S. Nat. Mus.,  
V, Sept. 5, 1882, 344.

*Bæolophus inornatus griseus* RIDGWAY, Auk, XX, 1903, 308.

733b. **Bæolophus inornatus cineraceus** (RIDGWAY).

*Lophophanes inornatus cineraceus* RIDGWAY, Proc. U. S. Nat.  
Mus., VI, 1883, 154.

*Bæolophus inornatus cineraceus* RIDGWAY, Auk, XX, 1903, 308.

734. **Bæolophus wollweberi** (BONAPARTE).

*Lophophanes wollweberi* BONAPARTE, Compt. Rend., XXXI,  
1850, 478.

*Bæolophus wollweberi* RIDGWAY, Auk, XX, 1903, 308.

741b. **Parus rufescens barlowi** J. GRINNELL.

Barlow's Chickadee.

*Parus rufescens barlowi* J. GRINNELL, Condor, II, 1900, 127.

[B—, C—, R—, C—.]

GEOG. DIST.—Coast Range of California, from Monterey county to San Francisco Bay. (Cf. GRINNELL, Condor, II, 1900, 127.)

## II. PROPOSED CHANGES IN NOMENCLATURE NOT ADOPTED.

**Cyclorrhynchus** vs. *Phaleris* (cf. GRANT, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., XXVI, 1898, 607). The type of *Phaleris*, by elimination, is *Alca pygmaea* GMELIN, hence no change is necessary.

37. **Stercorarius parasiticus** vs. *S. cephus*, and38. **Stercorarius longicaudus** vs. *S. parasiticus* (cf. ROTHSCHILD & HARTERT, Novit. Zool., 1902, 413). In the opinion of the Committee the proposed changes are undesirable.123a, 123b. **Phalacrocorax pelagicus robustus** et **resplendens** vs. *P. pelagicus*, and124. **Phalacrocorax urile** vs. *P. bicristatus* (cf. GRANT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XXVI, 1898, 361, 358). A change in these cases appears to be unwarranted.151. **Clangula clangula** vs. *C. glaucion* (cf. GODMAN, Biol. Cent.-Am., Aves, III, 1902, 225). As *Clangula* has page precedence over *glaucion* no change is necessary.

**Charitonetta** vs. **Clangula**. (Cf. GODMAN, Biol. Cent.-Am., Aves, III, 1902, 226). As *Charitonetta* seems fairly entitled to generic recognition, no change seems advisable.

**Olor** vs. *Cygnus* (cf. ELLIOT, Auk, 1899, 226). In accordance with its former ruling (Auk, 1899, 129) the Committee decided that the change in this case was unnecessary.

298c. **Canachites canadensis canace** vs. *C. canadensis*, and

298b. **Canachites canadensis osgoodi** vs. *C. canadensis* (cf. GRANT, Ibis, 1902, 233, 234). No change is considered necessary.

320. **Columbigallina passerina terrestris** vs. *Chamœpelia passerina*, and

320a. **Columbigallina passerina pallescens** vs. *Chamœpelia passerina* (cf. GODMAN, Biol. Centr.-Am., Aves, III, 1902, 250).

The Committee finds no reason for altering the status of these subspecies in the Check-List.

**Buteola** (Cf. COUES, Osprey, III, 1899, 144). The characters are too slight to warrant the adoption of *Buteola* as a full genus.

**Strix** vs. *Aluco*, and **Strigidæ** vs. *Aluconidæ* (cf. COUES, Auk, 1900, 66). No change is deemed necessary. Dr. Coues was in error when he stated that Brisson fixed the type of the genus *Strix* in 1760. (Cf. STONE, Auk, XX, 272.)

394b. **Dryobates pubescens homorus** vs. *D. p. leucurus* (cf. W. K. FISHER, Condor, IV, 1902, 69). It is considered inexpedient to make a change here, as Hartlaub's description of *D. leucurus* is too brief and inaccurate to render identification a matter of certainty.

**Antrostomus** vs. *Caprimulgus* (cf. Tenth Suppl., Auk, 1901, 317). In the absence of precise anatomical information concerning the members of these genera, it is thought to be unwise to change the status of the species in the Check-List.

464.2. **Empidonax insulicola** vs. *E. difficilis* (cf. GRINNELL, Pac. Coast Avif., No. 3, 1902, 43). No argument is advanced for this proposed change, and no action by the Committee is deemed necessary.

484c. **Perisoreus canadensis nigricapillus** vs. *P. c. fumifrons* (cf. HOWE, Osprey, 1902, 105).

485. **Perisoreus obscurus** vs. *P. canadensis obscurus* (cf. HOWE, Osprey, 1902, 105).

485a. **Perisoreus obscurus griseus** vs. *P. canadensis* (cf. HOWE, Osprey, 1902, 105).

The proposed changes in the above three cases appear to be quite unnecessary.

SUBGENUS **Picicorvus** vs. genus *Picicorvus* (cf. COUES, Osprey, III, 1899, 144). *Picicorvus* is not considered worthy of full generic rank (cf. Seventh Suppl., Auk, 1895, 167).

501a. **Sturnella magna hoopesi** vs. *S. m. mexicana* (cf. CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. N. H., XIII, 1900, 298, 303). This form is considered to be sufficiently distinct from *S. m. mexicana* to retain its present status in the Check-List.

550d. **Ammodramus maritimus macgillivraii** vs. *A. maritimus* (cf. HOWE, Contr. Am. Orn., I, 1902, 32). The Committee is unable to find sufficient grounds for reversing its decision in this case.

622a, b, c. **Lanius ludovicianus excubitorides gambeli**, and **anthonyi** vs. *L. ludovicianus* (cf. GRANT, Novit. Zool. 1902, 461).

No change is considered necessary in respect to the status of these subspecies of *Lanius*.

**Dendroica montana** vs. *D. virens* (cf. RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, pt. II, 1902, 784). The identification of Wilson's *Sylvia montana* with *Dendroica virens* appears to be not without question, and its present position in the Hypothetical List is thought to best represent its status.

713a. **Heleodytes brunneicapillus bryanti** vs. *H. brunneicapillus* and

- 743a. **Psaltriparus minimus californicus** vs. *P. minimus* (cf. GRINNELL, Pac. Coast Avif., III, 1902, 68, 72). As no reasons are advanced for the proposed changes, no action by the Committee appears to be necessary.

### III. SPECIES AND SUBSPECIES NOT ACCEPTED.

*Xenopicus gravirostris* GRINNELL, Condor, 1902, 89.

Characters too trivial and inconstant for recognition.

*Otocoris alpestris euthymia* OBERHOLSER.

*Otocoris alpestris ammophila* OBERHOLSER.

*Otocoris alpestris leucansiptila* OBERHOLSER. (Cf. OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XXIV, 1902, 817, 849, 864.)

The characters exhibited by these forms are considered too slight for recognition in nomenclature.

*Cyanocitta stelleri borealis* CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. N. H., XVI, 1902, 240.

Rejected as being almost indistinguishable from true *stelleri*, the alleged differences proving to be mainly seasonal.

*Ammodramus australis* (MAYNARD). (Cf. DUBOIS, Syn. Avium, fasc. IX, 1901, 632.)

This is equivalent to *A. savannarum passerinus*, it having been based on a winter migrant of the latter obtained in the Bahamas.

*Melospiza sanaka* MCGREGOR, Condor, III, 1901, 87.

Not distinguishable from *M. cinerea*.

*Melospiza fasciata ingersolli* MCGREGOR, Bull. Cooper Orn. Club, I, 1899, 35.

Almost identical with *M. c. merrilli*.

*Melospiza cinerea gouldi* (BAIRD). (Cf. GRINNELL, Pac. Coast Avif., III, 1902, 65.)

A later name for *M. c. samuelis*, the type of *gouldi* being merely a specimen of *samuelis*.

*Melospiza melodia santecrucis* GRINNELL, Condor, III, 1901, 92.



Not considered worthy of recognition, its relationship with *M. c. cooperi* being too close for separation as a distinct subspecies.

*Progne subis floridana* MEARNS, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XXIV, 1902, 918.

Inseparable from *P. subis*, the alleged color characters being due to age.

*Hirundo erythrogaster palmeri* GRINNELL, Condor, IV, 1902, 71.

Considered as not satisfactorily distinguished from *H. erythrogaster*. (Cf. also Tenth Supplement, Auk, XVIII, 313.)

*Geothlypis trichas scirpicola* GRINNELL, Condor, III, 1901, 65.  
Rejected as being equivalent to *G. t. arizela*.

#### IV. DEFERRED FOR FURTHER INVESTIGATION.

[Cases added to this list since the appearance of the last supplement are marked with an asterisk.]

**Colymbidæ** vs. *Podicipidæ* (cf. OBERHOLSER, Auk, 1899, 286).

**Phalarinæ** vs. **Simorhynchinæ** (cf. OBERHOLSER, Auk, 1899, 286).

52. **Larus vegæ** vs. *L. argentatus* (cf. KOBBE, Auk, 1902, 1924).

91. **Puffinus fuliginosus** vs. *P. griseus* (cf. SALVIN, Cat. Bds. Br. Mus., XXV, 1896, 386).

120. **Phalacrocorax dilophus** vs. *P. auritus* (cf. GRANT, Cat. Bds. Br. Mus., XXVI, 1898, 373).

121. **Phalacrocorax mexicanus** vs. *P. vigua mexicanus* (cf. GRANT, Cat. Bds. Br. Mus., XXVI, 1898, 378).

127. **Pelecanus californicus** vs. *P. fuscus* [= *occidentalis*] *californicus* (cf. GRANT, Cat. Bds. Br. Mus., XXVI, 1898, 478).  
*Rallus levipes* BANGS, Bull. New Engl. Zool. Club, I, 1899, 45.

- 216.1. **Porzana coturniculus** (cf. McLAIN, Bull. Cooper Orn. Club, I, 1899, 99).
- [230.1.] **Gallinago major** (Gmelin) vs. *G. media* (cf. Oberholser, Auk, XVI, 1899, 179).
- \* *Totanus melanoleucus frazari* Brewster, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zoöl., XLI, 1902, 55.)
- 277a. **Ægialitis meloda circumcincta** vs. *Æ. meloda* (cf. Sharpe, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XXIV, 1896, 294).
- \* *Lagopus leucurus peninsularis* Chapman, Bull. Am. Mus. N. H., XVI, 1902, 236.
- \* 310. **Meleagris gallopavo merriami** vs. *M. g. intermedia* (cf. Grant, Ibis, 1902, 235).
- \* 318. **Leptotila fulviventris brachyptera** vs. *L. brachyptera* (cf. Godman, Biol. Centr.-Am., Aves, III, 1902, 259).
- \* *Accipiter velox rufilatus* (cf. Grinnell, Pac. Coast Avif., III, 1902, 32).
- Buteo borealis umbrinus* Bangs, Proc. New Engl. Zoöl. Club, II, 1901, 67.
- \* *Buteo borealis socorroensis* (cf. Brewster, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zoöl., XLI, 1902, 35).
- \* 358. **Falco richardsonii** vs. *F. columbarius richardsonii* (cf. Brewster, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zoöl., XLI, 1902, 90).
- \* *Cerchneis sparverius paulus* Howe, Contr. Am. Orn., I, 1902, 26.
- Nyctala** vs. *Cryptoglaux* (cf. Richmond, Auk, 1901, 193).
- \* 375b. **Bubo virginianus arcticus** vs. *B. v. subarcticus* (cf. Richmond, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., 1902, 86).
377. **Surnia ulula** vs. *S. u. doliata* (cf. Sharpe, Hand-List, I, 1899, 296).

- \**Speotyto cunicularia becki* ROTHSCHILD & HARTERT, Novit. Zool., IX, 1902, 405.
- \*396a. **Dryobates scalaris lucasanus** vs. *D. lucasanus* (cf. BREWSTER, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zoöl., XLI, 1902, 102).  
*Picoides arcticus tenuirostris* BANGS, Auk, 1900, 131.
- \*407b. **Melanerpes formicivorus angustifrons** vs. *M. angustifrons* (cf. BREWSTER, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zoöl., XLI, 1902, 105).  
*Myiarchus crinitus residuus* HOWE, Contr. Amer. Orn., I, 1902, 30.
- \*458a. **Sayornis nigricans semiatra** vs. *S. nigricans* (cf. BREWSTER, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zoöl., XLI, 1902, 119).  
**Contopus** vs. *Horizopus* (cf. OBERHOLSER, Auk, 1899, 331):  
*Contopus richardsoni saturatus* BISHOP, Auk, 1900, 116.  
*Otocoris alpestris aphrasta* OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XXIV, 1902, 860.  
*Cyanocitta stelleri carbonacea* (cf. W. K. FISHER, Condor, 1902, 41).  
*Agelaius phoeniceus richmondi* (cf. RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, pt. II, 1902, 335).
- \*501b. **Sturnella magna neglecta** vs. *S. neglecta* (cf. RIDGWAY, *l. c.*, 365).
- \*503. **Icterus audubonii** vs. *I. melanocephalus auduboni* (cf. RIDGWAY, *l. c.*, 282).  
*Loxia curvirostra bendirei* (cf. MERRIAM, N. Am. Fauna, No. 16, 1899, 123; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, pt. I, 1901, 50).
- \*544b. **Ammodramus rostratus halophilus** vs. *A. r. guttatus* (cf. BREWSTER, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zoöl., XLI, 1902, 139).

- 567b. **Junco hyemalis connectens** vs. *J. oreganus shufeldti* (cf. RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, pt. I, 1901, 285).
- 567c. **Junco hyemalis thurberi** vs. *J. oreganus thurberi* (cf. RIDGWAY, l. c. 287).
- 567d. **Junco hyemalis pinosus** vs. *J. oreganus pinosus* (cf. RIDGWAY, l. c. 288).
- 568.1. **Junco annectens** vs. hybridity between *J. caniceps* and *J. mearnsi* (cf. RIDGWAY, l. c. 276).
- 570a. **Junco phæonotus dorsalis** vs. *J. dorsalis* (cf. RIDGWAY, l. c. 297).
- 574a. **Amphispiza belli nevadensis** vs. *A. nevadensis* (cf. GRINNELL, Auk, 1898, 59; FISHER, *ibid.* 190).
- Melospiza cinerea cleonensis* (cf. RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, pt. I, 1901, 371).
- \**Melospiza cinerea phæa* FISHER, Condor, 1902, 36.
- \**Melospiza coronatorum* GRINNELL & DAGGETT, Auk, 1903, 34.
- Passerella iliaca fuliginosa* RIDGWAY, Auk, 1899, 36.
- Passerella iliaca annectens* RIDGWAY, Auk, 1900, 30.
- Passerella iliaca insularis* RIDGWAY, Auk, 1900, 30.
- Passerella iliaca townsendi* RIDGWAY, Auk, 1900, 30.
- \**Passerella iliaca annectens* vs. *P. i. meruloides* (cf. GRINNELL, Condor, 1902, 45).
- \*588d. **Pipilo maculatus atratus** vs. *P. m. megalonyx* (cf. GRINNELL, Condor, 1902, 23).
- 591a. **Pipilo fuscus albigula** vs. *P. albigula* (cf. RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, pt. I, 1901, 433).
- 591b. **Pipilo fuscus crissalis** vs. *P. crissalis* (cf. RIDGWAY, l. c. 434).
- 591c. **Pipilo fuscus senicula** vs. *P. crissalis senicula* (cf. RIDGWAY, l. c. 436).

591*d*. **Pipilo fuscus carolæ** vs. *P. crissalis carole* (cf. RIDGWAY, *l. c.* 435).

591*d*. **Pipilo fuscus carolæ**. Proposed elimination from the Check-List (cf. Condor, 1901, 108).

SUBFAMILY **PTILIOGONATINÆ** vs. Family *Ptiliogonatidæ* (cf. RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, pt. I, 1901, 21).

*Lanius ludovicianus migrans* W. PALMER, Auk, 1898, 248.

\* 649. **Compsothlypis nigrilora** vs. *C. pitayumi nigrilora* (cf. RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, pt. II, 1902, 490).

\* *Compsothlypis americana ramaline* RIDGWAY, *l. c.* 485.

\* 658. **Dendroica rara** vs. *D. ærulea* (A. ALLEN, Auk, XX, 1903, 216).

SUBFAMILY **MIMINÆ** vs. Family *Mimidæ* (cf. RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, pt. I, 1901, 23).

\* *Helcodytes brunneicapillus couesi* (cf. MEARN'S, Auk, 1902, 143).

\* *Helcodytes brunneicapillus anthonyi* MEARN'S, Auk, 1902, 143.

*Salpinctes obsoletus pulverius* GRINNELL, Auk, 1898, 238.

\* *Salpinctes obsoletus pulverius* vs. *S. pulverius* (cf. GRINNELL, Pac. Coast Avifauna, III, 1902, 68).

\* *Cistothorus palustris dissaëptus* BANGS, Auk, 1902, 352.

SUBFAMILY **SITTINÆ** vs. Family *Sittidæ* (cf. RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, pt. I, 1901, 22).

740*a*. **Parus hudsonicus stoneyi** vs. *P. h. curra* (cf. GRINNELL, Pac. Coast Avifauna, I, 1900, 60).

\* *Parus hudsonicus littoralis* (cf. CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. N. H., XVI, 1902, 245).

*Chamæa fasciata intermedia* GRINNELL, Condor, II, 1900, 86.

742*a*. **Chamæa fasciata henshawi** vs. *C. fasciata* (cf. OSGOOD, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XIII, 1899, 41).

713b. **Psaltriparus minimus grindæ** vs. *P. grindæ* (cf. BREWSTER, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., XI, 1, 1902, 205).

\*715b. **Hylocichla ustulata œdica** vs. *H. ustulata* (cf. GRINNELL, Auk, 1902, 128-130).

*Hylocichla aonalaschke stevini* GRINNELL, Auk, 1901, 258.

\**Sialia sialis grata* (cf. HOWE, Contr. Am. Orn., 1902, 31).

Action on the following generic and subgeneric names is still deferred.

*Ægialeus Reichenb.*

*Aristonetta Baird.*

*Astur Lacép.*

\* *Chamaethlypis Ridgw.*

*Chroicocephalus Flyton.*

*Cymochorea Coues.*

*Dytes Kaup.*

*Endomychura Oberh.*

*Exanthemops Elliot.*

*Fuligula Steph.*

*Heteropygia Coues.*

*Hierofalco Cuvier.*

*Hydrocoloeus Kaup.*

*Limonites Kaup.*

\* *Myioborus Baird.*

\* *Oporornis Baird.*

*Ortygops Heine.*

*Pallasiarbo Coues.*

\* *Peucedramus Coues.*

*Phœbastria Reichenb.*

*Proctopus Kaup.*

*Pseuduria Coues.*

*Psiloscops Coues.*

*Tachytriorchis Kaup.*







THIRTEENTH SUPPLEMENT TO THE AMERICAN  
ORNITHOLOGISTS' UNION CHECK-LIST OF  
NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS.<sup>1</sup>

AT A session of the A. O. U. Committee on Nomenclature held in Washington in April, 1904, the following rulings were adopted. Departures from the nomenclature of the Check-List due to the adoption by authors of the 12th instead of the 10th edition of Linnæus's 'Systema Naturæ,' and those which are merely expressive of personal preference or opinion, without the presentation of new evidence, were not considered as requiring the formal reaffirmation of the Committee's previous rulings in such cases.

Owing to the limited time at the Committee's disposal, and the absence of the requisite material, many cases were deferred for later action. In view of the present large number of these it was decided to refer as many of them as possible to subcommittees for investigation, with instructions to report thereon to the full Committee at its next session, which it is hoped can be so planned that both time and material will be available to enable the Committee to dispose of practically all of the cases then awaiting action.

In preparing the present Supplement it has been deemed advisable to omit the secondary references to species and subspecies, together with the concordance and geographical ranges, and also the list of deferred cases.

Committee. { J. A. ALLEN, *Chairman.*  
CHARLES W. RICHMOND, *Secretary.*  
WILLIAM BREWSTER.  
JONATHAN DWIGHT, JR.  
C. HART MERRIAM.  
ROBERT RIDGWAY.  
WITMER STONE.

---

<sup>1</sup> Five Supplements have been issued since the publication of the Second Edition of the Check-List in 1895, as follows :

Eighth Supplement, *Auk*, XIV, Jan., 1897, pp. 117-135.

Ninth Supplement, *Auk*, XVI, Jan., 1899, pp. 97-133.

Tenth Supplement, *Auk*, XVIII, July, 1901, pp. 295-320.

Eleventh Supplement, *Auk*, XIX, July, 1902, pp. 315-342.

Twelfth Supplement, *Auk*, XX, July, 1903, pp. 331-368.

I. ADDITIONS TO THE CHECK-LIST AND ACCEPTED  
CHANGES IN NOMENCLATURE.<sup>1</sup>

GENUS **ENICONETTA** GRAY. This becomes

GENUS **POLYSTICTA** EYTON.

*Polysticta* EYTON, Catal. Brit. Birds, 1836, 58. Type, *Anas stelleri* PALLAS.

*Eniconetta* was proposed by Gray, to replace *Polysticta* EYTON, on the ground that the latter name was preoccupied by *Polysticta* SMITH (1836). Eyton's *Polysticta* has, however, two or three months' priority over *Polysticta* SMITH (*cf.* RICHMOND, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XVI, 1903, 128). Steller's Duck thus becomes

157. **Polysticta stelleri** (PALLAS).

243a. **Pelidna alpina pacifica** (COUES). An earlier name is found in

243a. **Pelidna alpina sakhalina** (VIEILLOT).

*Scolopax sakhalina* VIEILLOT, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., III, 1816, 359 (*cf.* BUTURLIN, Auk, 1904, 53).

297c. **Dendragapus obscurus sierræ** CHAPMAN.

Sierra Grouse.

*Dendragapus obscurus sierræ* CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. N. H., XX, April 25, 1904, 159.

GEOG. DIST.—California (forested portions of Transition and Boreal zones), north to Fort Klamath, Oregon.

GENUS **NYCTALA** BREHM. This becomes

GENUS **CRYPTOGLAUX** RICHMOND.

---

<sup>1</sup> Including also eliminations from the Check-List.

*Cryptoglaux* RICHMOND, Auk, XVIII, April, 1901, 193.  
Type, *Strix tengmalmi* GMELIN.

Nos. 371, 372, and 372*a* will thus stand as

371. **Cryptoglaux tengmalmi richardsoni** (BONAPARTE).

372. **Cryptoglaux acadica** (GMELIN).

372*a*. **Cryptoglaux acadica scotæ** (OSGOOD).

454*a*. **Myiarchus cinerascens nuttingi** (RIDGWAY). The specimens recorded from Arizona, on the basis of which this species was introduced into the Check-List, are found to be female examples of *M. cinerascens* (*cf.* NELSON, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XVII, 1904, 35). No. 454*a* is therefore to be eliminated from the list.

458*a*. **Sayornis nigricans semiatra** (VIGORS). This proves to be indistinguishable from *S. nigricans* (SWAINSON) (*cf.* BREWSTER, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zoöl., XLI, 1902, 119), and is to be removed from the list.

469.1. **Empidonax griseus** BREWSTER. This is found to be equivalent to *E. canescens* SALVIN & GODMAN, which has priority (*cf.* NELSON, Auk, 1904, 80). Hence:

469.1. **Empidonax canescens** SALVIN & GODMAN.

*Empidonax canescens* SALVIN & GODMAN, Biol. Centr.-Amer., Aves, II, Feb., 1889, 79.

488. **Corvus americanus** AUDUBON. An earlier name for the American Crow is found in

488. **Corvus brachyrhynchos** C. L. BREHM.

*Corvus brachyrhynchos* C. L. BREHM, Beitr. zur Vögelkunde, II, 1822, 56 (*cf.* RICHMOND, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XVI, 1903, 125).

The Florida Crow thus becomes:

488*a*. **Corvus brachyrhynchos pascuus** (COUES).

498*g*. **Agelaius phœniceus richmondi** NELSON.

Vera Cruz Red-wing.

*Agelaius phœniceus richmondi* NELSON, Auk, XIV, Jan., 1897, 58.

GEOG. DIST. — Coast region and lower Rio Grande Valley of Texas, south through eastern Mexico to Yucatan, eastern Nicaragua and eastern Costa Rica.

503. **Icterus audubonii** GIRAUD. This becomes a subspecies of *Icterus melanocephalus* (WAGLER), and will stand as

503. **Icterus melanocephalus audubonii** (GIRAUD). (Cf. RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, pt. II, 1902, 282.)

GENUS **SCOLECOPHAGUS** SWAINSON. This name is pre-occupied, and must give place to

GENUS **EUPHAGUS** CASSIN.

*Euphagus* CASSIN, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. (for 1866), 1867, 413. Type, *Psarocolius cyanocephalus* WAGLER. (Cf. RICHMOND, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XVI, 1903, 128.)

The following alterations become necessary in Nos. 509 and 510:

509. **Euphagus carolinus** (MÜLLER).

510. **Euphagus cyanocephalus** (WAGLER).

530*a*. **Astragalinus psaltria hesperophilus** OBERHOLSER.

Green-backed Goldfinch.

*Astragalinus psaltria hesperophilus* OBERHOLSER, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XVI, Sept. 30, 1903, 116.

GEOG. DIST.—Southwestern United States and northwestern Mexico, from California and Lower California to Utah, Arizona, and extreme southwestern New Mexico.

530*b*. **Astragalinus psaltria mexicanus** (SWAINSON). This is found to be equivalent to *A. psaltria* (*cf.* OBERHOLSER, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XVI, 1903, 115), and should be expunged from the Check-List.

544*b*. **Passerculus rostratus halophilus** (MCGREGOR). This is to be eliminated from the Check-List as equivalent to *P. rostratus guttatus*, in summer plumage. (*Cf.* BREWSTER, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zoöl., XLI, 1902, 139.)

591*d*. **Pipilo fuscus carolæ** MCGREGOR. This alleged form is to be eliminated, as indistinguishable from *P. fuscus crissalis* (*cf.* editorial note, Condor, 1901, 108; and MCGREGOR, Pac. Coast Avifauna, No. 2, 1901, 15).

612*a*. **Petrochelidon lunifrons tachina** OBERHOLSER.

Lesser Cliff Swallow.

*Petrochelidon lunifrons tachina* OBERHOLSER, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XVI, Feb. 21, 1903, 15.

GEOG. DIST.—Southwestern Texas, south into eastern Mexico to Vera Cruz.

612.2. **Petrochelidon melanogastra** (SWAINSON). Found to be only subspecifically distinct from *P. lunifrons*, hence:

612*b*. **Petrochelidon lunifrons melanogastra** (SWAINSON). (*Cf.* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, pt. III, 51, in press.)

SUBFAMILY **PTILIOGONATINÆ**. This becomes

FAMILY **PTILIOGONATIDÆ**. SILKY FLYCATCHERS. (*Cf.* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, pt. I, 1901, 21.)

622d. **Lanius ludovicianus mearnsi** RIDGWAY.

San Clemente Shrike.

*Lanius ludovicianus mearnsi* RIDGWAY, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XVI, 1903, 108.

GEOG. DIST.—San Clemente Island, California.

622e. **Lanius ludovicianus migrans** W. PALMER.

Migrant Shrike.

*Lanius ludovicianus migrans* W. PALMER, Auk, XV, July, 1898, 248.

GEOG. DIST.—Eastern Canada and eastern United States, west to Minnesota; south to the Carolinas, Tennessee, and lower Mississippi valley. Breeds chiefly in the northern parts of its range, migrating south in winter.

649. **Compsothlypis nigrilora** (COUES). This becomes a subspecies of *C. pitiayumi* (VIEILLOT). (Cf. RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, pt. II, 1902, 490), viz.:

649. **Compsothlypis pitiayumi nigrilora** (COUES).658. **Dendroica rara** (WILSON). This becomes658. **Dendroica cerulea** (WILSON).*Sylvia cerulea* WILSON, Amer. Orn., II, 1810, 141, pl. xvii, fig. 5.

The name *rara* was originally adopted in the Check-List on the assumption that *Sylvia cerulea* Latham was a primary reference; it, however, proves to be merely *Motacilla cerulea* Linnæus, placed in the genus *Sylvia*. As the spirit of the 'Code' (Canon XXXIII) is to ignore cases of this character (cf. ALLEN, Auk, 1903, 216), and previous rulings of the Committee have been on these lines, it follows that the name *cerulea* must be restored.

[692.] **Basileuterus culicivorus** (LICHTENSTEIN). Becomes

[692.] **Basileuterus culicivorus brasherii** (GIRAUD).

**Brasher's Warbler.**

*Muscicapa brasierii* (err. typ.) GIRAUD, *Sixteen Species Texan Birds*, 1841, 25, pl. vi, fig. 2.

GEOG. DIST.—Northeastern Mexico. Texas?

*B. culicivorus* occurs from southern Mexico to Costa Rica. (Cf. RIDGWAY, *Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus.*, No. 50, pt. II, 1902, 755.)

696. **Budytes flavus leucostriatus** (HOMEYER). This becomes

696. **Budytes flavus alascensis** RIDGWAY.

**Alaskan Yellow Wagtail.**

*Budytes flavus alascensis* RIDGWAY, *Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.*, XVI, Sept. 30, 1903, 105.

GEOG. DIST.—Western Alaska, in summer, south in winter into eastern Asia.

The true *B. flavus leucostriatus* is confined to the Old World.

SUBFAMILY **MIMINÆ**. THRASHERS, etc. This becomes

FAMILY **MIMIDÆ**. THRASHERS, MOCKINGBIRDS, etc. (Cf. RIDGWAY, *Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus.*, No. 50, pt. I, 1901, 23.)

713. **Heleodytes brunneicapillus** (LAFR.). This is replaced by

713. **Heleodytes brunneicapillus couesi** (SHARPE).

*Campylorhynchus couesi* SHARPE, *Catal. Birds Brit. Mus.*, VI, 1881, 196.

*H. brunneicapillus* (LAFR.) is restricted to western Mexico (Cf. MEARN'S, *Auk*, 1902, 142).

725*d.* **Telmatodytes palustris iliacus** RIDGWAY.

*Telmatodytes palustris iliacus* RIDGWAY, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XVI, Sept. 30, 1903, 110.

GEOG. DIST.—Mississippi Valley and Great Plains region, north to Alberta, east to Indiana, south in migration over the greater part of Mexico (except northwestern portion), and along Gulf coast to western Florida; occasionally to middle and southern Atlantic coast.

725.1. **Telmatodytes marianæ** (SCOTT). Reduction to the rank of a subspecies becomes necessary through intergradation with *T. palustris*:

725*c.* **Telmatodytes palustris marianæ** (SCOTT). (*Cf.* OBERHOLSER, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XVI, 1903, 149.)

SUBFAMILY **SITTINÆ**. NUTHATCHES. This is raised to family rank:

FAMILY **SITTIDÆ**. NUTHATCHES. (*Cf.* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, pt. 1, 1901, 22.)

733*c.* **Bæolophus inornatus restrictus** RIDGWAY.

San Francisco Titmouse.

*Bæolophus inornatus restrictus* RIDGWAY, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XVI, Sept. 30, 1903, 109.

GEOG. DIST.—Vicinity of San Francisco Bay, California.

735*c.* **Parus atricapillus turneri** RIDGWAY.

Turner's Chickadee.

*Parus atricapillus turneri* RIDGWAY, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., II, April 10, 1884, 89.

GEOG. DIST.—Alaska, north and west of Cook Inlet. (*Cf.* HELLMAYR, Tierreich, Lief. 18, 1903, 56.)



SUBFAMILY **CHAMÆINÆ**. This is raised to family rank, to include the single genus *Chamea* (cf. COUES, Key, 1903, 266), and should stand after No. 746a, as:

FAMILY **CHAMÆIDÆ**. WREN-TITS.

744.1. **Psaltriparus santaritæ** RIDGWAY. This is found to be equivalent to *P. melanotis lloydi*, and should be eliminated from the Check-List. (Cf. OBERHOLSER, Auk, 1903, 199.)

745. **Psaltriparus lloydi** SENNETT. Intergradation has been shown to occur between *lloydi* and *melanotis*, hence the following change becomes necessary:

745. **Psaltriparus melanotis lloydi** (SENNETT).

GENUS **PHYLLOPSEUSTES** MEYER. Becomes

GENUS **ACANTHOPNEUSTE** J. H. BLASIUS.

*Acanthopneuste* J. H. BLASIUS, Naumannia, 1858, 313. Type, *Phyllopneuste borealis* J. H. BLASIUS. (Cf. SHARPE, Hand-List, IV, 1903, 216; OBERHOLSER, Auk, XXI, 1904, 390.) No. 747 thus becomes

747. **Acanthopneuste borealis** (J. H. BLASIUS).

750. **Regulus obscurus** (RIDGWAY). This becomes

749b. **Regulus calendula obscurus** RIDGWAY. (Cf. HELL MAYR, Tierreich, Lief. 18, 1903, 15.)

II. PROPOSED CHANGES IN NOMENCLATURE AND SPECIES AND SUBSPECIES REJECTED.

9. **Gavia arctica** (LINNÆUS) vs. *G. pacifica* (cf. GRANT, Catal. Birds Brit. Mus., XXVI, 1898, 495). Mr. Grant's

inference, from negative evidence, that *G. arctica* does not occur in North America is erroneous, and there is hence no necessity for eliminating No. 9 from the Check-List.

**Aythya** vs. *Nyroca* (cf. HOWE, Suppl. Birds Rhode Island, 1903, 9). No change is necessary here; the reasons offered for the proposed change are insufficient. (Cf. 11th Suppl., Auk, XIX, 1902, 332.)

224. **Steganopus tricolor** VIEILLOT vs. *S. glacialis* (cf. COUES, Key, 1903, 795). No change is thought to be advisable, as the name *glacialis* is of doubtful application.

GENUS **PHILOHELA** GRAY vs. *Microptera* (cf. POCHE, Ornith. Monatsb., 1904, 23). *Microptera* of NUTTALL (1834) is preoccupied by *Micropterus* LESSON (1831), leaving *Philohela* as the earliest available generic name for the American Woodcock.

310. **Meleagris gallopavo merriami** NELSON vs. *M. g. intermedia* (cf. GRANT, Ibis, 1902, 235). The Committee has again examined series of Turkeys from Texas, Arizona, and Mexico, and finds no reason for reversing its former decision.

318. **Leptotila fulviventris brachyptera** (SALVADORI) vs. *L. brachyptera* (cf. GODMAN, Biologia Centr.-Am., Aves, III, 1902, 259). The two forms are found to intergrade, and no change is required.

328. **Elanus leucurus** (VIEILLOT) vs. *E. glaucus* (BARTON) (cf. COUES, Key, 1903, 656). No changes is necessary, as *Falco glaucus* BARTON probably refers to the Marsh Hawk, but is not with certainty identifiable. (Cf. 9th Suppl., Auk, XIX, 1899, 131.)

407a. **Melanerpes formicivorus angustifrons** BAIRD vs. *M. angustifrons* (cf. BREWSTER, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., XLI,

1902, 105). A trinomial appears best to express the status of this form, although actual intergradation is difficult to prove. No change is deemed desirable at this time.

425. **Aëronauts melanoleucus** vs. *A. saxatilis* (cf. COUES, Key, 1903, 557).

The name *saxatilis* was originally rejected on account of insufficiency of description; no change appears to be necessary.

*Myiarchus crinitus residuus* HOWE, Contr. Amer. Orn., I, 1902, 30. (Cf. NELSON, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XVII, 30, March 10, 1904.)

Rejected, as being too close to *M. crinitus*.

Subgenus *Empidias* CABANIS (cf. COUES, Key, 1903, 522).

Not considered worthy of recognition.

456. **Sayornis phœbe** (LATHAM) vs. *Empidias phœbe* (cf. COUES, Key, 1903, 525). No change is required.

Subgenus *Mitrephanes* COUES (cf. COUES, Key, 1903, 532).

*Mitrephanes* was originally applied to a group of extra-limital species, and Nos. 470 and 470a of the Check-List have been erroneously referred to it.

491. **Nucifraga columbiana** (WILSON) vs. *Picicorvus columbianus* (cf. COUES, Key, 1903, 490). This case was decided at a former meeting of the Committee, and no further action is considered necessary.

SUBFAMILIES *Sturnellinae*, *Ageleinae*, *Icterinae*, and *Quiscalinae* (cf. COUES, Key, 1903, 464). These proposed subfamilies of the Icteridæ adopted in the 'Key,' seem distinct enough when North American members of the family alone are considered, but they merge into each other through the many intermediate links in tropical America.

*Icterus spurius affinis* (LAWRENCE) (cf. COUES, Key, 1903, 477).

This is considered inseparable from *I. spurius* and not worthy of recognition.

GENUS **ASTRAGALINUS** CABANIS vs. *Acanthis* (cf. HARTERT, Vög. Pal. Fauna, 1903, 66). In the opinion of the Committee *Astragalinus* is sufficiently distinct generically from *Acanthis*.

**Centronyx**, subgenus of *Coturniculus*, vs. *Centronyx*, subgenus of *Passerculus* (cf. COUES, Key, 1903, 403). The question of the status of *Centronyx* was carefully considered by the Committee last year (cf. Twelfth Supplement, Auk, 1903, 349), and no change appears to be necessary.

GENUS **COTURNICULUS** BONAPARTE vs. *Coturniculus*, subgenus of *Ammodramus* (cf. COUES, Key, 1903, 403, 408). The status of *Coturniculus* was also decided at a recent meeting of the Committee (cf. Twelfth Supplement, Auk, 1903, 349).

GENUS **OREOSPIZA** RIDGWAY vs. *Chlorura* (cf. POCHE, Ornith. Monatsb., 1904, 25-26). There is no necessity for a change, as *Chlorura* Sclater is preoccupied by *Chlorurus* Swainson.

588d. **Pipilo maculatus atratus** RIDGWAY vs. *P. m. megalonyx* (cf. GRINNELL, Condor, 1902, 23). No change is deemed advisable in this case.

Subgenus *Kieneria* BONAPARTE (cf. COUES, Key, 1903, 460). This is used by the late Dr. Coues as a subgenus for the Brown Towhees, but is properly a synonym of the extralimital genus *Melozona*, and as such does not require consideration here.

Genus *Chrysocantor* MAYNARD (cf. BANGS, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zoöl., XXXIX, 1903, 153). This is rejected as being based upon color characters alone.

*Dendroica aestiva brewsteri* GRINNELL, Condor, 1903, 72.

Not accepted, the characters ascribed being too slight for recognition in the Check-List.

*Helcodytes brunneicapillus anthonyi* MEARN'S (Auk, 1902, 143).

This is considered to be the same as *H. b. couesi* (cf. SWARTH, Condor, 1904, 17-19), and is therefore rejected.

*Catherpes mexicanus polioptilus* OBERHOLSER, Auk, 1903, 197.

Rejected, as not sufficiently distinct from *C. mexicanus albifrons*.

GENUS **TROGLODYTES** VIELLOT vs. *Paulomagus* HOWE (cf.

HOWE, Suppl. Birds R. I., 1903, 22). *Paulomagus* is proposed as a new generic name for the House Wrens. The Committee has already decided that *Troglodytes* refers to the House Wrens; hence *Paulomagus* is superfluous.

GENUS **OLBIORCHILUS** OBERHOLSER vs. *Anorthura* RENNIE

(cf. SHARPE, Hand-List, IV, 1903, 91). *Anorthura* is an exact equivalent of *Troglodytes*, embracing the House Wrens only, leaving *Olbiorchilus* as the first name applicable to the Winter Wrens.

*Cistothorus palustris dissäptus* BANGS, Auk, 1902, 352. This

is rejected as being equivalent to *Telmatodytes palustris*. Mr. Bangs distinguished two forms, but through inadvertence renamed *T. palustris*; the other has since been described as *T. p. iliacus*.

*Sitta pusilla caniceps* BANGS (cf. HELLMAYR, Tierreich, Lief.

18, 1903, 190). This was rejected at an earlier meeting of the Committee (cf. Ninth Supplement, Auk, 1899, 131).

GENUS **PSALTRIPARUS** BONAPARTE vs. *Egithalos* HERMANN

(cf. HELLMAYR, Tierreich, Lief. 18, 1903, 108). These two genera are held by the Committee to be perfectly distinct.

**Auriparus** vs. *Anthoscopus* (cf. HELLMAYR, Tierreich, Lief. 18, 1903, 125). No change seems warranted.

Subgenus *Phyllobasileus* CABANIS (cf. COUES, Key, 1903, 262).

This is not considered sufficiently distinct from *Regulus* to be recognized in the Check-List.

GENUS **Ixoreus** BONAPARTE vs. *Hesperocichla* BAIRD (cf. SCLATER, Ibis, 1903, 142). No change in this case is considered necessary. While Bonaparte may have mistaken a South American species of *Tenioptera* for *Turdus naevius* Gmelin, he distinctly states his new genus *Ixoreus* to be based upon "*Turdus naevius*, Gm."

---

[From 'THE AUK,' Vol. XXV, No. 3, July, 1908.]

FOURTEENTH SUPPLEMENT TO THE AMERICAN  
ORNITHOLOGISTS' UNION CHECK-LIST OF  
NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS.

---





FOURTEENTH SUPPLEMENT TO THE AMERICAN  
ORNITHOLOGISTS' UNION CHECK-LIST OF  
NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS.

THE Thirteenth Supplement to the Check-List was issued in July, 1904 (*Auk*, XXI, pp. 411-424).<sup>1</sup> Since this date the Committee has held six sessions, all except one in Washington, at the following dates: April 21-25, 1905; January 17-20, 1906; November 16-17, 1906; April 18-23, 1907; December 12, 1907 (at Philadelphia); April 15-20, 1908.

In view of the probable early appearance of a third edition of the Check-List, authorized by the Union at the Stated Meeting held in November, 1906, it seemed best to the Committee to withhold its reports from publication till the results of its work should appear in the new Check-List. Now that the manuscript for the new edition is practically completed, it seems desirable that the Committee should, in accordance with precedent, give reasons for the changes it has instituted during the last four years, since these cannot be readily indicated in the Check-List. Its decisions involve, as usual, additions to and eliminations from the Check-List, changes in nomenclature and in the status of groups, and the rejection of many proposed additions, and changes in nomenclature and status.

The Committee has aimed to secure as stable a foundation as possible for the new Check-List, anticipating a few changes in names that would soon surely arise, as well as those already proposed. Nearly all of the nomenclature changes here recorded are due to the strict enforcement of the law of priority, and result from the recent bibliographic work of a large number of investigators, abroad as well as in America. As a result of the special interest and activity in this field, many previously little known or wholly overlooked early works have been discovered, and others have been scanned with greater care.

In this connection the Committee desires to recognize the important assistance it has had from its Secretary, Dr. Charles W.

---

<sup>1</sup> For date and place of publication of previous Supplements, see *Auk*, 1904, p. 411.

Richmond, who has placed freely at its disposal the results of years of bibliographic work made in connection with the preparation of an Index Catalogue to the generic and specific names of the birds of the world; some of these results are here for the first time published and are indicated as "RICHMOND, MS." The Committee also wishes to acknowledge its indebtedness to him for compiling and arranging the present Supplement for publication.

Covering as it does a long and prolific period, the present Supplement is necessarily voluminous, and in the interest of clearness of presentation has been divided into five categories, as follows: I, Additions; II, Eliminations; III, Changes in Nomenclature, including Changes in Status; IV, Proposed Additions and Changes not Accepted; V, Deferred Cases.

Great effort has been made during the last two meetings of the Committee to cover all the cases known to require consideration; as a result the list of 'deferred cases' has been reduced to a small number, and probably the greater part of these will be settled in time to be included in the new edition of the Check-List.

The geographic ranges of the recently added species and subspecies have been omitted in the present Supplement, as a general revision of the ranges of all of the species and subspecies is now being made for the new edition of the Check-List.

<i>Committee.</i>	{	J. A. ALLEN, <i>Chairman.</i>
		CHARLES W. RICHMOND, <i>Secretary.</i>
		WILLIAM BREWSTER.
		JONATHAN DWIGHT, JR.
		C. HART MERRIAM.
		ROBERT RIDGWAY.
	{	WITMER STONE.

1: ADDITIONS TO THE CHECK-LIST.

SUBGENUS **BRACHYRAMPHUS**. To be inserted before Nos. 23 and 24.

SUBGENUS **ENDOMYCHURA** OBERHOLSER.

*Endomychura* OBERHOLSER, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1899, 201. Type, *Brachyramphus hypoleucus* XANTUS.

Admitted as a subgenus, to include Nos. 25 and 26.

75a. ***Sterna fuscata crissalis*** (LAWRENCE).

**Crissal Sooty Tern.**

*Haliplana fuliginosa* var. *crissalis* LAWRENCE, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., XIV, 1872, 285. (Cf. COUES, Key, ed. 5, II, 1903, 1016.)

Two subgenera are introduced under *Diomedea*, as follows:

SUBGENUS **PHŒBASTRIA** REICHENBACH.

*Phœbastria* REICHENBACH, Syst. Avium, 1852, v. Type, *Diomedea brachyura* TEMMINCK = *D. albatrus* PALLAS. (Cf. COUES, Osprey, III, 1899, 144.) This includes Nos. 81, 82, and 82.1.

SUBGENUS **DIOMEDEA**. Includes *D. exulans*, of the Hypothetical List.

SUBGENUS **OCEANODROMA**. This is introduced before No. 105, to include *O. furcata*, while the remaining species of the List are included in the

SUBGENUS **CYMOCHOREA** COUES.

*Cymochorea* COUES, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1864, 75. Type, *Procellaria leucorhoa* VIEILLOT. (Cf. COUES, Osprey, III, 1899, 144.)

SUBGENUS **ARISTONETTA** BAIRD.

*Aristonetta* BAIRD, Reports Expl. & Surv. R. R. Pac., IX, 1858, 793. Type, *Anas vallisneria* WILSON.

This is admitted to include No. 147.

171.2. **Anser brachyrhynchus** BAILLON.**Pink-footed Goose.**

*Anser brachyrhynchus* BAILLON, Mém. Soc. Imp. d'Émul. d'Abbeville, 1833, 74.

Admitted on the basis of its occurrence in Greenland. (Cf. SCHALOW, Vögel Arktis, 1904, 176.)

210.1. **Rallus levipes** BANGS.**Light-footed Rail.**

*Rallus levipes* BANGS, Proc. N. Engl. Zoöl. Club, I, 1899, 45.

GENUS **RHYACOPHILUS** KAUP.

*Rhyacophilus* KAUP, Skizz. Entw.-Gesch. Eur. Thierw., I, 1829, 140. Type, *Tringa glareola* LINNÆUS.

257.1. **Rhyacophilus glareola** (LINNÆUS).**Wood Sandpiper.**

*Tringa glareola* LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat. ed. 10, I, 1758, 149.

Admitted to the List on the strength of its occurrence in Alaska. (Cf. LITTLEJOHN, Condor, VI, 1904, 138.)

304a. **Lagopus leucurus peninsularis** CHAPMAN.**Kenai White-tailed Ptarmigan.**

*Lagopus leucurus peninsularis* CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. N. H., XVI, 1902, 236.

(No. 304a of the 10th Supplement is eliminated, as equivalent to No. 304.)

SUBGENUS **BUTEO**. This should be introduced above No. 337.

356. **Falco peregrinus** TUNSTALL.

Peregrine Falcon.

*Falco peregrinus* TUNSTALL, Orn. Britannica, 1771, 1.

Admitted on the basis of its occurrence in Greenland. (*Cf.* SCHALOW, Vögel Arktis, 1904, 225.) The present Nos. 356 and 356*a* of the Check-List thus become 356*a* and 356*b*.

360*c*. **Falco sparverius paulus** (HOWE & KING).

Little Sparrow Hawk.

*Cerchneis sparverius paulus* HOWE & KING, Contrib. N. A. Orn., I, 1902, 28.

The small resident form of Florida.

375*f*. **Bubo virginianus heterocnemis** (OBERHOLSER).

Labrador Horned Owl.

*Asio magellanicus heterocnemis* OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XXVII, 1904, 187.

375*g*. **Bubo virginianus algistus** (OBERHOLSER).

St. Michael Horned Owl.

*Asio magellanicus algistus* OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XXVII, 1904, 190.

420*d*. **Chordeiles virginianus hesperis** J. GRINNELL.

Pacific Nighthawk.

*Chordeiles virginianus hesperis* J. GRINNELL, Condor, VII, 1905, 170.

GENUS **ATTHIS** REICHENBACH.

*Atthis* REICHENBACH, Journ. f. Orn., 1853, Extra-Heft, 1854 (Aufz. der Colib.), 12. Type, *Ornismya heloisa* LESSON & DELATTRE.

This reference was accidentally omitted from the Ninth Supplement.

GENUS **URANOMITRA** REICHENBACH.

*Uranomitra* REICHENBACH, Journ. f. Orn., 1853, Extra-Heft, 1854 (Aufz. der Colib.), 10. Type, *Trochilus franciæ* BOURCIER & Mulsant.

439.1. **Uranomitra salvini** (BREWSTER).

**Salvin's Hummingbird.**

*Cyanomyia salvini* BREWSTER, Auk, X, July, 1893, 214.

Admitted to the List by reason of its occurrence in Arizona. (Cf. BISHOP, Auk, XXIII, 1906, 337, 338.)

478e. **Cyanocitta stelleri carbonacea** J. GRINNELL.

**Coast Jay.**

*Cyanocitta stelleri carbonacea* J. GRINNELL, Condor, II, 1900, 127.

488b. **Corvus brachyrhynchos hesperis** (RIDGWAY).

**Western Crow.**

*Corvus americanus hesperis* RIDGWAY, Manual N. A. Birds, 1887, 362.

490.1. **Corvus frugilegus** LINNÆUS.

**Rook.**

*Corvus frugilegus* LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, I, 1758, 105.

490.2. **Corvus cornix** LINNÆUS.

**Hooded Crow.**

*Corvus cornix* LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, I, 1758, 105.

Nos. 490.1 and 490.2 are admitted by reason of their occurrence in Greenland. (Cf. SCHALOW, Vögel Arktis, 1904, 242, 243.)

- 574.1*b*. ***Amphispiza nevadensis canescens*** (J. GRINNELL).  
**California Sage Sparrow.**  
*Amphispiza belli canescens* J. GRINNELL, Condor, VII, 1905,  
18.
- 581*p*. ***Melospiza melodia cleonensis*** MCGREGOR.  
**Mendocino Song Sparrow.**  
*Melospiza melodia cleonensis* MCGREGOR, Bull. Cooper Orn.  
Club, I, 1899, 87.
- 585*e*. ***Passerella iliaca fuliginosa*** RIDGWAY.  
**Sooty Fox Sparrow.**  
*Passerella iliaca fuliginosa* RIDGWAY, Auk, XVI, 1899, 36.
- 585*j*. ***Passerella iliaca insularis*** RIDGWAY.  
**Kadiak Fox Sparrow.**  
*Passerella iliaca insularis* RIDGWAY, Auk, XVII, 1900, 30.
- 585*g*. ***Passerella iliaca townsendi*** (AUDUBON).  
**Townsend's Sparrow.**  
*Plectrophanes townsendi* AUDUBON, Birds Amer., IV, 1838,  
pl. 424, fig. 7. (Folio edition.)
- 611.2. ***Progne chalybea*** (GMELIN).  
**Gray-breasted Martin.**  
*Hirundo chalybea* GMELIN, Syst. Nat., I, ii, 1788, 1026.  
Admitted to the List on the strength of its occurrence in Texas.  
(*Cf.* MILLER, Auk, XXIII, 1906, 226.)
- 613.1. ***Hirundo rustica*** LINNÆUS.  
**Swallow.**  
*Hirundo rustica* LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, I, 1758, 191.

GENUS **CHELIDONARIA** REICHENOW.

*Chelidonaria* REICHENOW, Journ. f. Orn., 1889, 187. Type,  
*Hirundo urbica* LINNÆUS.

615.2. **Chelidonaria urbica** (LINNÆUS).

**Martin.**

*Hirundo urbica* LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, I, 1758, 192.

This and the preceding are introduced as visitants to Greenland.  
(Cf. SCHALOW, Vögel Arktis, 1904, 258.)

632d. **Vireo huttoni cognatus** RIDGWAY.

**Frazar's Vireo.**

*Vireo huttoni cognatus* RIDGWAY, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.,  
XVI, 1903, 107.

633b. **Vireo bellii medius** OBERHOLSER.

**Texas Vireo.**

*Vireo bellii medius* OBERHOLSER, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XVI,  
1903, 17.

652c. **Dendroica æstiva brewsteri** J. GRINNELL.

**California Yellow Warbler.**

*Dendroica æstiva brewsteri* J. GRINNELL, Condor, V, 1903, 72.

715a. **Salpinctes obsoletus pulverius** J. GRINNELL.

**San Nicolas Rock Wren.**

*Salpinctes obsoletus pulverius* J. GRINNELL, Auk, XV, 1898,  
238. (Cf. RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, Pt.  
III, 1904, 649.)

732a. **Bæolophus atricristatus sennetti** RIDGWAY.

**Sennett's Titmouse.**

*Bæolophus atricristatus sennetti* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat.  
Mus., No. 50, Pt. III, 1904, 386. (Cf. ALLEN, Bull. Am.  
Mus. N. H., XXIII, 1907, 467-481.)



- 736b. ***Penthestes carolinensis impiger*** (BANGS).  
**Florida Chickadee.**  
*Parus carolinensis impiger* BANGS, Proc. N. Engl. Zoöl. Club,  
IV, 1903, 1. (Cf. RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50,  
Pt. III, 1904, 406.)
- 738a. ***Penthestes gambeli baileyæ*** (J. GRINNELL).  
**Bailey's Mountain Chickadee.**  
*Parus gambeli baileyæ* J. GRINNELL, Condor, X, 1908, 29.
- 740a. ***Penthestes hudsonicus littoralis*** (H. BRYANT).  
**Acadian Chickadee.**  
*Parus hudsonicus*, var. *littoralis* H. BRYANT, Proc. Bost. Soc.  
N. H., IX, 1865, 368. (Cf. CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus.  
N. H., XVI, 1902, 245; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus.,  
No. 50, Pt. III, 1904, 415.)
- 742c. ***Chamæa fasciata rufula*** RIDGWAY.  
**Ruddy Wren-Tit.**  
*Chamæa fasciata rufula* RIDGWAY, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.,  
XVI, 1903, 109.
- 759d. ***Hylocichla guttata slevini*** (J. GRINNELL).  
**Monterey Hermit Thrush.**  
*Hylocichla aonalaschkæ slevini* J. GRINNELL, Auk, XVIII,  
1901, 258.
- 759e. ***Hylocichla guttata sequoiensis*** (BELDING).  
**Sierra Hermit Thrush.**  
*Turdus sequoiensis* BELDING, Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci., Ser. 2,  
II, 1889, 18. (Cf. RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No.  
50, Pt. IV, 1907, 44.)

## II. ELIMINATIONS.

- 1 (Hypothetical List). *Æchmophorus clarkii* (LAWRENCE). A synonym of *Æ. occidentalis*.
- 3 (Hypothetical List). *Cepphus carbo* PALLAS. Not North American.
- 42.1. *Larus barrovianus* RIDGWAY. Equivalent to *L. glaucus* (= *L. hyperboreus*). (Cf. DWIGHT, Auk, XXIII, 1906, 29.)
94. *Puffinus fuliginosus* STRICKLAND. Equivalent to *P. griseus* (GMELIN). (Cf. SALVIN, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., XXV, 1896, 386.)
- SUBGENUS **SULA** and SUBGENUS **DYSPORUS** are to be removed.
- 7 (Hypothetical List). *Phalacrocorax perspicillatus* PALLAS. No evidence of its occurrence in North America.
- 133a. *Anas obscura rubripes* BREWSTER. Equivalent to No. 133. (See No. 133, under 'Changes of Nomenclature.')
173. *Branta bernicla* (LINNÆUS). Not North American, its place in the List being filled by No. 173a.
- 9 (Hypothetical List). *Ardea wuerdemanni* BAIRD. Removed from the List as being in all probability a hybrid between *A. occidentalis* and *A. wardi*.
- 10 (Hypothetical List). *Ardea* (*Dichromanassa*) *pealei* BONAPARTE. This is eliminated as a color phase of *Dichromanassa rufescens*.
- 277a. *Ægialitis meloda circumcincta* RIDGWAY. Equivalent to No. 277. (Cf. SHARPE, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., XXIV, 1896, 294.)
- 304a. *Lagopus leucurus altipetens* OSGOOD. Not separable from No. 304.

- 13 (Hypothetical List). **Cathartes burrovianus** CASSIN. The claims of this alleged species as an inhabitant of Texas are considered too unsatisfactory for its continuance in the List; moreover, according to Nelson, *C. burrovianus* is equivalent to *C. aura* (cf. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XVIII, 1905, 122-125).
- [336.] **Buteo buteo** (LINNÆUS).
- [347.] **Archibuteo lagopus** (BRÜNNICH). It is now believed the introduction of these species into the List was unwarranted, and based on faulty records.
- 16.2 (Hypothetical List). **Trochilus violajugulum** JEFFRIES. Removed as being a hybrid. (Cf. THAYER & BANGS, Auk, XXIV, 1907, 313.)
- 431.1 **Selasphorus floresii** GOULD. Eliminated, as the Check-List record was based on a hybrid. (Cf. THAYER & BANGS, Auk, XXIV, 1907, 313.)
- [450.] **Myiozetetes similis superciliosus** (BONAPARTE).
- [455.] **Myiarchus lawrenceii** (GIRAUD). These two species are removed, as based exclusively upon Giraud's unconfirmed "Texas" records.
- 464.2. **Empidonax insulicola** OBERHOLSER. Not satisfactorily differentiated from *E. difficilis*. (Cf. RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, Pt. IV, 1907, 579.)
- [470.] **Empidonax fulvifrons** (GIRAUD). Eliminated, as based exclusively upon Giraud's unconfirmed "Texas" record.
- 472a. **Ornithion imberbe ridgwayi** BREWSTER. Proves to be inseparable from No. 472. (Cf. RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, Pt. IV, 1907, 416.)

GENUS **EUPHONIA** DESMAREST.

- [606.] **Euphonia elegantissima** (BONAPARTE). Removed, as based wholly upon Giraud's unconfirmed "Texas" record.

SUBFAMILY **AMPELINÆ**. To be removed, as serving no purpose since the elevation of the "SUBFAMILY **Ptilogonatinæ**" to family rank.

GENUS **HYLOPHILUS** TEMMINCK.

- 19 (Hypothetical List). **Hylophilus decurtatus** (BONAPARTE). Eliminated, as based exclusively upon Giraud's "Texas" record.
- 20 (Hypothetical List). **Helminthophila lawrencii** (HERRICK).
- 21 (Hypothetical List). **Helminthophila leucobronchialis** (BREWSTER).
- 22 (Hypothetical List). **Helminthophila cincinnatiensis** (LANGDON). These are eliminated as probable hybrids. (Cf. RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, Pt. II, 1902, 446, 452-455.)
- 6S1d. **Geothlypis trichas brachidactyla** (SWAINSON). Believed to be too near *G. trichas* for recognition by name.

[6S9.] **Setophaga miniata** SWAINSON.

GENUS **ERGATICUS** BAIRD.

[691.] **Ergaticus ruber** (SWAINSON).

GENUS **BASILEUTERUS** CABANIS.

[692.] **Basileuterus culicivorus brasherii** (GIRAUD).

[693.] **Basileuterus belli** (GIRAUD).

Nos. [689] and [691] to [693], including the genera *Ergaticus* and *Basileuterus*, are to be expunged from the List, as based exclusively upon Giraud's unconfirmed "Texas" records.

710a. **Toxostoma redivivum pasadenense** (GRINNELL). This proves to be indistinguishable from No. 710. (Cf. RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, Pt. IV, 1907, 205.)

- 721*b*. **Troglodytes aëdon aztecus** BAIRD. Eliminated, as being inseparable from *T. a. parkmani*. (*Cf.* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, Pt. III, 1904, 582.)
- 731*a*. **Bæolophus bicolor texensis** (SENNETT). Cancelled, as being a hybrid. (*Cf.* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, Pt. III, 1904, 386; ALLEN, Bull. Am. Mus. N. H., XXIII, 1907, 467-481.)
- 733*c*. **Bæolophus inornatus restrictus** RIDGWAY. Eliminated, as having been based upon soot-stained examples of *B. inornatus* from the vicinity of San Francisco. (*Cf.* GRINNELL, Auk, XXIII, 1906, 186.)
- 740*a*. **Parus hudsonicus stoneyi** (RIDGWAY).
- 740*b*. **Parus hudsonicus columbianus** RHOADS. These are to be expunged from the List, as indistinguishable from No. 740.
- 758*b*. **Hylocichla ustulata œdica** OBERHOLSER.
- 758*c*. **Hylocichla ustulata almæ** OBERHOLSER. Both to be eliminated, *œdica* being inseparable from *ustulata*, while *almæ* becomes a synonym of *swainsoni*. (*Cf.* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, Pt. IV, 1907, 52, 55.)

### III. CHANGES IN NOMENCLATURE, INCLUDING CHANGES IN STATUS.

SUBORDER **PODICIPEDES**. This becomes

SUBORDER **COLYMBI**.

FAMILY **PODICIPIDÆ**. This is changed to

FAMILY **COLYMBIDÆ**.

SUBGENUS **PODICEPS** LATHAM. Replaced by

SUBGENUS **TACHYBAPTUS** REICHENBACH.

*Tachybaptus* REICHENBACH, Avium Syst. Nat., 1849, pl. ii.  
Type, *Colymbus minor* GMELIN = *C. ruficollis* PALLAS. (Cf. STONE, Auk, 1907, 190; ALLEN, Bull. Am. Mus. N. H., XXIV, 1908, 24.)

7. **Gavia imber** (GUNNERUS). Gummerus is found to be not strictly binomial at 1761, and the authority for this name (with slight alteration in the spelling) is changed to

7. **Gavia immer** (BRÜNNICH).

*Colymbus immer* BRÜNNICH, Orn. Borealis, 1764, 38.

11. **Gavia lumme** (GUNNERUS). As this author is not acceptable at 1761, this species becomes

11. **Gavia stellata** (PONTOPPIDAN).

*Colymbus stellatus* PONTOPPIDAN, Danske Atlas, I, 1763, 621.  
(Based on *Colymbus maximus stellatus* of Willughby, which Lönnerberg identifies as *Colymbus lumme* BRÜNNICH = *Colymbus stellatus* of the same author; cf. LÖNNBERG, Orn. Monatsb., 1907, 76.) (RICHMOND, MS.)

SUBFAMILY **PHALERINÆ** of the Check-List, becomes

SUBFAMILY **ÆTHIINÆ**.

GENUS **CYCLORRHYNCHUS** KAUP. This becomes

GENUS **PHALERIS** TEMMINCK.

*Phaleris* TEMMINCK, Man. d'Orn., ed. 2, I, 1820, cxii. Type,  
*Alca psittacula* PALLAS. (Cf. ALLEN, Bull. Am. Mus. N. H., XXIV, 1908, 37.)

17. **Cyclorhynchus psittaculus** (PALLAS). This becomes

17. **Phaleris psittacula** (PALLAS).

GENUS **SIMORHYNCHUS** MERREM. An earlier name is found in

GENUS **ÆTHIA** DUMONT.

*Æthia* DUMONT, Dict. Sci. Nat. (revised ed.), I, 1816, Suppl.;  
71. Type, *Alca cristatella* PALLAS. (Cf. STONE, Auk, 1907,  
190.)

Nos. 18, 19, and 20 thus become

18. **Æthia cristatella** (PALLAS).
19. **Æthia pygmæa** (GMELIN).
20. **Æthia pusilla** (PALLAS).

By reason of the adoption of *Phaleris* in place of *Cyclorhynchus*, the subgenus **Phaleris** of the Check-List becomes

SUBGENUS **ALCELLA** STONE.

*Alcella* STONE, Auk, XXIV, 1907, 197. Type, *Alca pygmæa*  
GMELIN. (Cf. STONE, Auk, 1907, 197; ALLEN, Bull. Am.  
Mus. N. H., XXIII, 1907, 292; XXIV, 1908, 15.)

24. **Brachyramphus kittlitzii** BRANDT. This becomes
24. **Brachyramphus brevirostris** (VIGORS).

*Uria brevirostris* VIGORS, Zool. Journal, IV, 1829, 357. (Cf.  
GRANT, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., XXVI, 1898, 593.)

42. **Larus glaucus** BRÜNNICH. This is antedated by *Larus glaucus* PONTOPPIDAN, 1763, based on Brisson, Orn., VI, 1760, 182, pl. 16, fig. 2, which = *Larus canus* LINNÆUS, 1758. The next name for the Glaucous Gull appears to be

42. **Larus hyperboreus** GUNNERUS.

*Larus hyperboreus* GUNNERUS, in LEEM, Beskr. Fimm. Lapper,  
1767, 226 (note). (RICHMOND, MS.)

51. **Larus argentatus** BRÜNNICH. The authority is changed to
51. **Larus argentatus** PONTOPPIDAN.

*Larus argentatus* PONTOPPIDAN, Danske Atlas, I, 1763, 622.  
(RICHMOND, MS.)

[56.] **Larus canus** LINNÆUS. This becomes No. 3.1 of the Hypothetical List.

75. **Sterna fuliginosa** GMELIN. This becomes

75. **Sterna fuscata** LINNÆUS.

*Sterna fuscata* LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, I, 1766, 228. (Cf. BUREAU, Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat. Ouest France, XIV, 1904, 229-233.)

84. **Phœbetria fuliginosa** (GMELIN). An earlier name is

84. **Phœbetria palpebrata** (J. R. FORSTER).

*Diomedea palpebrata* FORSTER, Méin. pres. Acad. Roy. Sci., X, 1785, 571, pl. xv. (RICHMOND, MS.)

GENUS **OSSIFRAGA** HOMBRON & JACQUINOT. This is changed to

GENUS **MACRONECTES** RICHMOND.

*Macronectes* RICHMOND, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XVIII, 1905, 76. Type, *Procellaria gigantea* GMELIN. *Ossifraga* HOMBRON & JACQUINOT, 1844, proves to be preoccupied by *Ossifraga* WOOD, 1835.

No. [85] of the Check-List thus becomes

[85.] **Macronectes giganteus** (GMELIN).

GENUS **PROCELLARIA** LINNÆUS. This becomes

GENUS **THALASSIDROMA** VIGORS.

*Thalassidroma* VIGORS, Zool. Journal, II, 1825, 405 (note). Type, *Procellaria pelagica* LINNÆUS: (Cf. ALLEN, Bull. Am. Mus. N. H., XXIV, 1908, 11, 25.)

No. 104 of the Check-List thus becomes

104. **Thalassidroma pelagica** (LINNÆUS).



[106.2.] **Oceanodroma cryptoleucura** (RIDGWAY). This is changed to

[106.2.] **Oceanodroma castro** (HARCOURT).

*Thalassidroma castro* HARCOURT, Sketch of Madeira, 1851, 123.  
(Cf. DUBOIS, Syn. Avium, II, 1903, 1029; GRANT, Ibis, 1898, 314.)

GENUS **SULA** BRISSON. The type should be changed to *Pelecanus piscator* LINNÆUS. (Cf. ALLEN, Bull. Am. Mus. N. H., XXIV, 1908, 28.)

115. **Sula sula** (LINNÆUS). This is changed to

115. **Sula leucogastra** (BODDAERT).

*Pelecanus leucogaster* BODDAERT, Table Pl. Enl., 1783, 57.  
*Pelecanus sula* LINNÆUS, 1766, proves not to be the species usually recognized under this name, but a synonym of *P. piscator*. (Cf. NELSON, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XVIII, 1905, 121.)

120. **Phalacrocorax dilophus** (SWAINSON). This becomes

120. **Phalacrocorax auritus** (LESSON).

*Carbo auritus* LESSON, Traité d'Orn., 1831, 605.

The name *dilophus*, having been applied by Vieillot in 1817, to a New Zealand species, is not available for the Double-crested Cormorant. (Cf. GRANT, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., XXVI, 1898, 355, 370.)

Nos. 120a, 120b, and 120c require correction as follows:

120a. **Phalacrocorax auritus floridanus** (AUDUBON).

120b. **Phalacrocorax auritus cincinatus** (BRANDT).

120c. **Phalacrocorax auritus albociliatus** (RIDGWAY).

121. **Phalacrocorax mexicanus** (BRANDT). This becomes a subspecies of *P. vigua* (VIEILLOT). (Cf. GRANT, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., XXVI, 1898, 381.)

121. **Phalacrocorax vigua mexicanus** (BRANDT).

GENUS **FREGATA** BRISSON. Authority changed to

GENUS **FREGATA** LACÉPÈDE.

*Fregata* LACÉPÈDE, Tabl. Ois., 1799, 15. Type, *Pelecanus aquilus* LINNÆUS.

*Fregata* proves not to have been used in a generic sense by Brisson. (Cf. STONE, Auk, XXIV, 1907, 195; ALLEN, Bull. Am. Mus. N. H., XXIII, 1907, 301; XXIV, 1908, 18.)

GENUS **MERGANSER** BRISSON. This becomes

GENUS **MERGUS** LINNÆUS.

*Mergus* LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, I, 1758, 129. Type, *Mergus merganser* LINNÆUS. (Cf. ALLEN, Bull. Am. Mus. N. H., XXIV, 1908, 36.)

Nos. 129 and 130 will therefore stand as

129. **Mergus americanus** CASSIN.

130. **Mergus serrator** LINNÆUS.

GENUS **MERGUS** LINNÆUS, for No. [131.1], becomes

GENUS **MERGELLUS** SELBY.

*Mergellus* SELBY, Cat. Gen. and Subgen. Types of Birds, 1840, 47. Type, *Mergus albellus* LINNÆUS. (Cf. ALLEN, Bull. Am. Mus. N. H., XXIV, 1908, 20.)

This necessitates a change of name in No. [131.1] to

[131.1] **Mergellus albellus** (LINNÆUS).

132. **Anas boschas** LINNÆUS. This becomes, by reason of anteriority,

132. **Anas platyrhynchos** LINNÆUS.

*Anas platyrhynchos* LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, I, 1758, 125. (Cf. LÖNNBERG, Journ. f. Orn., 1906, 528.)

133. *Anas obscura* GMELIN. This is changed to

133. *Anas rubripes* (BREWSTER).

*Anas obscura rubripes* BREWSTER, Auk, XIX, 1902, 184.

The name *Anas obscura* GMELIN, 1788, proves to be preoccupied by *Anas obscura* PONTOPPIDAN, 1763, for an Old World species, and no other name being available, *rubripes* of Brewster is adopted as a substitute. (RICHMOND, MS.) There is some question as to the validity of the form recognized as No. 133a, which, by the above action, is now cancelled. (See Eliminations.)

GENUS **QUERQUEDULA** STEPHENS. Authority is changed to

GENUS **QUERQUEDULA** OKEN.

*Querquedula* OKEN, Isis, I, 1817, 1183, Type, *Anas circia* LINNÆUS = *A. querquedula* LINNÆUS.

[141.1.] *Casarca casarca* (LINNÆUS). This becomes

[141.1.] *Casarca ferruginea* (PALLAS).

*Anas ferruginea* PALLAS, in VROEG'S Cat., 1764, Adumbr., 5.  
(Cf. RICHMOND, Smiths. Misc. Coll., Quarterly Issue, XLVII, 1905, 346.)

GENUS **AYTHYA** BOIE. This becomes

GENUS **MARILA** OKEN.

*Marila* OKEN; Isis, I, 1817, 1183. Type, *Anas marila* LINNÆUS. (Cf. STONE, Auk, XXIV, 1907, 191; also ALLEN, Bull. Am. Mus. N. H., XXIV, 1908, 26.)

*Aythya* BOIE, 1822, is preoccupied by *Aethia* (or *Aethya*) DUMONT, 1816; moreover, its priority over *Nyroca* FLEMING, 1822, has never been satisfactorily demonstrated.

SUBGENUS **FULIGULA** STEPHENS, becomes

SUBGENUS **MARILA** OKEN.

Nos. 146 to 150 require change as follows:

- 146. **Marila americana** (EYTON).
- 147. **Marila vallisneria** (WILSON).
- 148. **Marila marila** (LINNÆUS).
- 149. **Marila affinis** (EYTON).
- 150. **Marila collaris** (DONOVAN).

GENUS **CLANGULA** LEACH, 1819. Authority becomes, by reason of priority,

GENUS **CLANGULA** OKEN.

*Clangula* OKEN, Isis, I, 1817, 1183. Type, *Anas clangula* LINNÆUS. (Cf. STONE, Auk, XXIV, 1907, 191.)

GENUS **CAMPTOLAIMUS** GRAY. This becomes

GENUS **CAMPTORHYNCHUS** BONAPARTE.

*Camptorhynchus* BONAPARTE, Geog. & Comp. List, April, 1838, 58. Type, *Anas labradoria* GMELIN. (Cf. STONE, Auk, XXIV, 1907, 191; ALLEN, Bull. Am. Mus. N. H., XXIV, 1908, 20.)

The name *Camptorhynchus* was first published by Bonaparte, whose work has priority over Eyton's 'Monograph of the Anatidæ' (where the name appears as *Kamptorhynchus*).

No. 156 thus becomes

- 156. **Camptorhynchus labradorius** (GMELIN).
- 178. **Dendrocygna fulva** (GMELIN). This becomes
- 178. **Dendrocygna bicolor** (VIEILLOT).

*Anas bicolor* VIEILLOT, Nouv. Diet. Hist. Nat., V, 1816, 136.

*Anas fulva* GMELIN, 1788, proves to be preoccupied by *Anas fulva* MEUSCHEN, 1787. (RICHMOND, MS.)

The following changes are made in the Family Ciconiidae:

SUBFAMILY **TANTALINÆ**, becomes

SUBFAMILY **MYCTERIINÆ**. Wood Ibises.

GENUS **TANTALUS** LINNÆUS, becomes

GENUS **MYCTERIA** LINNÆUS.

*Mycteria* LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, I, 1758, 140. Type,  
*Mycteria americana* LINNÆUS.

188. **Tantalus loculator** LINNÆUS, becomes

188. **Mycteria americana** LINNÆUS.

Wood Ibis.

*Mycteria americana* LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, I, 1758, 140.

GENUS **MYCTERIA**, of the Check-List, becomes

GENUS **JABIRU** HELLMAYR.

*Jabiru* HELLMAYR, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., II Kl., XXII,  
 1906, 711. Type, *Ciconia mycteria* LICHTENSTEIN.

[189.] **Mycteria americana** LINNÆUS, becomes

[189.] **Jabiru mycteria** (LICHTENSTEIN).

Jabiru.

*Ciconia mycteria* LICHTENSTEIN, Abh. K. Akad. Wiss. Berlin  
 (Phys. Kl.), for 1816-17, 1819, 163.

The reasons for the above changes are fully explained by ALLEN,  
 Auk, XXV, 1908, 37, 38.

GENUS **BOTAURUS** HERMANN. Authority is changed to

GENUS **BOTAURUS** STEPHENS.

*Botaurus* STEPHENS, in SHAW, Gen. Zool., XI, ii, 1819, 592.  
 Type, *Ardea stellaris* LINNÆUS.

Hermann is considered not to have used the term in a generic sense. (Cf. STONE, Auk, XXIV, 1907, 195; ALLEN, Bull. Am. Mus. N. H., XXIII, 1907, 311.)

GENUS **ARDETTA** GRAY. This becomes

GENUS **IXOBRYCHUS** BILLBERG.

*Ixobrychus* BILLBERG, Syn. Faunæ Scand., I, ii, 1828, 166.

Type, *Ardea minuta* LINNÆUS. (Cf. STONE, Auk, XXIV, 1907, 192; ALLEN, Bull. Am. Mus. N. H., XXIV, 1908, 36.)

Nos. 191 and 191.1 of the Check-List thus become

191. **Ixobrychus exilis** (GMELIN).

191.1 **Ixobrychus neoxenus** (CORY).

GENUS **NYCTICORAX** STEPHENS. Authority is changed to

GENUS **NYCTICORAX** T. FORSTER.

*Nycticorax* FORSTER, Synop. Cat. Brit. Birds, 1817, 59.

Type, *Nycticorax infaustus* FORSTER = *Ardea nycticorax* LINNÆUS. (Cf. STONE, Auk, XXIV, 1907, 195.)

207. **Aramus giganteus** (BONAPARTE). An earlier name is found in

207. **Aramus vociferus** (LATHAM).

*Numenius vociferus* LATHAM, Suppl. Ind. Orn., 1801, lxx.  
(RICHMOND, MS.)

SUBGENUS **COTURNICOPS** BONAPARTE. Becomes

GENUS **COTURNICOPS** BONAPARTE.

*Coturnicops* BONAPARTE, Compt. Rend., XLIII, 1856, 599.

Type, *Fulica noveboracensis* GMELIN.

No. 215 thus becomes

215. **Coturnicops noveboracensis** (GMELIN).

SUBGENUS **CRECISCUS** CABANIS. This becomes

GENUS **CRECISCUS** CABANIS.

*Creciscus* CABANIS, Journ. f. Orn., 1856, 428. Type, *Rallus jamaicensis* GMELIN.

216. **Porzana jamaicensis** (GMELIN). This becomes

216. **Creciscus jamaicensis** (GMELIN).

No. 216.1 is now recognized as the western representative of the above, under the name

216.1. **Creciscus coturniculus** (RIDGWAY). (Cf. BREWSTER, Auk, XXIV, 1907, 205-210.)

GENUS **CRYMOPHILUS** VIEILLOT. This becomes

GENUS **PHALAROPUS** BRISSON.

*Phalaropus* BRISSON, Orn., VI, 1760, 12. Type, *Tringa fulicaria* LINNÆUS.

222. **Crymophilus fulicarius** (LINNÆUS). This is changed to

222. **Phalaropus fulicarius** (LINNÆUS).

GENUS **PHALAROPUS** BRISSON, of the Check-List, becomes

GENUS **LOBIPES** CUVIER.

*Lobipes* CUVIER, Règne Animal, I, 1817, 495. Type, *Tringa lobata* LINNÆUS.

No: 223 thus becomes

223. **Lobipes lobatus** (LINNÆUS).

The above changes in the family **Phalaropodidæ** are explained by STONE (Auk, XXIV, 1907, 196), and ALLEN (Bull. Am. Mus. N. H., XXIII, 1907, 315).

GENUS **GALLINAGO** LEACH. An earlier reference is found in

GENUS **GALLINAGO** KOCH.

*Gallinago* KOCH, Syst. Baier. Zool., 1816, 312. Type, *Scolopax gallinago* LINNÆUS. (Cf. STONE, Auk, XXIV, 1907, 191.)

230.1. **Gallinago major** (GMELIN). This becomes

230.1. **Gallinago media** (LATHAM).

*Scolopax media* LATHAM, Suppl. Gen. Syn., I, 1787, 292. (Cf. OBERHOLSER, Auk, XVI, 1899, 179.) Latham appears to have been the first author to use *media* in a binomial sense.

GENUS **MACRORHAMPHUS** LEACH. Authority changed to

GENUS **MACRORHAMPHUS** T. FORSTER.

*Macrorhamphus* FORSTER, Synop. Cat. Brit. Birds, 1817, 22. Type, *Scolopax grisea* GMELIN.

*Macrorhamphus* is a *nomen nudum* with Leach. (Cf. STONE, Auk, 1907, 195.)

In the genus **Arquatella**, Nos. 236 and 237 become subspecies of No. 235 (Cf. BISHOP, Waterfowl Family, 1903, 365), as follows:

235a. **Arquatella maritima couesi** (RIDGWAY).

235b. **Arquatella maritima ptilocnemis** (COUES).

GENUS **ACTODROMAS** KAUP. By the action of the law of priority, this becomes

GENUS **PISOBIA** BILLBERG.

*Pisobia* BILLBERG, Syn. Faunæ Scand., I, ii, 1828, 136. Type, *Tringa minuta* LEISLER. (Cf. LÖNNBERG, Journ. f. Orn., 1906, 532.)

238. **Actodromas acuminata** (HORSFIELD). This is changed to

238. **Pisobia aurita** (LATHAM).

*Tringa aurita* LATHAM, Suppl. Ind. Orn., 1801, kvi. (Cf. SHARPE, Hist. Coll. Brit. Mus. Birds, 1906, 147.)



Nos. 239 to [242.1] are changed as below:

239. *Pisobia maculata* (VIEILLOT).

240. *Pisobia fuscicollis* (VIEILLOT).

241. *Pisobia bairdii* (COUES).

242. *Pisobia minutilla* (VIEILLOT).

[242.1.] *Pisobia damacensis* (HORSFIELD).

247. *Ereunetes occidentalis* LAWRENCE. This is antedated by

247. *Ereunetes mauri* CABANIS.

*Ereunetes mauri* CABANIS, Journ. f. Orn., 1856, 419. (Cf. ALLEN, Auk, XXIII, 1906, 97, 98.)

GENUS **CALIDRIS** CUVIER. Authority is changed to

GENUS **CALIDRIS** ILLIGER.

*Calidris* ILLIGER, Prodrumus, 1811, 249. Type, *Charadrius calidris* LINNÆUS = *Tringa leucophæa* PALLAS.

*Calidris* of Cuvier, 1800, is a *nomen nudum*. (Cf. STONE, Auk, XXIV, 1907, 195; ALLEN, Bull. Am. Mus. N. H., XXIII, 1907, 318; XXIV, 1908, 16.)

248. *Calidris arenaria* (LINNÆUS). This is changed to

248. *Calidris leucophæa* (PALLAS).

*Tringa leucophæa* PALLAS, in VROEG'S Cat., 1764, 32.

The name *Tringa leucophæa* has priority over *T. arenaria* LINNÆUS, 1766, as well as anteriority over *Trynga alba* in the Appendix to Vroeg's Catalogue. (RICHMOND, MS.)

GENUS **SYMPHEMIA** RAFINESQUE. This becomes

GENUS **CATOPTROPHORUS** BONAPARTE.

*Catoptrophorus* BONAPARTE, Ann. Lyc. N. H. N. Y., II, 1827, 323. Type, *Scolopax semipalmata* GMELIN. (Cf. RICHMOND, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XVIII, 1905, 75.)

*Symphemia* proves to have been based on *Tringa semipalmata*, not *Scolopax semipalmata*, and is a synonym of *Ereunetes*.

Nos. 258 and 258a thus become

258. **Catoptrophorus semipalmatus** (GMELIN).

258a. **Catoptrophorus semipalmatus inornatus** (BREWSTER).

264. **Numenius longirostris** WILSON. An earlier name occurs in

264. **Numenius americanus** BECHSTEIN.

*Numenius americanus* BECHSTEIN, in LATHAM, Allg. Ueb. Vögel, IV, ii, 1812, 432. (RICHMOND, MS.)

283.1. **Arenaria morinella** (LINNÆUS). This becomes a subspecies of No. 283, and will stand as

283a. **Arenaria interpres morinella** (LINNÆUS).

The Ruddy Turnstone is found to intergrade with *A. interpres*, and the above change becomes necessary. (Cf. BISHOP, Auk, XXIII, 1906, 335.)

316. **Zenaidura macroura** (LINNÆUS). This becomes

316. **Zenaidura macroura carolinensis** (LINNÆUS).

*Columba carolinensis* LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, I, 1766, 286.

Linnaeus appears to have based the name *Columba macroura* on Edwards's plate 15, and not on Catesby. On this assumption *Zenaidura macroura* becomes the name of the West Indian bird, while that for the continental form is as given above. (Cf. also, BANGS, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XIX, 1906, 44.)

319. **Melopelia leucoptera** (LINNÆUS). This is changed to

319. **Melopelia asiatica** (LINNÆUS).

*Columba asiatica* LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, I, 1758, 163.

The name *asiatica* has anteriority over *leucoptera*, and should be substituted for it, both names having exactly the same foundation. (RICHMOND, MS).

GENUS **GYPAGUS** VIEILLOT. This becomes

GENUS **SARCORAMPHUS** DUMÉRIL.

*Sarcoramphus* DUMÉRIL, Zool. Analytique, 1806, 32. Type,  
*Vultur papa* LINNÆUS. (Cf. ALLEN, Bull. Am. Mus. N. H.,  
XXIV, 1908, 35, 38.)

No. 12 of the Hypothetical List therefore becomes

12. **Sarcoramphus papa** (LINNÆUS).

325. **Cathartes aura** (LINNÆUS). This is changed to

✓325. **Cathartes aura septentrionalis** (WIED).

*Cathartes septentrionalis* WIED, Reise Nord-America, I, 1839,  
162.

The name *aura* is considered to have been based on the smaller  
form, from Mexico, Central America and the West Indies. (Cf.  
NELSON, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XVIII, 1905, 122-125.)

SUBGENUS **ASTUR** LACÉPÈDE. This becomes

GENUS **ASTUR** LACÉPÈDE.

*Astur* LACÉPÈDE, Tabl. Ois., 1799, 4. Type, *Falco pal-*  
*umbarius* LINNÆUS. (Cf. COUES, Osprey, III, 1899, 144.)

Nos. 334 and 334a are thus changed to

334. **Astur atricapillus** (WILSON).

334a. **Astur atricapillus striatulus** RIDGWAY.

GENUS **URUBITINGA** LESSON. Authority becomes

GENUS **URUBITINGA** LAFRESNAYE.

*Urubitinga* LAFRESNAYE, Dict. Univ. Hist. Nat., II, 1843, 786.  
Type, *Falco urubitinga* GMELIN. (Cf. STONE, Auk, XXIV,  
1907, 195.)

358. *Falco richardsonii* RIDGWAY, becomes a subspecies of No. 357, and will stand as

357*b*. *Falco columbarius richardsonii* (RIDGWAY).

[358.1.] *Falco regulus* PALLAS. An earlier name occurs in

[358.1.] *Falco æsalon* TUNSTALL.

*Falco æsalon* TUNSTALL, Orn. Britannica, 1771, 1. (RICHMOND, MS.)

FAMILY **STRIGIDÆ**. Barn Owls. This becomes

FAMILY **ALUCONIDÆ**. Barn Owls.

GENUS **STRIX** LINNÆUS. Becomes

GENUS **ALUCO** FLEMING.

*Aluco* FLEMING, Philos. Zool., II, 1822, 236. Type, *Strix flammea* LINNÆUS, 1766 (*nee* PONTOPPIDAN, 1763) = *Strix alba* SCOPOLI, 1769.

It is found that *Strix* cannot be used for the Barn Owls, since the Barn Owl did not occur in the 10th edition of the Systema Naturæ (*Strix aluco* of 1758 proves to be the Wood Owl, or *S. stridula* of the same date, and not, as generally supposed, the Barn Owl), and Brisson, in 1760, fixed the type of *Strix* as *S. aluco*. (*Cf.* ALLEN, Auk, XXV, July, 1908, 288-291.) The generic name *Strix* is therefore transferred to the group hitherto known as *Syrnium*, while the family name **Bubonidæ** will give way to **Strigidæ**. (*Cf.* also: COUES, Key, ed. 5, II, 1903, 621.)

No. 365 thus becomes

365. *Aluco pratincola* (BONAPARTE).

FAMILY **BUBONIDÆ**. This becomes

FAMILY **STRIGIDÆ**.

367. *Asio accipitrinus* (PALLAS). An earlier name is found in

367. *Asio flammeus* (PONTOPPIDAN).

*Strix flammea* PONTOPPIDAN, Danske Atlas, I, 1763, 617, pl. XXV.

Pontoppidan's *Strix flammea* is based on Linnæus, *Fauna Suecica*, 1761, no. 73, which, in turn, is founded on Rudbeck's drawing. This is generally admitted to represent the Short-eared Owl. (Cf. also: NILSSON, *Orn. Suecica*, 1817, 62, and BILLBERG, *Syn. Faunæ Scand.*, I, ii, 1828, 116.) (RICHMOND, MS.)

GENUS **SYRNIUM** SAVIGNY. This becomes

GENUS **STRIX** LINNÆUS.

*Strix* LINNÆUS, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 10, I, 1758, 92. Type, *Strix aluco* LINNÆUS, no. 6 = no. 9, or *Strix stridula*, of the same author. (Cf. ALLEN, *Auk*, XXV, July 1908, 290.)

The following changes are required in the nomenclature of Nos. 368 to 369a:

368. **Strix varia** BARTON.

368a. **Strix varia alleni** (RIDGWAY).

368b. **Strix varia albogilva** BANGS. Replaces *Syrnium nebulosum helveolum* BANGS, preoccupied by *Strix helvola* LICHTENSTEIN, 1842. (Cf. BANGS, *Auk*, XXV, 1908, 316.)

369. **Strix occidentalis** (XANTUS).

369a. **Strix occidentalis caurina** (MERRIAM).

GENUS **CRYPTOGLAUX** RICHMOND. This becomes

GENUS **GLAUX** MORRIS.

*Glaux* MORRIS, *Naturalist* (Wood's), II, 1837, 123. Type, *Strix tengmalmi* GMELIN = *Strix funerea* LINNÆUS. (RICHMOND, MS.)

371. **Cryptoglaux tengmalmi richardsoni** (BONAPARTE). This becomes

371. **Glaux funerea richardsoni** (BONAPARTE).

*Strix funerea* LINNÆUS proves to be equivalent to *S. tengmalmi* GMELIN. (Cf. LÖNNBERG, *Journ. f. Orn.*, 1906, 531; also, PONTOPPIDAN, *Danske Atlas*, I, 1763, 617, pl. xxv; NILSSON, *Orn. Suecica*, 1817, 66; BILLBERG, *Syn. Faunæ Scand.*, I, ii, 1828, 115.)

Nos. 372 and 372*a* will stand as

372. **Glaux acadicus** (GMELIN).  
372*a*. **Glaux acadicus scotæus** (OSGOOD).

GENUS **MEGASCOPS** KAUP. An earlier name is found in

GENUS **OTUS** PENNANT.

*Otus* PENNANT, *Indian Zool.*, 1769, 3. Type, *Otus bakkamana*  
PENNANT. (*Cf.* STONE, *Auk*, 1903, 275; 1907, 192; ALLEN,  
*Bull. Am. Mus. N. H.*, XXIV, 1908, 22.)

Nos. 373 to 374*a* of the Check-List require change as follows:

373. **Otus asio** (LINNÆUS).  
373*a*. **Otus asio floridanus** (RIDGWAY).  
373*b*. **Otus asio mcallii** (CASSIN).  
373*c*. **Otus asio bendirei** (BREWSTER).  
373*d*. **Otus asio kennicottii** (ELLIOT).  
373*e*. **Otus asio maxwelliæ** (RIDGWAY).  
373*f*. **Otus asio cineraceus** (RIDGWAY).  
373*g*. **Otus asio aikeni** (BREWSTER).  
373*h*. **Otus asio macfarlanei** (BREWSTER).  
373.1. **Otus trichopsis** (WAGLER).  
373.2. **Otus xantusi** (BREWSTER).  
374. **Otus flammeola** (KAUP).  
374*a*. **Otus flammeola idahoensis** (MERRIAM).  
375*b*. **Bubo virginianus arcticus** (SWAINSON). This becomes  
375*b*. **Bubo virginianus subarcticus** (HOY).

*Bubo subarcticus* HOY, *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, VI, (1852),  
1853, 211.

The name *arcticus* proves to be preoccupied. (*Cf.* RICHMOND,  
*Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.*, XV, 1902, 86.)

GENUS **CONURUS** KUHLE. This becomes

GENUS **CONUROPSIS** SALVADORI.

*Conuropsis* SALVADORI, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., XX, 1891, 203.  
Type, *Psittacus carolinensis* LINNÆUS. (Cf. ALLEN, Bull. Am. Mus. N. H., XXIV, 1908, 17.)

382. **Conurus carolinensis** (LINNÆUS). Becomes

382. **Conuropsis carolinensis** (LINNÆUS).

GENUS **TROGON** LINNÆUS. Authority changed to

GENUS **TROGON** BRISSON.

*Trogon* BRISSON, Orn., IV, 1760, 164. Type, *Trogon viridis* LINNÆUS = *T. strigilatus* LINNÆUS. (Cf. STONE, Auk, XXIV, 1907, 192; ALLEN, Bull. Am. Mus. N. H., XXIII, 1907, 340.)

SUBGENUS **STREPTOCERYLE** BONAPARTE. This becomes

SUBGENUS **MEGACERYLE** KAUP.

*Megaceryle* KAUP, Ver. naturhist. Vereins Hessen, II, 1848, 68.  
Type, *Alcedo guttata* BODDAERT = *A. maxima* PALLAS.

*Megaceryle* has priority over *Streptoceryle*, and should supersede it in the List. (RICHMOND, MS.)

GENUS **CEOPHLOEUS** CABANIS. This is changed to

GENUS **PHLÆOTOMUS** CABANIS.

*Phlæotomus* CABANIS, Mus. Hein., IV, ii, 1863, 102. Type, *Picus pileatus* LINNÆUS.

*Ceophloeus* and *Phlæotomus* are held to be generically distinct, and the type of *Ceophloeus* is *Picus lineatus* (an extralimital form), not *P. pileatus* as given in the Check-List. (Cf. STONE, Auk, XXIV, 1907, 197; ALLEN, Bull. Am. Mus. N. H., XXIII, 1907, 342.)

The following changes are required in Nos. 405 and 405a:

405. *Phlœotomus pileatus* (LINNÆUS).  
 405a. *Phlœotomus pileatus abieticola* (BANGS).  
 408. *Asyndesmus torquatus* (WILSON). This is superseded by  
 408. *Asyndesmus lewisi* RILEY.

*Asyndesmus lewisi* RILEY, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XVIII, 1905, 225. *Picus torquatus* WILSON, 1811, proves to be preoccupied by *Picus torquatus* BODDAERT, 1783.

GENUS **ANTROSTOMUS** GOULD. Authority changed to

GENUS **ANTROSTOMUS** BONAPARTE.

*Antrostomus* BONAPARTE, Geog. & Comp. List, 1838, 8. Type, *Caprimulgus carolinensis* GMELIN. (Cf. STONE, Auk, XXIV, 1907, 196; ALLEN, Bull. Am. Mus. N. H., XXIV, 1908, 32.) The name was first published by Bonaparte, not Gould.

GENUS **CÆLIGENA** LESSON. This becomes

GENUS **CYANOLÆMUS** STONE.

*Cyanolæmus* STONE, Auk, XXIV, 1907, 197. Type, *Ornismya clemenciæ* LESSON. (Cf. STONE, Auk, XXIV, 1907, 196; ALLEN, Bull. Am. Mus. N. H., XXIII, 1907, 345.)

The type of *Caligena* proves to be *Ornismya caligena*, a member of an extralimital group. The *Cæligena* of the Check-List becomes *Cyanolæmus*, as above, while No. 427 is changed to

427. *Cyanolæmus clemenciæ* (LESSON).

GENUS **IACHE** ELLIOT. This becomes

GENUS **CYNANTHUS** SWAINSON.

*Cynanthus* SWAINSON, Philos. Mag., N. S., I, June, 1827, 441. Type, *Cynanthus latirostris* SWAINSON. (Cf. STONE, Auk, XXIV, 1907, 192; ALLEN, Bull. Am. Mus. N. H., XXIII, 1907, 347; XXIV, 1908, 34.)



*Iache latirostris* of the Check-List thus becomes

441. **Cynanthus latirostris** SWAINSON.

No. 441.1 becomes a subspecies of *Platypsaris aglaiæ*. (Cf. RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, Pt. IV, 1907, 856), viz.:

441.1. **Platypsaris aglaiæ albiventris** (LAWRENCE).

449. **Pitangus derbianus** (KAUP). This is reduced to a subspecies, as

449. **Pitangus sulphuratus derbianus** (KAUP). (Cf. RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, Pt. IV, 1907, 672.)

453. **Myiarchus mexicanus** (KAUP). This is changed to

453a. **Myiarchus magister nelsoni** RIDGWAY.

*Myiarchus magister nelsoni* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, Pt. IV, 1907, 903.

*Myiarchus mexicanus* of Kaup proves to be equivalent to *M. cinerascens*, which name, having priority, is retained. (Cf. OSGOOD, Auk, XXIV, 1907, 219, 220.)

No. 453a of the Check-List becomes

453. **Myiarchus magister** (RIDGWAY).

GENUS **SAYORNIS** BONAPARTE. Authority changed to

GENUS **SAYORNIS** G. R. GRAY.

*Sayornis* GRAY, Cat. Genera Birds, 1855, 146. Type, *Muscicapula saya* BONAPARTE. (Cf. STONE, Auk, XXIV, 1907, 196.)

GENUS **CONTOPUS** CABANIS. This is preoccupied, and becomes

GENUS **MYIOCHANES** CABANIS & HEINE.

*Myiochanes* CABANIS & HEINE, Mus. Hein., II, 1859, 71.

Type, *Platyrrhynchus cinereus* SPIX. (Cf. RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, Pt. IV, 1907, 509.)

*Myiochanes cinereus* (SPIX) is held to be congeneric with the Wood Pewee and its allies, and *Myiochanes* is therefore available for this group in place of *Contopus*.

Nos. 460 to 462a of the Check-List thus become

460. **Myiochanes pertinax pallidiventris** (CHAPMAN).  
 461. **Myiochanes virens** (LINNÆUS).  
 462. **Myiochanes richardsonii** (SWAINSON).  
 462a. **Myiochanes richardsonii peninsulæ** (BREWSTER).  
 464.1. **Empidonax cineritius** Brewster. This becomes a sub-species of *E. difficilis*, and will stand as  
 464a. **Empidonax difficilis cineritius** (BREWSTER). (Cf. RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, Pt. IV, 1907, 580.)  
 469.1. **Empidonax canescens** SALVIN & GODMAN. This again becomes  
 469.1. **Empidonax griseus** BREWSTER.

*Empidonax griseus* BREWSTER, Auk, VI, April, 1889, 87 (author's edition published Jan. 31, 1889). (Cf. RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, Pt. IV, 1907, 570; NELSON, Auk, XXIV, 1907, 99, 100.)

GENUS **ORNITHION** HARTLAUB. This becomes

GENUS **CAMPTOSTOMA** SCLATER.

*Camptostoma* SCLATER, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1857, 203. Type, *Camptostoma imberbe* SCLATER. (Cf. RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, Pt. IV, 1907, 411.) *Ornithion* is restricted to an extralimital group.

No. 472 should therefore stand as follows:

472. **Camptostoma imberbe** (SCLATER).  
 [493.] **Sturnus vulgaris** LINNÆUS. The brackets are to be removed, as the species is now believed to occur more or less regularly in Greenland. (Cf. SCHALOW, Vögel Arktis, 1904, 243.)

GENUS **CALLOTHRUS** CASSIN. This, following the law of priority, is changed to

GENUS **TANGAVIUS** LESSON.

*Tangavius* LESSON, *Revue Zool.*, II, 1839, 41. Type, *Tangavius involucratus* LESSON. (Cf. NELSON, *Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.*, XVIII, 1905, 125.)

The name *Tangavius* is equivalent to *Callothrus*, and has priority.

No. 496 becomes a subspecies, under the name

496. **Tangavius æneus involucratus** (LESSON).

*Tangavius involucratus* LESSON, *Revue Zool.*, II, 1839, 41. (Cf. NELSON, *l. c.*)

501*b*. **Sturnella magna neglecta** (AUDUBON). This becomes a full species:

501.1. **Sturnella neglecta** AUDUBON. (Cf. RIDGWAY, *Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus.*, No. 50, Pt. II, 1902, 365.)

[502.] **Icterus icterus** (LINNÆUS). This is transferred to the Hypothetical List, as No. 16.3.

GENUS **PASSERINA** VIEILLOT. This again becomes

GENUS **PLECTROPHENAX** STEJNEGER.

*Plectrophenax* STEJNEGER, *Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.*, V, 1882, 33. Type, *Emberiza nivalis* LINNÆUS. (Cf. STONE, *Auk*, XXIV, 1907, 199; ALLEN, *Bull. Am. Mus. N. H.*, XXIV, 1908, 23.)

Nos. 534, 534*a*, and 535 thus stand as given in both editions of the Check-List, viz.:

534. **Plectrophenax nivalis** (LINNÆUS).

534*a*. **Plectrophenax nivalis townsendi** RIDGWAY.

535. **Plectrophenax hyperboreus** RIDGWAY.

546. *Coturniculus savannarum passerinus* (WILSON). This becomes

546. *Coturniculus savannarum australis* (MAYNARD).

*Ammodromus australis* MAYNARD, Amer. Exch. and Mart, III, 1887, 33.

The name *passerinus* (*Fringilla passerina* WILSON, 1811), hitherto applied to this species, proves to be preoccupied, and the above change becomes necessary. (See also, reference under the next case.) (RICHMOND, MS.)

560. *Spizella socialis* (WILSON). An earlier name is found in

560. *Spizella passerina* (BECHSTEIN).

*Fringilla passerina* BECHSTEIN, in LATHAM, Allg. Ueb. Vögel, III, ii, 1798, 544, pl. 120, f. 1.

Bechstein's name *Fringilla passerina*, accompanied by a plate and description, antedates by several years the name *F. socialis* WILSON, applied to the same species. (RICHMOND, MS.)

No. 560a requires the following change:

560a. *Spizella passerina arizonæ* (COUES).

Changes in status become necessary in the following Juncos:

567.1. *Junco montanus* RIDGWAY. Becomes

567f. *Junco hyemalis montanus* (RIDGWAY).

568. *Junco mearnsi* RIDGWAY. This becomes

567g. *Junco hyemalis mearnsi* (RIDGWAY).

568.1. *Junco annectens* BAIRD. Becomes

567h. *Junco hyemalis annectens* (BAIRD).

571.1. *Junco townsendi* ANTHONY. This is changed to

567i. *Junco hyemalis townsendi* (ANTHONY).

569. *Junco caniceps* (WOODHOUSE). Becomes

570b. *Junco phænotus caniceps* (WOODHOUSE).

- 574a. **Amphispiza belli nevadensis** (RIDGWAY). This is accorded specific rank, as
- 574.1. **Amphispiza nevadensis** (RIDGWAY). (*Cf.* GRINNELL, Auk, 1898, 59.)
- 574b. **Amphispiza belli cinerea** TOWNSEND. This becomes a subspecies of *A. nevadensis*, viz.:
- 574.1a. **Amphispiza nevadensis cinerea** (TOWNSEND).

The Song Sparrows again become subspecies of *Melospiza melodia*, by reason of the preoccupation of *Fringilla cinerea* GMELIN. They will stand as follows:

581. **Melospiza melodia** (WILSON).
- 581a. **Melospiza melodia fallax** (BAIRD).
- 581b. **Melospiza melodia montana** (HENSHAW).
- 581c. **Melospiza melodia heermanni** (BAIRD).
- 581d. **Melospiza melodia samuelis** (BAIRD).
- 581e. **Melospiza melodia morphna** OBERHOLSER.
- 581f. **Melospiza melodia rufina** (BONAPARTE).
- 581g. **Melospiza melodia rivularis** (W. BRYANT).
- 581h. **Melospiza melodia graminea** (C. H. TOWNSEND).
- 581i. **Melospiza melodia clementæ** (C. H. TOWNSEND).
- 581j. **Melospiza melodia juddi** (BISHOP).
- 581k. **Melospiza melodia merrilli** (BREWSTER).
- 581l. **Melospiza melodia pusillula** (RIDGWAY).
- 581m. **Melospiza melodia cooperi** (RIDGWAY).
- 581n. **Melospiza melodia caurina** (RIDGWAY).
- 581o. **Melospiza melodia kenaiensis** RIDGWAY.
- 581p. **Melospiza melodia cleonensis** MCGREGOR.
- 581q. **Melospiza melodia insignis** (BAIRD). (No. 581.1 of Check-List.)
- 581r. **Melospiza melodia sanaka** (MCGREGOR). (No. 582 of the Check-List.)

*Melospiza sanaka* MCGREGOR, Condor, III, 1901, 8 (author's edition, published Nov. 25, 1900).

*Fringilla cinerea* GMELIN, 1788, proves to be preoccupied by *Fringilla cinerea* MEUSCHEN, 1787, and can no longer be used for the Aleutian Song Sparrow, which becomes *M. m. sanaka*, as above. (RICHMOND, MS.) The nomenclatural result of this change is to bring the entire series of Song Sparrows again under *Melospiza melodia*, as subspecies.

The following changes become necessary in the genus **Pipilo**:

588a. **Pipilo maculatus megalonyx** (BAIRD). Changed to

588a. **Pipilo maculatus montanus** SWARTH.

*Pipilo maculatus montanus* SWARTH, Condor, VII, 1905, 172.  
(Cf. RIDGWAY, Condor, VIII, 1906, 100.)

588d. **Pipilo maculatus atratus** RIDGWAY. This becomes

588d. **Pipilo maculatus megalonyx** (BAIRD).

*Pipilo megalonyx* BAIRD, Reports Expl. & Surv. R. R. Pac., IX, 1858, 515. (Cf. RIDGWAY, Condor, VIII, 1906, 100.)

591b. **Pipilo fuscus crissalis** (VIGORS). This becomes a full species:

591.1. **Pipilo crissalis** (VIGORS). (Cf. RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, Pt. 1, 1901, 434.)

No. 591e of the Check-List becomes

591.1a. **Pipilo crissalis senicula** (ANTHONY).

GENUS **CYANOSPIZA** BAIRD. This again becomes

GENUS **PASSERINA** VIEILLOT.

*Passerina* VIEILLOT, Analyse, 1816, 30. Type, *Tanagra cyanea* LINNÆUS. (Cf. STONE, Auk, XXIV, 1907, 199; ALLEN, Bull. Am. Mus. N. H., XXIV, 1908, 37.)

Nos. 598 to 601 thus stand as given in the first and second editions of the Check-List, viz.:

598. **Passerina cyanea** (LINNÆUS).

599. *Passerina amoena* (SAY).  
600. *Passerina versicolor* (BONAPARTE).  
600a. *Passerina versicolor pulchra* RIDGWAY.  
601. *Passerina ciris* (LINNÆUS).  
602. *Sporophila moreletii* (BONAPARTE). This again becomes  
602. *Sporophila moreletii sharpei* LAWRENCE.

*Sporophila moreletii sharpei* LAWRENCE, Auk, VI, 1889, 53. (Cf. ALLEN, Auk, XXIV, 1907, 26-30.) No. 602 thus stands as given in the second edition of the Check-List.

FAMILY **TANAGRIDÆ**. This is changed to

FAMILY **TANGARIDÆ**.

*Tangara* BRISSON, 1760, antedates and preoccupies *Tanagra* LINNÆUS, 1764. Even if the two terms be considered distinct, *Tanagra* of Linnaeus at 1764 becomes either a synonym of *Euphonia* DESMAREST, or a member of the family Icteridæ, and is thus not available for the generic name of a group of Tanagers, nor as the basis of the family name.

FAMILY **AMPELIDÆ**. becomes

FAMILY **BOMBYCILLIDÆ**.

GENUS **AMPELIS** LINNÆUS. This becomes

GENUS **BOMBYCILLA** VIEILLOT.

*Bombycilla* VIEILLOT, Ois. Amer. Sept., I, 1807, 88. Type,  
*Bombycilla cedrorum* VIEILLOT.

The name *Ampelis* is not available for use in this family, belonging properly to the Cotingidæ. (Cf. ALLEN, Bull. Am. Mus. N. H., XXIV, 1908, 12.)

Agreeable to the above changes, Nos. 618 and 619 become

618. *Bombycilla garrula* (LINNÆUS).  
619. *Bombycilla cedrorum* VIEILLOT.

The following changes are made in the family Vireonidæ:

SUBGENUS **VIREOSYLVA** BONAPARTE. This becomes

GENUS **VIREOSYLVA** BONAPARTE.

*Vireosylva* BONAPARTE, Geog. & Comp. List, 1838, 26.

Type, *Muscicapa olivacea* LINNÆUS. (Cf. RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, Pt. III, 1904, 130.)

Nos. 623 to 627*a* thus stand as

- 623. *Vireosylva calidris barbatula* (CABANIS).
- 624. *Vireosylva olivacea* (LINNÆUS).
- 625. *Vireosylva flavoviridis* CASSIN.
- 626. *Vireosylva philadelphica* CASSIN.
- 627. *Vireosylva gilva* (VIEILLOT).
- 627*a*. *Vireosylva gilva swainsonii* (BAIRD).

SUBGENUS **LANIVIREO** BAIRD. This becomes

GENUS **LANIVIREO** BAIRD.

*Lanivireo* BAIRD, Review Amer. Birds, 1866, 326, 345. Type,

*Vireo flavifrons* VIEILLOT. (Cf. RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, Pt. III, 1904, 161.)

The following alterations become necessary in Nos. 628 to 629*d*:

- 628. *Lanivireo flavifrons* (VIEILLOT).
- 629. *Lanivireo solitarius* (WILSON).
- 629*a*. *Lanivireo solitarius cassinii* (XANTUS).
- 629*b*. *Lanivireo solitarius plumbeus* (COUES).
- 629*c*. *Lanivireo solitarius alticola* (BREWSTER).
- 629*d*. *Lanivireo solitarius lucasanus* (BREWSTER).

The genus *Vireo*, as represented in the Check-List, is restricted to Nos. 630 to 634.



631. **Vireo noveboracensis** (GMELIN). An earlier name is found in

631. **Vireo griseus** (BODDAERT).

*Tanagra grisea* BODDAERT, Table Pl. Enl., 1783, 45. (RICHMOND, MS.)

Nos. 631a, 631b, and 631c thus become

631a. **Vireo griseus maynardi** (BREWSTER).

631b. **Vireo griseus bermudianus** (BANGS & BRADLEE).

631c. **Vireo griseus micrus** (NELSON).

633.1. **Vireo pusillus** COUES. This is again reduced to sub-specific rank, and will stand as

633a. **Vireo bellii pusillus** (COUES). (*Cf.* OBERHOLSER, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XVI, 1903, 17, 18; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, Pt. III, 1904, 208.)

SUBGENUS **PEUCEDRAMUS** COUES. This becomes

GENUS **PEUCEDRAMUS** "COUES" HENSHAW.

*Peucedramus* HENSHAW, Ann. Rept. Geog. Expl. West of 100th Merid., 1875, 156. Type, *Sylvia olivacea* GIRAUD. (*Cf.* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, Pt. II, 1902, 493; CHAPMAN, Warblers of N. A., 1907, 110.)

No. 651 thus becomes

651. **Peucedramus olivaceus** (GIRAUD).

657. **Dendroica maculosa** (GMELIN). This is changed to

657. **Dendroica magnolia** (WILSON).

*Sylvia magnolia* WILSON, Amer. Orn., III, 1811, 63, pl. 23, f. 2.

*Motacilla maculosa* GMELIN, 1788, proves to be preoccupied by *Motacilla maculosa* BODDAERT, 1783, and *Sylvia magnolia* WILSON, as the next available name, is substituted for it. (RICHMOND, MS.)

SUBGENUS **OPORORNIS** BAIRD. This is elevated to generic rank,  
as

GENUS **OPORORNIS** BAIRD.

*Oporornis* BAIRD, Rep. Expl. & Surv. R. R. Pac., IX, 1858, 246. Type, *Sylvia agilis* WILSON. (Cf. RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, Pt. II, 1902, 621; CHAPMAN, Warblers of N. A., 1907, 235.)

*Oporornis* includes Nos. 677 to 680, which will stand as follows:

677. **Oporornis formosa** (WILSON).  
678. **Oporornis agilis** (WILSON).  
679. **Oporornis philadelphia** (WILSON).  
680. **Oporornis tolmiei** (TOWNSEND).

The genus *Geothlypis* is restricted (in North America) to *Geothlypis trichas* and subspecies, and *G. beldingi*.

SUBGENUS **CHAMÆTHLYPIS** RIDGWAY. This becomes

GENUS **CHAMÆTHLYPIS** RIDGWAY.

*Chamæthlypis* RIDGWAY, Man. N. A. Birds, 1887, 525. Type, *Geothlypis poliocephala* BAIRD. (Cf. RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, Pt. II, 1902, 686; CHAPMAN, Warblers of N. A., 1907, 263.)

No. 682.1 thus becomes

- 682.1. **Chamæthlypis poliocephala** (BAIRD).  
684. **Wilsonia mitrata** (GMELIN). An earlier name is found in  
684. **Wilsonia citrina** (BODDAERT).

*Muscicapa citrina* BODDAERT, Table Pl. Enl., 1783, -41.  
(RICHMOND, MS.)

697. **Anthus pensilvanicus** (LATHAM). An earlier name occurs in  
697. **Anthus rubescens** (TUNSTALL).

*Alauda rubescens* TUNSTALL, Orn. Britannica, 1771, 2.  
(RICHMOND, MS.)

GENUS **CINCLUS** BECHSTEIN. Authority is changed to

GENUS **CINCLUS** BORKHAUSEN.

*Cinclus* BORKHAUSEN, Deutsche Fauna, I, 1797, 300. Type, *Cinclus hydrophilus* BORKHAUSEN = *Sturnus cinclus* LINNÆUS. (Cf. ALLEN, Bull. Am. Mus. N. H., XXIII, 1907, 372.)

701. **Cinclus mexicanus** SWAINSON. This becomes

701. **Cinclus mexicanus unicolor** (BONAPARTE).

*Cinclus unicolor* BONAPARTE, Zool. Journ., III, 1827, 52, 53. (Cf. RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, Pt. III, 1904, 679.)

GENUS **GALEOSOPTES** CABANIS. By reason of priority this is changed to

GENUS **DUMETELLA** S. D. W.

*Dumetella* S. D. W., Analyst, V, 1837, 206. Type, *Turdus felivox* VIEILLOT = *Muscicapa carolinensis* LINNÆUS. (Cf. STONE, Auk, XXIV, 1907, 193; ALLEN, Bull. Am. Mus. N. H., XXIV, 1908, 17.)

704. **Galeosoptes carolinensis** (LINNÆUS). This becomes

704. **Dumetella carolinensis** (LINNÆUS).

719b. **Thryomanes bewickii leucogaster** (BAIRD). This is again changed to

719b. **Thryomanes bewickii bairdi** (SALVIN & GODMAN).

*Thryothorus bairdi* SALVIN & GODMAN, Biol. Centr.-Amer., Aves., I, April, 1880, 95. (Cf. RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, Pt. III, 1904, 560.) The change is made on the ground that *Thryothorus bewickii leucogaster* of Baird was not intended as a new name, but simply as *Troglodytes leucogaster* GOULD, placed in the genus *Thryothorus*, Baird being under the impression that *T. leucogaster* GOULD represented the present form, instead of a bird of an entirely different genus.

GENUS **OLBIORCHILUS** OBERHOLSER. This is replaced by

GENUS **NANNUS** BILLBERG.

*Nannus* BILLBERG, Syn. Faunæ Scand., I, ii, 1828, table A, and p. 57. Type, *Motacilla troglodytes* LINNÆUS. (Cf. STONE, Auk, XXIV, 1907, 194; ALLEN, Bull. Am. Mus. N. H., XXIV, 1908, 21.)

Nos. 722 to 723.1 of the Check-List will thus become

- 722. *Nannus hiemalis* (VIEILLOT).
- 722a. *Nannus hiemalis pacificus* (BAIRD).
- 722b. *Nannus hiemalis helleri* (OSGOOD).
- 723. *Nannus alascensis* (BAIRD).
- 723.1. *Nannus meligerus* (OBERHOLSER).

GENUS **PARUS** LINNÆUS. This becomes

GENUS **PENTHESTES** REICHENBACH.

*Penthestes* REICHENBACH, Avium Syst. Nat., 1850, pl. LXII, fig. Type, *Parus lugubris* TEMMINCK. (Cf. RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, Pt. III, 1904, 394.)

Nos. 735 to 741b of the List will thus stand as follows:

- 735. *Penthestes atricapillus* (LINNÆUS).
- 735a. *Penthestes atricapillus septentrionalis* (HARRIS).
- 735b. *Penthestes atricapillus occidentalis* (BAIRD).
- 735c. *Penthestes atricapillus turneri* (RIDGWAY).
- 736. *Penthestes carolinensis* (AUDUBON).
- 736a. *Penthestes carolinensis agilis* (SENNETT).
- 736b. *Penthestes carolinensis impiger* (BANGS).
- 737. *Penthestes sclateri* (KLEINSCHMIDT).
- 738. *Penthestes gambeli* (RIDGWAY).

- 738a. *Penthestes gambeli baileyæ* (J. GRINNELL).  
739. *Penthestes cinctus alascensis* (PRAZAK).  
740. *Penthestes hudsonicus* (FORSTER).  
740a. *Penthestes hudsonicus littoralis* (H. BRYANT).  
741. *Penthestes rufescens* (J. K. TOWNSEND).  
741a. *Penthestes rufescens neglectus* (RIDGWAY).  
741b. *Penthestes rufescens barlowi* (J. GRINNELL).  
760. *Turdus iliacus* LINNÆUS. This becomes  
760. *Turdus musicus* LINNÆUS.

*Turdus musicus* LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, I, 1758, 169.

The names *iliacus* and *musicus*, as usually understood, should be reversed and cited from the 10th edition of the *Systema Naturæ*, and No. 760 of the Check-List should stand as *T. musicus*. (Cf. HARTERT, *Ibis*, 1904, 431.) The names were reversed by Linnaeus in *Faun. Succ.*, ed. 2, 1761, and in *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 12.

GENUS **MERULA** LEACH. This is changed to

GENUS **PLANESTICUS** BONAPARTE.

*Planesticus* BONAPARTE, *Comptes Rendus*, XXXVIII, 1854, 3.

Type, *Turdus lereboulleti* BONAPARTE = *Turdus jamaicensis* GMELIN. (Cf. RIDGWAY, *Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus.*, No. 50, Pt. IV, 1907, 90.)

*Merula* LEACH, 1816, proves to be antedated by *Merula* KOCH, 1816, for a group of Starlings.

The following changes are necessary in Nos. 761 to 762.

761. *Planesticus migratorius* (LINNÆUS).  
761a. *Planesticus migratorius propinquus* (RIDGWAY).  
761b. *Planesticus migratorius achrusterus* (BACHELDER).  
762. *Planesticus confinis* (BAIRD).

GENUS **CYANECULA** BREHM. An earlier name occurs in

GENUS **CYANOSYLVA** BREHM.

*Cyanosylvia* BREHM, Isis, XXI, 1828, 920. Type, *Motacilla suecica* LINNÆUS. (Cf. RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, Pt. IV, 1907, 14.)

764. **Cyanecula suecica** (LINNÆUS). This is changed to

764. **Cyanosylvia suecica robusta** (BUTURLIN).

**Siberian Red-spotted Bluethroat.**

*Cyanecula suecica robusta* BUTURLIN, Orn. Monatsb., XV, 1907, 79. (Cf. BUTURLIN, Auk, XXV, 1908, 35; RIDGWAY, t. c., 226.)

766a. **Sialia sialis azurea** (BAIRD). This becomes

766a. **Sialia sialis fulva** BREWSTER.

*Sialia sialis fulva* BREWSTER, Auk, II, 1885, 85.

*Sialia azurea* SWAINSON, 1827, was not a *nomen nudum*, as usually supposed, but a substitute name for *Sialia sialis*; it is therefore not available for the Azure Bluebird, the earliest name for which appears to be *fulva*, as above. (RICHMOND, MS.)

768. **Sialia arctica** (SWAINSON). A much earlier name occurs in

768. **Sialia currucoides** (BECHSTEIN).

*Motacilla s. Sylvia currucoides* BECHSTEIN, in LATHAM, Allg. Ueb. Vögel, III, ii, 1798, 546, pl. 121.

Swainson described and figured the Arctic Bluebird in 1831, and his name, "*Erythaca (Sialia) arctica*" is generally supposed to have been the earliest reference to the species. It is now found, however, that Bechstein gave a description and colored figure of this species in 1798, under the name *Motacilla s. Sylvia currucoides*, which name is accordingly adopted. (RICHMOND, MS.)

## IV. PROPOSED ADDITIONS AND CHANGES NOT ACCEPTED.

**Gavia** vs. *Colymbus* (cf. STONE, Auk, 1907, 199). A change in this case is obviated by the application of Rule 30 of the new International Code, now incorporated into the revised A. O. U. Code.

**Colymbus** vs. *Podiceps* (cf. STONE, Auk, 1907, 199). The proposed change is unnecessary, being based on the now obsolete "first species" rule.

**Dytes** vs. *Proctopus* (cf. COUES, Osprey, III, 1899, 144). The proposed change is not adopted, since *Proctopus* is a synonym of *Dytes*.

*Pseuduria* COUES (cf. COUES, Osprey, III, 1899, 144.) The characters of this proposed subgenus are considered too slight for inclusion in the List.

**Megalestris** vs. *Catharacta* (cf. POCHE, Orn. Monatsb., 1904, 23). *Catharacta* has been used for several groups of birds, under various spellings, the first use of one of its variants being for a genus of Penguins, which renders it unavailable for the present genus (cf. ALLEN, Auk, 1904, 345).

*Blasipus*, *Chroicocephalus*, and *Hydrocolæus* (cf. COUES, Osprey, III, 1899, 144). These proposed subgenera of *Larus* are not adopted, being chiefly based upon pattern of coloration.

Subgenus **Thalasseus** vs. genus *Hydroprogne* (cf. SALVIN & GODMAN, Biol. Centr.-Amer., Aves, III, 1903, 401). Recognition as a genus not considered desirable; furthermore, *Thalasseus* is the proper name for the group. (Cf. ALLEN, Bull. Am. Mus. N. H., XXIV, 1908, 10, 39.)

**Thalassogeron** vs. *Diomedea* (cf. ROTHSCHILD, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, XV, 1904, 45). No reasons have been offered for the proposed change.

*Oceanodroma beali* EMERSON, Condor, VIII, 1906, 54.

*Oceanodroma beldingi* EMERSON, Condor, VIII, 1906, 54. This and the preceding appear to be indistinguishable from *O. leucorhoa*.

*Oceanodroma monorhis chapmani* BERLEPSCH, Auk, XXIII, 1906, 185. This proves to be a phase of plumage of *O. socorroensis*.

*Dilophalieu* (cf. COUES, Key, 5th ed., 1903, 962). Not admitted, the proposed subgenus being based on insufficient characters.

*Iguacarbo* (cf. COUES, Key, 5th ed., 1903, 963). The characters of this proposed subgenus are not deemed sufficient for recognition in the List.

127. **Pelecanus californicus** vs. *P. fuscus* [= *occidentalis*] *californicus* (cf. RIDGWAY, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XIX, 1897, 593; HARTERT, Nov. Zool., VI, 1899, 176; Twelfth Supplement, Auk, 1903, 363).

A change in status is considered unnecessary.

**Merganser** vs. *Serrator* (cf. STONE, Auk, 1907, 194). No change required. (See under 'Changes in Nomenclature,' *antea*, p. 360.)

160. **Somateria dresseri** vs. *S. mollissima dresseri* (cf. HARTERT, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, XV, 1904, 44). The change is deemed unnecessary at present.

**Melanitta** vs. *Phaonetta* (cf. STONE, Auk, 1907, 198). Proposed change based on the "first species" rule.

**Exanthemops** vs. full genus (cf. Twelfth Supplement, Auk, 1903, 368). Elevation to generic rank not considered desirable.

171.2. **Anser brachyrhynchus** vs. *Melanonyx brachyrhynchus*, and [171.1.] **Anser fabalis** vs. *Melanonyx segetum* (cf. BUTURLIN, Wild Geese Russian Empire, 1901, 22; SALVADORI, Ibis, 1905, 530). *Melanonyx* is not thought worthy of recognition, being based on slight characters, and *fabalis*, as the specific name of the Bean Goose, has priority over *segetum*.

**Plegadis** vs. *Egatheus* (cf. LÖNNBERG, Journ. f. Orn., 1906, 533).



No change required, since *Egatheus* proves to be a substitute name for *Ibis* LACÉPÈDE, an Old World genus.

202. **Nycticorax nycticorax nævius** vs. *N. n. grisea* (cf. DUBOIS, Syn. Avium, 1903, 917). A change proves to be unnecessary, since it is found that *grisea* was based on a young bird, without locality, but probably from Europe, from which the American bird is held to be subspecifically distinct.

**Coturnicops** vs. *Ortygops* (cf. Twelfth Supplement, Auk, 1903, 368). *Ortygops* proves to be a pure synonym of *Coturnicops*, hence no change is required.

**Ionornis** vs. *Porphyriola* (cf. GODMAN & SHARPE, Biol. Centr.-Amer., Aves, III, 1903, 327).

The proposed change is not accepted, as there is a question of priority between the two names, and the type species of *Porphyriola* was a *nomen nudum* until 1852.

256. **Helodromas solitarius** vs. *Rhyacophilus solitarius* (cf. OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XXVIII, 1905, 838). A change is considered unnecessary.

**Actitis** vs. *Tringoides* (cf. STONE, Auk, 1907, 198). No change required, the proposed innovation being based on the "first species" rule.

*Egialeus* (cf. COUES, Key, 5th ed., 1903, 775). Not accepted; based on characters too slight for recognition.

*Colinus virginianus insularis* HOWE, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XVII, 1904, 168. Based in all probability upon a straggler from the mainland of Florida, and the characters ascribed are too slight for admittance to the List.

*Lophortyx catalinensis* GRINNELL, Auk, 1906, 262. Considered as unworthy of recognition, the characters given for the insular bird being intermediate between those of allied forms from the mainland.

**Bonasa** vs. *Hyllobrontes* (cf. STONE, Auk, 1907, 198). Proposed change based on the now rejected "first species" rule.

**Tympanuchus** vs. *Bonasa* (cf. STONE, Auk, 1907, 198). Proposed change rejected, for reasons given under the preceding case.

315. **Ectopistes migratorius** vs. *E. macroura* (cf. BANGS, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XIX, 1906, 44). Not adopted, the proposed change, in the opinion of the Committee, being based on false reasoning (see 'Changes in Nomenclature,' under No. 316).

**Cathartes** vs. *Rhinogryphus* (cf. STONE, Auk, 1907, 198). Proposed change based on the "first species" rule, hence not accepted.

**Tachytriorchis** vs. full genus (cf. Twelfth Supplement, Auk, 1903, 368). The proposed change in status considered unnecessary.

**Hierofalco** vs. full genus (cf. Twelfth Supplement, Auk, 1903, 368). The requirements of this case are believed to be fully met by retaining *Hierofalco* as a subgenus.

**Rhynchofalco** vs. *Hypotriorchis*, and as full genus (cf. DUBOIS, Syn. Avium, 1902, 872). Not considered worthy of generic rank, and *Hypotriorchis* and *Rhynchofalco* are deemed to be subgenerically distinct.

**Asio** vs. *Nyctalops* (cf. STONE, Auk, 1903, 275). No change required.

*Psiloscopus* (cf. COUES, Osprey, III, 1899, 144). Not accepted, the proposed subgenus possessing no characters worthy of recognition.

**Bubo** vs. *Asio* (cf. STONE, Auk, 1903, 275). No change required.

375. **Bubo virginianus** vs. *Asio* [= *Bubo*] *magellanicus virginianus* (cf. OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XXVII, 1904, 179, 188). No change required, as *Strix magellanicus* proves not to have been used in a systematic sense by Gmelin.

*Asio* [= *Bubo*] *magellanicus icelus* OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XXVII, 1904, 185.

*Asio* [= *Bubo*] *magellanicus lagophonus* OBERHOLSER, Proc.

U. S. Nat. Mus., XXVII, 1904, 185. These two forms not admitted, being too close to *B. v. saturatus* for recognition as independent subspecies.

*Bubo virginianus occidentalis* (cf. OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XXVII, 1904, 191). Not admitted, for reasons given in the Eighth Supplement, Auk, 1897, 132.

375b. **Bubo virginianus subarcticus** vs. *Asio magellanicus wapacuthu* (cf. OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XXVII, 1904, 191). This proposed change not adopted, since *Strix wapacuthu* was based on a young bird, not with certainty identifiable.

[377.] **Surnia ulula** vs. *S. funerea* (cf. OBERHOLSER, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XIX, 1906, 42). No action necessary (see 'Changes in Nomenclature,' under No. 371).

[377.] **Surnia ulula** vs. *S. u. doliata* (cf. SHARPE, Hand-List, I, 1899, 296). With the material at its command, the Committee cannot distinguish this form, the proper name for which, if recognizable, will be *S. u. pallasi* BUTURLIN.

**Glaucidium** vs. *Noctua* (cf. STONE, Auk, 1907, 192). Proposed change not accepted, since *Noctua* of S. G. Gmelin proves to be referable to the Short-eared Owl (cf. STONE, Auk, 1908, 221).

396a. **Dryobates scalaris lucasanus** vs. *D. lucasanus* (cf. BREWSTER, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., XLI, 1902, 102). Recent material from Lower California has convinced the Committee that a change is unnecessary.

*Picooides arcticus tenuirostris* BANGS, Auk, 1900, 131. Not accepted; the characters ascribed to this form appear to be too slight for recognition.

403. **Sphyrapicus ruber** vs. *S. r. daggetti* (cf. ANDERSON & GRINNELL, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1903, 8). Again rejected, for reasons given in the Eleventh Supplement (Auk, 1902, 334).

*Melanerpes formicivorus aculeatus* (cf. SWARTH, Pac. Coast

Avif., No. 4, 1904, 13). On reconsideration the former decision of the Committee was reaffirmed.

*Contopus richardsonii saturatus* BISHOP, Auk, 1900, 116. Not accepted, the alleged characters proving of no value.

*Otocoris alpestris aphrasta* OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XXIV, 1902, 860. Considered to be extralimital.

*Cyanocitta stelleri borealis* CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. N. H., XVI, 1902, 240. Not admitted, for reasons expressed in the former ruling of the Committee (Auk, 1903, 362).

*Stellerocitta* and *Sieberocitta* (cf. COUES, Key, 5th ed. 1903, 495, 499). These proposed subgenera are not accepted, having been based on color characters alone.

**Perisoreus** vs. *Cractes* (cf. RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, Pt. III, 1904, 750). *Cractes* proves to be simply a substitute name for *Garrulus* BRISSON, and does not enter the Check-List.

*Corvus corax clarionensis* ROTHSCHILD & HARTERT, Nov. Zool., IX, 1902, 381. (Cf. RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, Pt. III, 1904, 264.) Believed to be not sufficiently distinct for recognition, so far as the alleged form occurs within our limits.

489. **Corvus caurinus** vs. *C. brachyrhynchus caurinus* (cf. RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, Pt. III, 1904, 746). The proposed change in the status of this form is considered unwarranted at present.

*Loxia curvirostra bendirei* (cf. MERRIAM, N. A. Fauna, No. 16, 1899, 123; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, Pt. I, 1901, 50). Not accepted, there being apparently no well-defined range for the supposed form.

523. **Leucosticte griseonucha** vs. *L. tephrocotis griseonucha* (cf. RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, Pt. I, 1901, 72). Without clear proof of intergradation, a change in status in this case is deemed to be undesirable.

528. *Acanthis linaria* vs. *A. flammea* (cf. HARTERT, Vögel pal. Fauna, I, 1903, 77). No change required (cf. HARTERT, Orn. Monatsb., 1907, 97).

550a. *Ammodramus maritimus peninsulæ* and 550c, *A. m. fisheri* vs. *A. m. macgillivraii* (cf. WAYNE, Auk, 1906, 66, 67). These proposed changes seem to be unadvisable at present.

570a. *Junco phænotus dorsalis* vs. *J. dorsalis* (cf. RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, Pt. I, 1901, 297). The proposed change is not adopted, since intergradation is believed to occur.

581j. *Melospiza cinerea* [= *melodia*] *juddi*. This proposed elimination from the Check-List (cf. RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, Pt. I, 1901, 356) is believed to be unnecessary.

*Melospiza coronatorum* GRINNELL & DAGGETT, Auk, 1903, 34. This is thought to be equivalent to *M. melodia elementæ*, and is not admitted.

583a. *Melospiza lincolni striata* vs. *M. l. gracilis* KITTLITZ (cf. OBERHOLSER, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XIX, 1906, 42). Not accepted, Kittlitz's description being too brief to permit of certain identification.

585d. *Passerella iliaca stephensi* vs. *Passerella stephensi* (cf. GRINNELL, Auk, 1905, 388). The proposed change in status appears to be unwarranted.

*Passerella iliaca annectens* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, Pt. I, 1901, 30, and

*Passerella iliaca annectens* vs. *P. i. meruloides* (cf. GRINNELL, Condor, IV, 1902, 45). Both *annectens* and *meruloides* are believed to represent one form, which is inseparable from *P. i. insularis*.

591a. *Pipilo fuscus albigula* vs. *P. albigula* (cf. RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, Pt. I, 1901, 433). This proposed change in status is thought unnecessary.

*Cardinalis cardinalis magnirostris* BANGS, Proc. N. E. Zool. Club, IV, 1903, 6. The characters ascribed to this form are too slight for recognition.

608. **Piranga erythromelas** vs. *P. mexicana* (cf. OBERHOLSER, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XIX, 1906, 43). The proposed change is rejected, on the ground that *mexicana* is based on Seba, whose plate and description are better applicable to *Cardinalis* than to *Piranga*.

632c. **Vireo huttoni obscurus** vs. *V. huttoni* (cf. ANDERSON & GRINNELL, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1903, 12). The proposed change in status is believed to be unwarranted.

*Vireo bellii arizonæ* RIDGWAY, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XVI, 1903, 108. Not admitted, on the ground that it is a synonym of *V. b. pusillus*.

*Vireo mailliardorum* GRINNELL, Condor, V, 1903, 157. The characters alleged for this form appear to be too slight for recognition.

*Vermivora celata orestera* OBERHOLSER, Auk, 1905, 243. Not admitted, on the ground of insufficient characters.

*Compsothlypis americana ramalinæ* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, Pt. II, 1902, 486. Not considered worthy of recognition.

*Perissoglossa* vs. full genus (cf. MAYNARD, Warblers of New England, 1905, 13). A change in status thought to be inadvisable.

*Neodendroica* and *Cinerosa* MAYNARD, Warblers of New England, 1901-05, 58, 69, 110. These proposed genera are considered unnecessary, being based upon color characters.

681. **Geothlypis trichas** vs. *G. t. ignota* (cf. CHAPMAN, Auk, 1907, 30-34). The proposed change is believed to be unnecessary.

[695.] **Motacilla ocularis** vs. *M. alba ocularis* (cf. HARTERT, Vögel pal. Fauna, III, 1905, 307). The proposed change in status appears to be unwarranted.

*Budytes flavus leucostriatus* vs. *B. f. similima* (cf. HARTERT, Vögel pal. Fauna, III, 1905, 289). No change is required, since the Alaskan bird had been previously named **alascensis** by Ridgway, whose name was accepted in the last Supplement (Auk, 1904, 417).

697. **Anthus pensilvanicus** [= **rubescens**] vs. *A. spinoletta pensilvanicus* (cf. HARTERT, Vögel pal. Fauna, III, 1905, 282). Actual intergradation is believed to be unknown.

*Toxostoma redivivum helva* THAYER & BANGS, Proc. N. E. Zool. Club, IV, 1907, 17. Not deemed sufficiently distinct for recognition.

716. **Salpinctes guadelouppensis** vs. *S. obsoletus guadelouppensis* (cf. RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, Pt. III, 1904, 650). The proposed change in status is thought to be inexpedient.

*Catherpes mexicanus poliopterus* OBERHOLSER, Auk, 1903, 197. This is rejected as being based on intergrades of several adjacent forms.

*Thryomanes bewickii cerroensis*.

*Thryomanes bewickii drymæcus*.

*Thryomanes bewickii nesophilus*.

*Thryomanes bewickii eremophilus*, and

719.1. **Thryomanes leucophrys** vs. *T. bewickii leucophrys* (cf. RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, Pt. III, 1904, 557-563). The proposed additions and change in status are not accepted, for reasons given in the Tenth Supplement (Auk, 1901, 313-314).

*Parus (Lophophanes) bicolor floridanus* BANGS, Auk, 1898, 181 (cf. HELLMAYR, Tierreich, Lief. 18, 1903, 42). The characters of this form are too slight and inconstant for recognition. The Committee gave an adverse decision also in the Ninth Supplement.

*Baolophus wollweberi annexus* (cf. RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, Pt. III, 1904, 393). Not admitted, since it proves to be indistinguishable from true *wollweberi*.

736. *Parus* [= **Penthestes**] *carolinensis* vs. *P. atricapillus carolinensis*.
737. *Parus* [= **Penthestes**] *sclateri* vs. *P. palustris sclateri*.
739. *Parus* [= **Penthestes**] *cinctus alascensis* vs. *P. c. obtectus*. (Cf. HARTERT, Vögel pal. Fauna, III, 1905, 376, 366.) A change in status in these forms is believed to be unnecessary.

*Psaltriparus minimus saturatus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, Pt. III, 1904, 434. Not admitted, the Committee being unable to find any tangible differences between the proposed new form and *minimus*.

- 743b. **Psaltriparus minimus grindæ** vs. *P. grindæ* (cf. RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, Pt. III, 1904, 436). There appear to be no valid reasons for altering the status of this form.

*Regulus calendula cineraceus* GRINNELL, Condor, VI, 1904, 25. The characters of this proposed form appear to be too indefinite for recognition by name.

- 763a. **Ixoreus nævius meruloides**. Proposed elimination. (Cf. RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, Pt. IV, 1907, 134.) Material only recently available appears to support the validity of this form, and the proposed elimination is not accepted.

*Sialia sialis grata* (cf. HOWE, Contr. N. Am. Orn., 1902, 31). Again rejected, as indistinguishable from *S. sialis*. (Cf. Auk, 1899, 131.)

## V. DEFERRED CASES.

**Acanthopneuste borealis** vs. *A. b. kennicottii*.

*Accipiter velox rufilatus* RIDGWAY.

*Agelaius phœnicus arcotegus* OBERHOLSER.

*Anas boschas spilogaster* SCHIOLER.

**Glaucidium phalænoides** vs. *G. p. ridgwayi*.



*Lagopus rupestris chamberlaini* CLARK.

**Larus vegæ** vs. *L. argentatus*.

*Melospiza cinerea phæa* FISHER.

**Oceanodroma socorroensis** vs. *O. monorhis*.

*Otocoris alpestris enertera* OBERHOLSER.

*Speotyto cunicularia becki* ROTHSCILD & HARTERT.

*Telmatodytes palustris thryophilus* OBERHOLSER.

*Totanus melanoleucus frazari* BREWSTER.

**Trochilus** vs. *Archilochus*.

*Vireo huttoni oberholseri*.

The following generic cases have been submitted to the International Zoölogical Commission:

<i>Alca</i>	versus	<b>Plautus.</b>	
<b>Thalasseus</b>	“	<i>Hydroprogne.</i>	
<i>Actochelidon</i>	“	<b>Thalasseus.</b>	
<i>Rhantistes</i>	“	<b>Fulmarus.</b>	
<b>Herodias</b>	“	<i>Leucophoyæ.</i>	
<i>Columbina</i>	“	<b>Chæmepelia.</b>	
<i>Morphnus</i>	“	<b>Urubitinga.</b>	
<b>Catharista</b>	“	—————?	
<b>Ceryle</b>	“	<i>Alcedo</i> (as affected by <i>Ispida</i> BRISSON).	
<b>Acanthis</b>	“	<i>Ægiothus.</i>	
<i>Hortulanus</i>	“	<b>Zonotrichia.</b>	
<b>Helinaia</b>	“	—————?	
<b>Ammodramus</b>	“	<i>Coturniculus.</i>	} Swainsonian genera.
<b>Coturniculus</b>	“	<i>Passerherbulus.</i>	
<b>Tiaris</b>	“	<i>Euethia.</i>	
<b>Helminthophila</b>	“	<i>Vermivora.</i>	







---

[From 'THE AUK,' Vol. XXVI, No. 3, July, 1909.]

FIFTEENTH SUPPLEMENT TO THE AMERICAN  
ORNITHOLOGISTS' UNION CHECK-LIST OF  
NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS.

---





FIFTEENTH SUPPLEMENT TO THE AMERICAN  
ORNITHOLOGISTS' UNION CHECK-LIST OF  
NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS.

THE Fourteenth Supplement to the Check-List was published in 'The Auk' for July, 1908 (XXV, pp. 343-399). The present Supplement gives the results of the Committee's work at its meetings held in Cambridge, Mass., November 16, 1908, and in Washington, April 13-17, 1909. At the Washington meeting all questions before it relating to the names and status of species, subspecies, and higher groups were disposed of in preparation for the new (third) edition of the Check-List, the manuscript for which is now nearly ready for the press. The present Supplement is therefore the final report of the Committee in relation to the preparation of the new Check-List.

It was finally decided, on the ground of convenience, to retain the order of arrangement of the higher groups (orders, suborders, families, etc.) followed in the former editions of the Check-List, for reasons more fully stated in the Preface to the new edition. It was also found desirable to omit the numeration of the species. It was further decided (in opposition to a former ruling of the Committee) to continue to use the possessive form, as heretofore, in vernacular names based on the names of persons.

The vernacular names employed in the Check-List were carefully scrutinized with a view to their modification in cases where names could be found that are more in accord with those in use where the birds live. A number of popular vernacular names were thus substituted for 'book names.' It was also decided to omit 'American' as a prefix, as being superfluous in a list of North American Birds. On the other hand, European birds, with the same vernacular names as their American representatives, are distinguished by the prefix 'European.'

The Fourteenth Supplement contained a list (*l. c.*, p. 399) of 16 generic cases that had been referred to the Nomenclature Commission of the International Zoölogical Congress for decision. Unfortunately the Committee has been disappointed in its expectation of obtaining a report from the Commission in time to incorporate its decisions in the new edition of the Check-List. In the



first 12 of these cases the names involved are allowed to stand as in the previous editions of the Check-List, with the exception of the case of *Chamepelia*, which in the present Supplement (below, p. 300) is adopted in place of the untenable name *Columbigallina*. The last four names are the 'Swainsonian genera,' of late under controversy but now accepted in accordance with the law of priority.

The list of 'deferred cases' is now reduced to 12, 11 of which relate to the status of forms that have been described as species or subspecies, and one is a case of nomenclature. In each of these cases the Committee has been unable to secure material for their proper consideration.

Committee.	{	J. A. ALLEN, <i>Chairman</i> .
		CHARLES W. RICHMOND, <i>Secretary</i> .
		WILLIAM BREWSTER.
		JONATHAN DWIGHT, JR.
		C. HART MERRIAM.
		ROBERT RIDGWAY.
	}	WITMER STONE.

## I. ADDITIONS TO THE CHECK-LIST.

- 133a. **Anas rubripes tristis** BREWSTER.  
**Black Duck.**  
*Anas rubripes tristis* BREWSTER, Auk, XXVI, April, 1909, 176.
- 197.1. **Egretta candidissima brewsteri** THAYER & BANGS.  
**Brewster's Snowy Egret.**  
*Egretta candidissima brewsteri* THAYER & BANGS, Proc. New Engl. Zoöl. Club, IV, April 29, 1909, 40.
- 301b. **Lagopus lagopus alexandræ** J. GRINNELL.  
**Alexander's Ptarmigan.**  
*Lagopus alexandræ* GRINNELL, Univ. Calif. Pub. Zoöl., V, No. 2, Feb. 18, 1909, 204.
- 302e. **Lagopus rupestris chamberlaini** CLARK.  
**Adak Ptarmigan.**  
*Lagopus rupestris chamberlaini* CLARK, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XXXII, No. 1539, June 15, 1907, 469.

302f. **Lagopus rupestris dixonii** J. GRINNELL.**Dixon's Ptarmigan.***Lagopus dixonii* GRINNELL, Univ. Calif. Pub. Zoöl., V. No. 2, Feb. 18, 1909, 207.337e. **Buteo borealis alascensis** J. GRINNELL.**Alaska Red-tail.***Buteo borealis alascensis* GRINNELL, Univ. Calif. Pub. Zoöl., V, No. 2, Feb. 18, 1909, 211.SUBFAMILY **POLYBORINÆ.**

Admitted as a subfamily, to include Nos. 362 and 363.

393g. **Dryobates villosus terrænovæ** BATCHELDER.**Newfoundland Woodpecker.***Dryobates villosus terrænovæ* BATCHELDER, Proc. New Engl. Zoöl. Club, IV, June 24, 1908, 37.581s. **Melospiza melodia maxillaris** J. GRINNELL.**Suisun Song Sparrow.***Melospiza melodia maxillaris* GRINNELL, Univ. Calif. Pub. Zoöl., V, No. 3, April 9, 1909, 265.

## II. ELIMINATIONS.

[359.1.] **Falco tinnunculus** LINNÆUS. Excluded on the basis of recent evidence that it was included in the Check-List on erroneous information.622d. **Lanius ludovicianus mearnsi** RIDGWAY. Considered as indistinguishable from *L. l. anthonyi*. (Cf. LINTON, Condor, X, 1908, 182.)III. CHANGES IN NOMENCLATURE, INCLUDING  
CHANGES IN STATUS.[106.2.] **Oceanodroma castro** (HARCOURT). Brackets to be removed.

GENUS **PAVONCELLA** LEACH. This, being a *nomen nudum*, becomes

GENUS **MACHETES** CUVIER.

*Machetes* CUVIER, Règne Animal, I, 1817, 490. Type, *Tringa pugnax* LINNÆUS.

No. [260] thus becomes

[260] **Machetes pugnax** (LINNÆUS).

SUBFAMILY **PERDICINÆ**. PARTRIDGES. This becomes

FAMILY **ODONTOPHORIDÆ**. BOB-WHITES, QUAILS, ETC.

SUBFAMILY **TETRAONINÆ**. This becomes

FAMILY **TETRAONIDÆ**. GROUSE, SPRUCE PARTRIDGES, PTARMIGANS, ETC.

FAMILY **PHASIANIDÆ**. This becomes

FAMILY **MELEAGRIDÆ**. TURKEYS.

GENUS **COLUMBIGALLINA** BOIE. Within the limits of the Check-List, this is changed to

GENUS **CHÆMEPELIA** SWAINSON.

*Chæmepelia* SWAINSON, Zoölogical Journal, III, Dec., 1827, 361.  
Type, *Columba passerina* LINNÆUS.

No. 320 and its subspecies require correction as follows:

320. **Chæmepelia passerina terrestris** (CHAPMAN).

320a. **Chæmepelia passerina pallescens** BAIRD.

320b. **Chæmepelia passerina bermudiana** (BANGS & BRADLEE).

SUBFAMILY **ACCIPITRINÆ**. Becomes

FAMILY **BUTEONIDÆ**.

SUBFAMILY **FALCONINÆ**. This becomes

FAMILY **FALCONIDÆ**. To include the subfamilies *Falconinæ* and *Polyborinæ*.

SUBFAMILY **PANDIONINÆ**. This is given family rank, as

FAMILY **PANDIONIDÆ**.

GENUS **GLAUX** MORRIS. This, strictly interpreted, is a *nomen nudum*, and again becomes

GENUS **CRYPTOGLAUX** RICHMOND.

*Cryptoglaux* RICHMOND, Auk, XVIII, April, 1901, 193. Type, *Strix tengmalmi* GMELIN = *S. funerea* LINNÆUS.

Nos. 371-372a will thus remain as given in the Thirteenth Supplement (Auk, XXI, 1904, 413), with the change of the species name from *tengmalmi* to *funerea*, as given in the Fourteenth Supplement (Auk, XXV, 1908, 371).

GENUS **TROCHILUS** LINNÆUS. This is changed to

GENUS **ARCHILOCHUS** REICHENBACH.

*Archilochus* REICHENBACH, Journ. für Orn., 1853, Extra-Heft, 1854 (Aufz. der Colib.), 13. Type, *Trochilus alexandri* BOURCIER & Mulsant.

The following changes are necessitated in nos. 428 and 429:

428. **Archilochus colubris** (LINNÆUS).

429. **Archilochus alexandri** (BOURCIER & Mulsant).

GENUS **COTURNICULUS** BONAPARTE. This becomes

GENUS **AMMODRAMUS** SWAINSON.

*Ammodramus* SWAINSON, Philos. Magazine, n. s., I, June, 1827, 435. Type, *Ammodramus bimaculatus* SWAINSON.

Nos. 545-546b become

545. **Ammodramus bairdi** (AUDUBON).

546. *Ammodramus savannarum australis* MAYNARD.  
546a. *Ammodramus savannarum bimaculatus* SWAINSON.  
546b. *Ammodramus savannarum floridanus* (MEARNS).

SUBGENUS **AMMODRAMUS** SWAINSON. This is changed to

GENUS **PASSERHERBULUS** MAYNARD.

*Passerherbulus* MAYNARD, *Birds Eastern N. A.*, 2d ed., Pt. 40,  
1895, 707. Type, *Emberiza leconteii* AUDUBON.

Nos. 547-551 thus become

547. *Passerherbulus henslowi* (AUDUBON).  
547a. *Passerherbulus henslowi occidentalis* (BREWSTER).  
548. *Passerherbulus lecontei* (AUDUBON).  
549. *Passerherbulus caudacutus* (GMELIN).  
549.1. *Passerherbulus nelsoni* (ALLEN).  
549.1a. *Passerherbulus nelsoni subvirgatus* (DWIGHT).  
550. *Passerherbulus maritimus* (WILSON).  
550a. *Passerherbulus maritimus peninsulæ* (ALLEN).  
550b. *Passerherbulus maritimus sennetti* (ALLEN).  
550c. *Passerherbulus maritimus fisheri* (CHAPMAN).  
550d. *Passerherbulus maritimus macgillivraii* (AUDUBON).  
551. *Passerherbulus nigrescens* (RIDGWAY).

GENUS **HELMINTHOPHILA** RIDGWAY. This becomes

GENUS **VERMIVORA** SWAINSON.

*Vermivora* SWAINSON, *Philos. Magazine*, n. s., I, June, 1827,  
434. Type, *Sylvia solitaria* WILSON = *Certhia pinus*  
LINNÆUS.

Nos. 640-647 thus become

640. *Vermivora bachmani* (AUDUBON).  
641. *Vermivora pinus* (LINNÆUS).  
642. *Vermivora chrysoptera* (LINNÆUS).  
643. *Vermivora lucix* (COOPER).

644. *Vermivora virginiae* (BAIRD).  
 645. *Vermivora rubricapilla* (WILSON).  
 645a. *Vermivora rubricapilla gutturalis* (RIDGWAY).  
 646. *Vermivora celata* (SAY).  
 646a. *Vermivora celata lutescens* (RIDGWAY).  
 646b. *Vermivora celata sordida* (C. H. TOWNSEND).  
 647. *Vermivora peregrina* (WILSON).  
 662. *Dendroica blackburniae* (GMELIN). This is changed to  
 662. *Dendroica fusca* (P. L. S. MÜLLER).

*Motacilla fusca* MÜLLER, Natursyst. Suppl., 1776, 175. (Cf.  
 BERLEPSCH, Novit. Zool., XV, 1908, 315.)

This change is made necessary by reason of *Motacilla fusca*  
 MÜLLER having priority over *M. blackburniae* GMELIN.

#### IV. PROPOSED ADDITIONS AND CHANGES NOT ACCEPTED.

**Plautus**<sup>1</sup> vs. *Alca*.

**Thalasseus** vs. *Hydroprogne*.

**Actocheilidon** vs. *Thalasseus*.

**Fulmarus** vs. *Rhantistes*.

**Herodias** vs. *Leucophoxa*.

*Lophortyx catalinensis* GRINNELL, Auk, XXIII, 1906, 262. Re-  
 considered and again found not entitled to recognition.

**Chæmepelia** vs. *Columbina*.

**Catharista** vs. ———?

**Urubitinga** vs. *Morphnus*.

*Speotyto cunicularia becki* ROTHSCHILD & HARTERT, Nov. Zool.,  
 IX, 1902, 405. The Guadaloupe Island form is too slightly  
 differentiated to warrant recognition.

**Ceryle** vs. *Alcedo*.

*Picoides americanus fumipectus* GRINNELL, Univ. Calif. Pub. Zool.,  
 V, 1909, 217. The single known specimen considered as not a  
 satisfactory basis for the admission of this form.

*Otocoris alpestris enertera* OBERHOLSER, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.,  
 XX, 1907, 41. Regarded as too close to *O. a. pallida*.

<sup>1</sup> In reference to the generic cases here listed see *antea*, p. 295.

*Agelaius phoeniceus arctolegus* OBERHOLSER, Auk, XXIV, 1907, 332. Not satisfactorily distinguishable.

*Loxia curvirostra sitkensis* GRINNELL, Univ. Calif. Pub. Zool., V, 1909, 223. It was found that the alleged characters appear in birds from various parts of the range of *L. c. minor*.

**Acanthis** vs. *Ægiothus*.

**Zonotrichia** vs. *Hortulanus*.

*Melospiza melodia saltonis* GRINNELL, Univ. Calif. Pub. Zool., V, 1909, 268. Not satisfactorily distinguishable from *M. m. fallax*.

*Melospiza melodia gouldi*, cf. GRINNELL, Univ. Calif. Pub. Zool., V, 1909, 267. Regarded as too near *M. m. samuelis*.

**Tiaris** vs. *Euetheia*.

*Bombycilla garrula pallidiceps* REICHENOW, Orn. Monatsb., XVI, 1908, 191. No appreciable differences could be found between birds from Europe and various parts of the Northwest, when birds comparable as to season, age, and sex were compared.

*Vireo huttoni oberholseri* BISHOP, Condor, VII, Sept. 1905, 142, 143. Based on a seasonal phase of plumage. (Cf. GRINNELL, Condor, XI, March, 1909, 66.)

**Helinaia** — ?

The following generic names, proposed in Maynard's Directory to the Birds of Eastern North America, 1907, are not accepted:

*Caeruleocantor*, p. 236. Type, *Motacilla caerulea* GMELIN.

*Maculocantor*, p. 238. Type, *Motacilla maculosa* GMELIN.

*Azuria*, p. 238. Type, *Sylvia rara* WILSON.

*Sylviocantor*, p. 239. Type, *Motacilla pensylvanica* LINNÆUS.

*Lineocantor*, p. 240. Type, *Motacilla striata* FORSTER.

*Piceacantor*, p. 241. Type, *Motacilla blackburniæ* GMELIN.

*Vireocantor*, p. 242. Type, *Motacilla virens* GMELIN.

*Agreocantor*, p. 243. Type, *Sylvicola kirtlandii* BAIRD.

*Pinacantor*, p. 244. Type, *Sylvia vigorsii* AUDUBON.

*Terracantor*, p. 245. Type, *Motacilla palmarum* GMELIN.

*Fruticantor*, p. 246. Type, *Sylvia discolor* VIEILLOT.

*Frutiornis*, p. 251. Type, *Sylvia formosa* WILSON.

**Turdus iliacus** vs. *T. philomelos* [BREHM, 1831] (cf. HARTERT, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, XXXIII, No. cxlviii, Feb. 2, 1909, 54).

*Planesticus migratorius caurinus* GRINNELL, Univ. Calif. Pub. Zoöl., V, 1909, 241.

#### V. DEFERRED CASES.

**Acanthopneuste borealis** vs. *A. b. kennicottii*.

*Accipiter velox rufilatus* RIDGWAY.

*Anas boschas spilogaster* SCHIOLER.

*Ardea herodias treganzai* COURT.

*Bæolophus inornatus murinus* RIDGWAY.

**Glaucidium phalænoides** vs. *G. p. ridgwayi*.

**Larus vegæ** vs. *L. argentatus*.

*Melospiza cinerea phæa* FISHER.

**Oceanodroma socorroensis** vs. *O. monorhis*.

*Pinacantor vigorsii florida* MAYNARD.

*Telmatodytes palustris thryophilus* OBERHOLSER.

*Totanus melanoleucus frazari* BREWSTER.

#### VI. CHANGES IN VERNACULAR NAMES.

In addition to the list of changes given below it was decided to omit 'American' as a part of the vernacular name, and to add 'European' where necessary. Also to abandon the adjectival form of geographical names, as Bahaman, Californian, Texan, etc., for Bahama, California, Texas, etc., except where the adjectival form is required for euphony, as in Acadian, Cuban, Mexican, etc.; and to substitute Northwestern for Northwest, where such designations occur.

St. Domingo Grebe	becomes Mexican Grebe.
Dark-bodied Shearwater	“ Sooty Shearwater.
Stormy Petrel	“ Storm Petrel.
Tropic Bird	“ Tropic-bird.
Anhinga	“ Water-Turkey.
Man-o'-War Bird	“ Man-o'-war-bird.
Widgeon	“ European Widgeon.
Steller's Duck	“ Steller's Eider.
Lesser Snow Goose	“ Snow Goose.
Ross's Snow Goose	“ Ross's Goose.
White-bellied Brant	“ Brant.
Whooping Swan	“ Whooper Swan.



European Blue Heron	becomes European Heron.
Snowy Heron	“ Snowy Egret.
Greater Snipe	“ Great Snipe.
Bartramian Sandpiper	“ Upland Plover.
Ring Plover	“ Ringed Plover.
Little Ring Plover	“ Little Ringed Plover.
Surf-Bird	“ Surf-bird.
Partridge	“ Quail, in Nos. 292-296.
Canada Grouse	“ Spruce Partridge.
Prairie Hen	“ Prairie Chicken.
Sage Grouse	“ Sage Hen.
Florida Wild Turkey	“ Florida Turkey.
Black Merlin	“ Black Pigeon Hawk.
Richardson's Merlin	“ Richardson's Pigeon Hawk.
Green-crested Flycatcher	“ Acadian Flycatcher.
American Raven (No. 486)	“ Western Raven.
Bicolored Blackbird	“ Bicolored Red-wing.
Tricolored Blackbird	“ Tricolored Red-wing.
House Finch	“ California Linnet.
Leucosticte (Nos. 523-526)	“ Rosy Finch.
Snowflake (Nos. 534-535)	“ Snow Bunting.
Sandwich Sparrow	“ Aleutian Savannah Sparrow.
Savanna <sup>1</sup> Sparrow	“ Savannah Sparrow.
Bryant's Marsh Sparrow	“ Bryant's Sparrow.
Belding's Marsh Sparrow	“ Belding's Sparrow.
Townsend's Sparrow	“ Townsend's Fox Sparrow, and the word 'Fox' is added in the names of all the sub- species of No. 585.
Louisiana Tanager	“ Western Tanager.
Parkman's Wren	“ Western House Wren.
Turner's Chickadee	“ Yukon Chickadee.
Wilson's Thrush	“ Veery.

The word 'Bewick's' is to be omitted from all the subspecies under No. 719, except the first.

Ridgway's vernacular names, in 'Birds of North and Middle America,' are adopted for the species and subspecies of *Chamaea*.

'Macgillivray's Warbler' is *not* changed to 'Tolmie's Warbler.'

<sup>1</sup> Named from the city of Savannah.



---

[Reprinted from 'THE AUK,' Vol. XXIX, No. 3, July, 1912.]

SIXTEENTH SUPPLEMENT TO THE AMERICAN  
ORNITHOLOGISTS' UNION CHECK-LIST OF  
THE NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS.

---









SIXTEENTH SUPPLEMENT TO THE AMERICAN  
ORNITHOLOGISTS' UNION CHECK-LIST OF  
NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS.

THIS constitutes the first supplement since the publication of the third edition of the Check-List in 1900, and includes all cases of proposed additions to the Check-List which were considered at the meeting of the Committee held in Washington, D. C., April 24-26, 1912.

In accordance with a resolution of the Committee adopted at the previous meeting, cases of proposed changes in the Check-List based upon purely nomenclatural grounds while considered and acted upon by the Committee will not be published for the present. The object of this action is to maintain the stability of the names of the new Check-List and make no nomenclatural changes until a reasonable test of time has shown the necessity for them.

Committee { J. A. ALLEN, *Chairman*.  
CHARLES W. RICHMOND, *Secretary*.  
WILLIAM BREWSTER.  
JONATHAN DWIGHT, JR.  
C. HART MERRIAM.  
ROBERT RIDGWAY.  
WITMER STONE.

I. ADDITIONS TO THE CHECK-LIST.

p. 53. After *Puffinus auricularis* insert

**Puffinus carneipes** GOULD. **Pale-footed Shearwater.** [95.1.]

*Puffinus carneipes* GOULD, Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist., XIII, May, 1844, 365 (Small islands off Cape Leeuwin, Western Australia).

RANGE.—Australian and New Zealand Seas, northward to Japan and casually to the coast of California.



p. 120. Immediately before *Totanus melanoleucus* insert

**Totanus totanus** (LINNÆUS). **Redshank.** [253.1]

*Scolopax totanus* LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, I, 1758, 145. (Sweden.)

RANGE.— Europe across Asia Minor south of lat. 55° N. to eastern Siberia. South in winter to Africa, India and the Malay Archipelago. Casual in Greenland.

p. 141. *Lagopus lagopus lagopus* is subdivided, the Ungava form being added as

d. **Lagopus lagopus ungavus** RILEY. **Ungava Ptarmigan.** [301 c.]

*Lagopus lagopus ungavus* RILEY, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XXIV, Nov. 28, 1911, 233 (Fort Chimo, Ungava).

RANGE.— Ungava and probably the eastern shore of Hudson Bay.

p. 149. *Zenaidura macroura carolinensis* is restricted to eastern North America and a western race is added as

c. **Zenaidura macroura marginella** (WOODHOUSE). **Western Mourning Dove.** [316a.]

*Ectopistes marginella* WOODHOUSE, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., VI, No. 3, 1852, 104. ("Cross timbers," north fork of Canadian River.)

RANGE.— Pacific Coast and San Clemente Island east to the Mississippi Valley.

p. 150. *Melopelia asiatica* is subdivided and the following is to be inserted after the range of the species.

✓ a. **Melopelia asiatica asiatica** (LINNÆUS). **West Indian White-winged Dove.** [319.]

*Columba asiatica* LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, I, 1758, 163. ('East Indies' = Jamaica ?)

RANGE.— Southern Florida south to Cuba and Jamaica; casual in the Bahamas.

b. **Melopelia asiatica trudeaui** (AUDUBON). **White-winged Dove.** [319a.]

*Columba trudeaui* AUDUBON, Birds Amer. (8°), 1844, VII, 352, pl. 496. (Texas.)

RANGE.— Lower California, southern Arizona, southwestern New Mexico and southern Texas, south to Costa Rica. Casual in southeastern California and Colorado; accidental in Washington.

p. 173. *Otus asio cineraceus* is restricted to the Upper Sonoran and Lower Transition zones of the area now given as its range, while another form from the lower ground is added as

j. **Otus asio gilmani** SWARTH. **Sahuara Screech Owl.** [373i.]

*Otus asio gilmani* SWARTH, Univ. Calif. Pub. Zool., VII, No. 1, May 26, 1910, 1. (Blackwater, Pinal Co, Arizona.)

RANGE.— Lower Sonoran life zone of southeastern California, Arizona, and probably New Mexico; and northwestern Mexico.

p. 178. *Glaucidium gnoma gnoma* is found to be entirely extralimital and the form occurring in the United States will be known as

a. **Glaucidium gnoma pinicola** NELSON. **Rocky Mountain Pygmy Owl.** [379.]

*Glaucidium gnoma pinicola* NELSON, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XXIII, June 24, 1910, 103. (Alma, New Mexico.)

RANGE.— Mountains of northern Colorado, Arizona, and New Mexico, including the Sierra Madre of northern Mexico.

p. 183. *Ceryle alcyon* is subdivided and the following is to be inserted after the range of the species:

a. **Ceryle alcyon alcyon** (LINNÆUS). [390.]

*Alcedo alcyon* LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, I, 1758, 115 (North America).

RANGE.— As now given for the species but excluding the northwest coast.

b. **Ceryle alcyon caurina** GRINNELL. **Northwestern Belted Kingfisher.** [390a.]

*Ceryle alcyon caurina* GRINNELL, Univ. Calif. Pub., Zool., V, No. 12, March 5, 1910, 388. (Graveyard Point, Montague Island, Prince William Sound, Alaska.)

RANGE.— Northwestern coast district.

p. 186. *Dryobates villosus hyloscopus* is restricted to the Canadian and Transition zones of California and Nevada south to northern Lower California and a new race is added as

i. **Dryobates villosus leucothorectis** OBERHOLSER. **White-breasted Woodpecker.** [393h.]

*Dryobates villosus leucothorectis* OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 40, No. 1840, June 3, 1911, 608. (Burley, New Mexico.)

RANGE.—Canadian and Transition Zones from southern Utah, northwestern and central New Mexico and extreme southwestern Texas, south to the mountains of western Zacatecas, Mexico.

p. 188. *Dryobates scalaris bairdi* proves to be entirely extralimital. The form so named in the Check-List will be known as

d. **Dryobates scalaris cactophilus** OBERHOLSER. **Cactus Woodpecker.** [396.]

*Dryobates scalaris cactophilus* OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 41, No. 1847, June 30, 1911, 152. (Tucson, Arizona.)

p. 188. *Dryobates scalaris lucasanus* is restricted to the southern half of the peninsula of Lower California north to Ubai and Plaia Maria Bay. The form occupying the northern half of the peninsula will be known as

d. **Dryobates scalaris eremicus** OBERHOLSER. **San Fernando Woodpecker.** [396b.]

*Dryobates scalaris eremicus* OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 41, No. 1847, June 30, 1911, 151. (San Fernando, Lower California.)

RANGE.—Lower California north of Ubai and Plaia Maria Bay except the extreme northeastern portion.

p. 195. *Colaptes chrysoides* is subdivided and the following is to be inserted after the range of the species

a. **Colaptes chrysoides chrysoides** (MALHERBE.) **Gilded Flicker.** [414.]

*Geopicus (Colaptes) chrysoides* MALHERBE, Revue et Mag. Zool., IV, 1852, 553. (America).

RANGE.—Southern Lower California.

b. **Colaptes chrysoides brunescens** ANTHONY. **San Fernando Flicker.** [414a.]

*Colaptes chrysoides brunnescens* ANTHONY, Auk, XII, No. 4, Oct., 1895, 347. (San Fernando, Lower California.)

RANGE.— Middle Lower California.

- c. *Colaptes chrysoides mearnsi* RIDGWAY. **Mearns's Gilded Flicker.** [414b.]

*Colaptes chrysoides mearnsi* RIDGWAY, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XXIV, Feb. 24, 1911, 32. (Quitovaquito, Arizona.)

RANGE.— Extreme southwestern California, northern Lower California and southern Arizona south to southern Sonora.

- p. 250. Immediately after *Spinus* insert the following

[GENUS **EMBERIZA** LINNÆUS.

*Emberiza* LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, I, 1758, 176. Type, by subdesig., *Emberiza citrinella* LINNÆUS (Gray, 1840).

- Emberiza rustica** PALLAS. **Rustic Bunting.** [601.1.]

*Emberiza rustica* PALLAS, Reise Russischen Reichs, III, 1776, 165, 698. (Valley of the Turgutui, Dauria.)

RANGE.— Northern Europe to eastern Siberia and Kamchatka, south to China in winter. Casual on Kiska Island, Alaska.]

- p. 255. *Passerculus sandwichensis alaudinus* is subdivided, the form occupying the Great Basin region being known as

- e. *Passerculus sandwichensis nevadensis* GRINNELL. **Nevada Savannah Sparrow.** [542d.]

*Passerculus sandwichensis nevadensis* GRINNELL, Univ. Calif. Pub., Zool., V, No. 9, Feb. 21, 1910, 312. (Soldier Meadows, Humboldt Co., Nevada.)

RANGE.— Humboldt and Washoe counties, Nevada, and probably throughout the Great Basin, south in winter to the Colorado Desert and Los Angeles Co., California.

- p. 352. *Penthestes rufescens rufescens* is subdivided, the form occupying the extreme northern part of the range of the species being known as

d. ***Penthestes rufescens vivax* GRINNELL. Valdez Chestnut-sided Chickadee.** [741c.]

*Penthestes rufescens vivax* GRINNELL, Univ. Calif. Pub. Zool., V, No. 12, March 5, 1910, 414. (Latouche Island, Prince William Sound, Alaska.)

RANGE.— Prince William Sound Region, Alaska.

p. 365. Immediately after *Cyanosylvia* insert

[GENUS **CALLIOPE** GOULD.]

*Calliope* GOULD, Birds Europe (part 16), II, March 1, 1836, pl. 118 and text. Type, by monotypy, *Calliope lathamii* GOULD = *Motacilla calliope* PALLAS.

***Calliope calliope* (PALLAS.)**

a. [***Calliope calliope calliope***. Extralimital.]

b. ***Calliope calliope camtschatkensis* (GMELIN). Greater Kamchatkan Nightingale.** [764.1.]

*Turdus camtschatkensis* GMELIN, Syst. Nat., I, ii, 1789, 817. ("Camtschatca.")

RANGE.— Northeastern Asia, casual on Kiska Island, Alaska.]

II. PROPOSED ADDITIONS TO THE CHECK-LIST NOT ACCEPTED.

*Podiceps griseigena* reported from Greenland (Henninger, Auk, 1911, 492). This proves to be an error since the original Danish record refers to *P. griseigena* var. *major* which is *Colymbus holbaelli*.

*Canachites canadensis atratus* GRINNELL, Univ. Cal. Publ., Zool., V, 380, 1910. Characters insufficient for recognition.

*Thalassoaitus pelagicus* (PALLAS), reported to have been seen by A. H. Clark near Unalaska (Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 38, p. 57, 1910), but as no specimen was obtained the record is not accepted.

*Dryobates villosus icastus* OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 40, 612, 1911. Too near *D. v. hyloscopus*.

*Dryobates villosus orius* OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 40, 609, 1911. Too near *D. v. hyloscopus*.

- Dryobates villosus sitkensis* SWARTH, Univ. Cal. Publ., Zool., VII, 315, 1911. Regarded as an intergrade between *D. v. harrisi* and *leucomelas*.
- Dryobates pubescens glacialis* GRINNELL, Univ. Cal. Publ., Zool., V, 390, 1910. Regarded as an intergrade between *D. p. nelsoni* and *gairdneri*.
- Dryobates scalaris symplectus* OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 41, 155, 1911. Too close to *D. s. cactophilus*.
- Phlaeotomus pileatus picinus* BANGS, Proc. N. E. Zool. Club, IV, 79, 1910. Too near *P. p. abieticola*.
- Phlaeotomus pileatus floridanus* RIDGWAY, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XXIV, 33, 1911. Too close to *P. p. pileatus*.
- Centurus uropygialis brewsteri* RIDGWAY, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XXIV, 32, 1911. Too close to *C. uropygialis*.
- Colaptes auratus borealis* RIDGWAY, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XXIV, 31, 1911. Too near *C. auratus luteus*.
- Molothrus ater artemisiæ* GRINNELL, Univ. Cal. Publ. Zool., V, 276, 1909, and
- Molothrus ater dwighti* BISHOP, Auk, XXVII, 61, 1910. Too close to *M. ater*.
- Melospiza melodia inexpectata* RILEY, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XXIV, 234, 1911. Regarded as an intergrade between *M. m. rufina* and *merrilli*.
- Passerella iliaca sinuosa* GRINNELL, Univ. of Cal. Publ., Zool., V, p. 405, 1910. Regarded as identical with *P. i. annectens* (= *meruloides*).
- Passerella iliaca altiragans* RILEY, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XXIV, 234, 1911. Too near *P. i. schistacea*.
- Pipilo maculatus curtatus* GRINNELL, Univ. Cal. Publ., Zool., VII, 309, 1911. Too close to *P. m. arcticus*.
- Passerina ciris pallidior* MEARNS, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XXIV, 217, 1911. Too close to *P. ciris*.
- Thryomanes bewicki marinensis* GRINNELL, Univ. Cal. Publ., Zool., V, 307, 1910. Too close to *T. b. spilurus*.

*Thryomanes bewicki catalinae* GRINNELL, Univ. Cal. Publ. Zool.,  
V, 308, 1910. Too close to *T. b. charienturus*.

*Turdus iliacus*, reported from Greenland (Henninger, Auk, 1911,  
p. 492) is already in the list as *Turdus musicus*.

### III. PROPOSED CANCELLATIONS NOT ACCEPTED.

*Melospiza melodia merrilli*.

*Melospiza melodia morphna*.

Proposition to cancel these two forms (Kellogg, Condor, XIII,  
1911, p. 118-120) rejected.

A number of other cases were deferred on account of lack of  
necessary material.



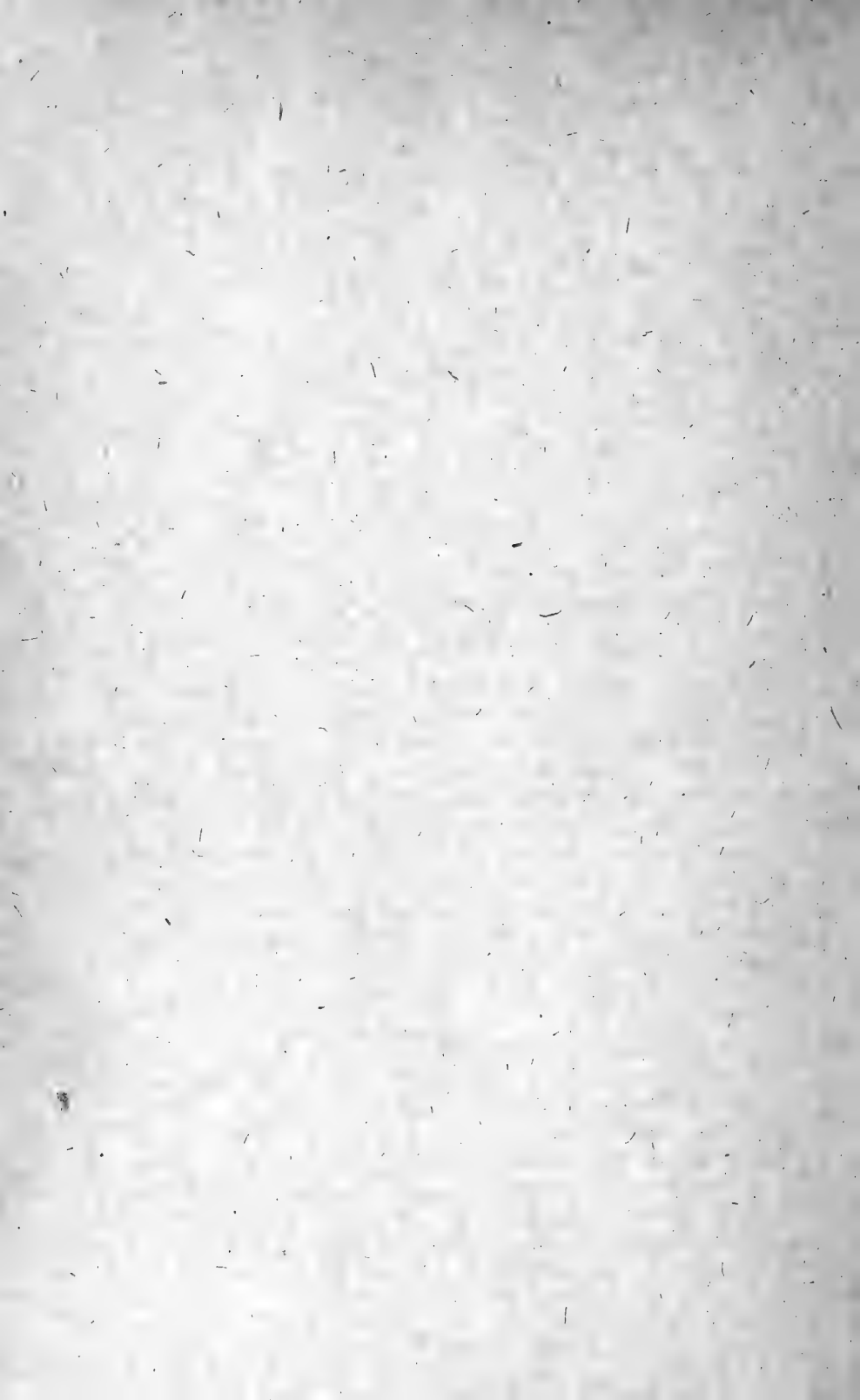


---

[From 'THE AUK,' Vol. XXXVII, No. 3, July, 1920.]

SEVENTEENTH SUPPLEMENT TO THE AMERICAN  
ORNITHOLOGISTS' UNION CHECK-LIST OF  
NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS.

---



SEVENTEENTH SUPPLEMENT TO THE AMERICAN  
ORNITHOLOGISTS' UNION CHECK-LIST OF  
NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS.

THE Sixteenth Supplement, the only one since the appearance of the Third (1910) Edition of the American Ornithologists' Union 'Check-List of North American Birds,' was published in July, 1912. Since that time it has for various reasons not been expedient to publish further decisions. The Committee on Nomenclature, since its reorganization at the A. O. U. meeting in November, 1919, has decided to begin the preparation of a new A. O. U. 'Check-List.' This is undertaken as part of the cooperation between the British Ornithologists' Union and the American Ornithologists' Union in the production of a series of lists of the birds of the several zoogeographical regions of the world, and will probably be issued as the Nearctic volume of the proposed 'Systema Avium.'

Since the publication of the last A. O. U. 'Check-List' the great activity among American ornithologists has resulted in an almost unbelievable number—several hundreds—of additions and changes most of which have been listed from time to time in 'The Auk' and will have the consideration of the A. O. U. Committee. As fast as these cases are disposed of, it is planned to publish the decisions in supplements to the 'Check-List,' in order that those who have occasion to use the names of North American birds may have the benefit of the opinions of the Committee.

The present supplement is made up almost wholly of purely nomenclatural changes and represents a considerable portion of such cases now pending. The number of additions and changes here treated is 32; of rejections, 35.

Committee	{	WITMER STONE, <i>Chairman</i>
		HARRY C. OBERHOLSER, <i>Secretary</i>
		JONATHAN DWIGHT
		T. S. PALMER
		CHARLES W. RICHMOND

#### ADDITIONS AND CHANGES OF NOMENCLATURE.

**Megalestris** Bonaparte becomes **Catharacta** Brünnich (Ornith. Boreal., 1764, p. 32), because the latter has for its type, by subsequent designation of Reichenbach 1851, *Catharacta skua* Brünnich, and, furthermore, is not preoccupied by *Catarractes* Brisson, a word of different classical ending. (Cf. Mathews, *Novit. Zool.*, XVII, No. 3, Dec. 15, 1910, p. 498; Oberholser, 'The Auk,' XXXVI, No. 3, July, 1919, p. 418.) The only North American species is

35. **Catharacta skua** Brünnich.

Subgenus **Thalasseus** Boie becomes **Hydroprogne** Kaup (Skiz. Entw.-Gesch. Nat. Syst. Eur. Thierw., 1829, p. 91; type by subsequent designation [Gray, *Genera Birds*, III, 1846, p. 658], *Sterna caspia* Pallas), because the type of *Thalasseus* is *Sterna sandvicensis* Latham, and *Hydroprogne* Kaup is the earliest available name for the present group. (Cf. Mathews, *Novit. Zool.*, XVII, No. 3, Dec. 15, 1910, pp. 497-498.)

Subgenus **Actochelidon** Kaup becomes **Thalasseus** Boie, because the type of *Thalasseus* proves to be, by designation of Gray (*List Gen. Birds*, 1840, p. 79) (cf. Stone, *Science*, N. S., XXVI, No. 666, Oct. 4, 1907, p. 445; Mathews, *Novit. Zool.*, XVII, No. 3, Dec. 15, 1910, pp. 497-498), *Sterna cantiaica* Gmelin (= *Sterna sandvicensis* Latham), which designation the previous action of Kaup in proposing *Actochelidon* with the same species as type does not nullify.

**Hydrochelidon** Boie becomes **Chlidonias** Rafinesque (*Kentucky Gazette*, I, No. 8, Feb. 21, 1822, p. 3, col. 5; type by monotypy, *Chlidonias melanops* Rafinesque (= *Sterna surinamensis* Gmelin) (cf. Rhoads, 'The Auk,' XXIX, No. 2, April, 1912, pp. 197-198), because the latter name has priority. The North American forms of this genus are:

77. **Chlidonias nigra surinamensis** (Gmelin).

78. **Chlidonias leucoptera leucoptera** (Temminck).

**Thalassidroma** Vigors becomes **Hydrobates** Boie (Isis, 1822, col. 562; type, by subsequent designation [Gray, List Genera Birds, 1840, p. 78], *Procellaria pelagica* Linnaeus), because the latter name is of earlier date, and is not invalidated by *Hydrobata* Vieillot, a word with a different classical ending. (Cf. Hartert, Hand-List British Birds, 1912, p. 149.) The only North American species is:

104. **Hydrobates pelagicus** (Linnaeus).

**Aestrelata** Bonaparte becomes **Pterodroma** Bonaparte (Compt. Rend. Ac. Sci., XLII, May, 1856, p. 768; type by subsequent designation [Salvin, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., XXV, 1896, p. 397], *Procellaria macrop-tera* Smith), because the earliest place of publication of both *Aestrelata* and *Pterodroma* proves to be Comptes Rendus, XLII, May, 1856, p. 768, and here *Pterodroma* has anteriority. (Cf. Mathews, Birds Australia, II, pt. 2, July 31, 1912, p. 131.)

**Sula cyanops** Sundevall becomes **Sula dactylatra** Lesson (Voyage Coquille, I, April, 1829, p. 494; Ascension Island). (Cf. Mathews, Novit. Zool., XVIII, No. 1, June 17, 1911, pp. 9-10.) While *Sula dactylatra* is not with certainty determinable at the original place of publication in the 'Voyage of the Coquille,' Lesson himself soon afterward (Traité d'Ornith., 1831, p. 601) made its identity certain. It should, however, date from its first introduction.

**Morus** Leach, Syst. Cat. Spec. Indig. Mamm. and Birds Brit. Mus., after August, 1816, p. 35 (type by monotypy, *Morus bassana* [= *Pelecanus bassanus* Linnaeus]). Recognized as a genus, and adopted because considered neither a nomen nudum, nor preoccupied by *Morum* Bolten, although *Morus* Vieillot, also proposed for the gannets, having a termination differing merely in grammatical gender from *Morum* Bolten, is thereby invalidated. The name *Sulita* Mathews (Austral-Avian Record, II, No. 7, Jan. 28, 1915, p. 123; type by original designation and monotypy, *Pelecanus bassanus* Linnaeus), proposed in place of *Morus* and *Morus*, becomes now also a synonym of *Morus* Leach. (Cf. Oberholser, 'The Auk,' XXXVI, No. 3, July, 1919, p. 417.) The only North American species of this group will therefore now stand as

117. **Morus bassana** (Linnaeus).

**Ibididae** becomes **Threskiornithidae**, because the type of the genus *Ibis* proves to be a stork, *Tantalus ibis* Linnaeus; and the proper name for the genus *Ibis*, the type genus of the family, now becomes *Threskiornis* Gray. (Cf. Mathews, 'The Auk,' XXX, No. 1, January, 1913, p. 95; Richmond, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., LIII, August 16, 1917, pp. 580, 636.)

**Herodias** Boie becomes **Casmerodius** Gloger (Gemein. Hand-und Hilfsb. Naturg., 1842, p. 412; type by subsequent designation [Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., XXVI, 1898, p. 88], *Ardea egretta* Gmelin), because the type of *Herodias* Boie is, by subsequent designation (Gray, List Gen. Birds, ed. 2, 1841, p. 86) *Ardea garzetta* Gmelin

(cf. Stone, Science, N. S., XXVI, No. 666, Oct. 4, 1907, p. 445), making *Herodias* thus a synonym of *Egretta* Forster. The earliest available name for the present genus is therefore *Casmerodius* Gloger. The only North American species is

196. **Casmerodius egretta** (Gmelin).

**Clangula** Oken becomes **Glaucionetta** Stejneger (Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., VIII, Oct. 9, 1884, p. 409; type by original designation, *Anas clangula* Linnaeus), since *Clangula* Oken proves to be a nomen nudum (cf. Committee British Ornithologists' Union, List Brit. Birds, 1915, p. 384); *Glaucion* Kaup to be preoccupied by *Glaucion* Oken (Mollusca, 1816); and *Bucephala* Baird to be invalidated by *Bucephalus* Baer (Vermes, 1827). The North American forms are:

151. **Glaucionetta clangula americana** (Bonaparte).

152. **Glaucionetta islandica** (Gmelin).

**Harelda** Stephens becomes **Clangula** Leach (in Ross' Voyage Disc., 1819, append., p. xlviii; type by monotypy, *Anas hyemalis* Linnaeus), as this is the oldest tenable name for the genus. (Cf. Hartert, Hand-List Brit. Birds, 1912, p. 142.) The employment of *Clangula* Leach in the above sense now proves necessary since it was based exclusively on the Old-squaw, and since *Clangula* Oken (Isis, I, 1817, col. 1183), along with the other Oken generic names published in the same connection, are considered nomina nuda because not definitely referring to Cuvier's groups. (Cf. Committee British Ornithologists' Union, List Brit. Birds, 1915, p. 384.) The only species of this genus will now stand as

154. **Clangula hyemalis** (Linnaeus).

**Scolopacinae** is recognized as a subfamily of **Scolopacidae**, to include Nos. 227 to 230.1 of the A. O. U. Check-List. (Cf. Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, pt. VIII, 1919, pp. 145-146.)

**Macrorhamphus** Forster becomes **Limnodromus** Wiedl (Beitr. Naturg. Brasil, IV, Abth. 2, 1833, p. 716; type, by monotypy, *Scolopax grisea* Gmelin), because *Macrorhamphus* Forster 1817 is preoccupied by *Macrorhamphus* Fischer, 1813, and *Limnodromus* becomes the earliest available name. (Cf. Mathews, Novit. Zool., XVIII, No. 1, June 17, 1911, p. 22.) The North American forms of the genus are:

231. **Limnodromus griseus griseus** (Gmelin).

232. **Limnodromus griseus scolopaceus** (Say).

**Erolinae** is recognized as a subfamily of **Scolopacidae**, to include Nos. 231 to 252, 260 and 262, of the A. O. U. Check-List (cf. Lowe, Ibis, 10th ser., III, No. 3, July, 1915, pp. 609-616; Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, pt. VIII, 1919, pp. 146-147); but becomes **Canutiinae**, because *Canutus* [anonymous], not *Erolia* Vieillot, is the type genus of this subfamily. (Cf. Oberholser, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XXXII, Dec. 31, 1919, p. 200.)

**Pisobia aurita** (Latham) becomes **Pisobia acuminata** (Horsfield) (*Totanus acuminatus* Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond, XIII, May,

1821, p. 192; Java), because *Tringa aurita* Latham proves to have been based on a drawing of *Actitis hypoleuca* (Linnaeus). (Cf. Mathews, Novit. Zool., XVIII, No. 1, June 17, 1911, p. 7.)

**Calidris** Illiger becomes **Crocethia** Billberg (Synop. Faunae Scand., I, pars 2, 1828, tab. A; p. 132; type, *Tringa arenaria* Linnaeus), because *Calidris* Illiger is preoccupied by *Calidris* [anonymous] 1804. (Cf. Richmond, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., LIII, Aug. 16, 1917, p. 581; Mathews and Iredale, Austral Avian Record, III, No. 5, Dec. 28, 1917, p. 114.) The only species:

**Calidris leucophaea** (Pallas) becomes **Crocethia alba** (Pallas) (*Trynga alba* Pallas, in Vroeg, Cat. Col. Oiseaux, Oct. 6, 1764, p. 7; coast of North Sea), by reason of the change of the generic name *Calidris* to *Crocethia* (cf. *supra*), and the rejection of *Tringa leucophaea* "Pallas" as non-binomial. (Cf. Stone, 'The Auk,' XXIX, No. 2, April, 1912, p. 208.)

**Tringinae** is recognized as a subfamily of Scolopacidae, to include Nos. 253 to 259, 261, 263, and 264 to 268 of the A. O. U. Check-List (cf. Lowe, Ibis, 10th ser., III, No. 3, July, 1915, pp. 609-616; Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, pt. VIII, 1919, pp. 147-149); but becomes **Numeniinae**, because *Numenius* Brisson, not *Tringa* Linnaeus, is the type genus of this subfamily. (Cf. Oberholser, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XXXII, Dec. 31, 1919, p. 200.)

**Helodromas** Kaup becomes **Tringa** Linnaeus, because the type of *Tringa* Linnaeus is, by tautonymy, *Tringa ocropus* Linnaeus. (Cf. Mathews, Novit. Zool., XVIII, No. 1, June 17, 1911, pp. 5-6.) The North American forms will therefore now stand as follows:

256. **Tringa solitaria solitaria** Wilson.

256a. **Tringa solitaria cinnamomea** (Brewster.)

257. **Tringa ocropus** Linnaeus.

**Heteractitis** Stejneger becomes **Heteroscelus** Baird (Rep. Explor. and Surv. R. R. Pac., IX, 1858, p. 734; type by monotypy, *Tolanus brevipes* Vieillot); since *Heteroscelus* Baird 1858 is not invalidated by *Heteroscelis* Latreille 1825. (Cf. Mathews, Novit. Zool., XVIII, No. 1, June 17, 1911, p. 5; Oberholser, 'The Auk,' XXXVI, No. 2, April, 1919, pp. 278-279.) The North American species will therefore stand as

259. **Heteroscelus incanus** (Gmelin).

**Charadrius** Linnaeus becomes **Pluvialis** Brisson (Ornith., V, 1760, p. 42; type by tautonymy, *Charadrius apricarius* Linnaeus), because *Charadrius* Linnaeus proves to apply to the genus known as *Aegialitis* (cf. Mathews, Novit. Zool., XVIII, No. 1, June 17, 1911, pp. 5-6), and *Pluvialis* Brisson is the earliest tenable name for the Golden Plovers. The North American forms are:

271. **Pluvialis apricaria** (Linnaeus).

272. **Pluvialis dominica dominica** (Müller).

272a. **Pluvialis dominica fulva** (Gmelin).

**Aegialitis** Boie becomes **Charadrius** Linnaeus, because the type of *Charadrius* Linnaeus is, by tautonymy, *Charadrius hiaticula* Linnaeus. (Cf. Mathews, Novit. Zool., XVIII, No. 1, June 17, 1911, pp. 5-6.) The North American species are:

274. **Charadrius semipalmatus** Bonaparte.

275. **Charadrius hiaticula** Linnaeus.

276. **Charadrius dubius** Scopoli.

277. **Charadrius melodus** Ord.

278. **Charadrius nivosus** (Cassin).

279. **Charadrius mongolus** Pallas.

**Chaemepelia passerina terrestris** (Chapman) becomes **Chaemepelia passerina passerina** (Linnaeus) (*Columba passerina* Linnaeus, Syst. Nat. ed. 10, I, 1758, p. 165; "America inter tropicos"), because Bonaparte in 1855 was the first author to fix the type locality of *Columba passerina* Linnaeus, and he restricted it to North America. (Cf. Todd, Annals Carnegie Mus., VIII, 1913, p. 533.)

**Catharista** Vieillot becomes **Coragyps** Geoffroy (Le Maout, Hist. Nat. Oiseaux, 1853, p. 66; type *Vultur urubu* Vieillot), because the type of the former proves to be *Vultur aura* Linnaeus, and *Coragyps* Geoffroy is therefore the earliest tenable generic name for the Black Vulture. (Cf. Stone, Princeton Patag. Exped., II, pt. IV, 1915, p. 540; Chubb, Birds Brit. Guiana, I, 1916, p. 208.) The only North American form is

326. **Coragyps urubu urubu** (Vieillot).

**Aluco** Fleming becomes **Tyto** Billberg (Synop. Faunae Scand., I, pars 2, 1828, tab. A; new name for *Strix* Savigny; type, *Strix alba* Scopoli), because *Aluco* Fleming 1822 is preoccupied by *Aluco* Link 1807; and because *Tyto* Billberg, not being invalidated by *Tyta* Billberg, 1820, a word of different classical termination, is the earliest available name. (Cf. Mathews, Novit. Zool., XVII, No. 3, Dec. 15, 1910, p. 500.)

**Oreospiza** Ridgway becomes **Oberholseria** Richmond (Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XXVIII, Nov. 29, 1915, p. 180; type by original designation, *Fringilla chlorura* Audubon), because *Oreospiza* Ridgway 1896 is preoccupied by *Oreospiza* Keitel 1857, and *Oberholseria* is proposed in its place. (Cf. Richmond, loc. cit.) The only species is

592. 1. **Oberholseria chlorura** (Audubon).

**Mniotiltidae** becomes **Compsothlypidae**, because **Compsothlyp** Cabanis, not *Mniotilta* Vieillot, is the type genus of the family. ((is Oberholser, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XXXII, April 11, 1919, p. 46.)

**Helinaia** Audubon becomes **Limnothlypis** Stone (Science, N. S., XL) No. 1018, July 3, 1914, p. 26; type by original designation and monotypy, *Sylvia swainsonii* Audubon), because the type of *Helinaia* Audubon is, by subsequent designation (Gray, List Gen. Birds, ed. 2, 1841, p. 33), *Motacilla vermivora* Gmelin, which makes *Helinaia* a synonym of *Helmitheros* Rafinesque. (Cf. Stone, loc. cit., and Rich-



mond, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., LIII, Aug. 16, 1917, p. 598.) The only species is

638. **Limnothlypis swainsonii** (Audubon).

**Vermivora rubricapilla** (Wilson) becomes **Vermivora ruficapilla** (Wilson) (*Sylvia ruficapilla* Wilson, Amer. Ornith., III, 1811, p. 120, pl. XXVII, fig. 3; near Nashville, Tenn.) because the latter is not preoccupied by *Sylvia ruficapilla* Latham 1790, since this is merely a nomenclatural combination—i. e., not an original description. (Cf. Cooke, 'The Auk,' XXIX, No. 4, Oct., 1912, p. 545.) The races of this species therefore become

645. **Vermivora ruficapilla ruficapilla** (Wilson).

645a. **Vermivora ruficapilla gutturalis** (Ridgway).

**Compsothlypis americana usneae** Brewster becomes **Compsothlypis americana pusilla** (Wilson), because *Sylvia pusilla* Latham (Suppl. Ind. Orn., 1801, p. 56), which supposedly preoccupied *Sylvia pusilla* Wilson (Amer. Ornith., IV, 1811, p. 71, pl. 28, fig. 3; eastern Pennsylvania), is only a nomenclatural combination, not an original description, and thus does not invalidate Wilson's name; and the latter, therefore, becomes available for the bird later described as *Compsothlypis americana usneae* Brewster. (Cf. Brewster, 'The Auk,' XXXV, No. 2, April, 1918, p. 228.)

**Saxicola** Bechstein becomes **Oenanthe** Vieillot (Analyse Nouv. Syst. Orn. Élément., 1816, p. 43; type by tautonymy, *Motacilla oenanthe* Linnaeus), because the type of *Saxicola* is, by subsequent designation, *Motacilla rubicola* Linnaeus, a member of the genus *Pratincola* Koch. (Cf. Mathews, Novit. Zool., XVIII, No. 1, June 17, 1911, p. 20.) The North American forms are:

765. **Oenanthe oenanthe oenanthe** (Linnaeus).

765a. **Oenanthe oenanthe leucorhoa** (Gmelin).

#### CHANGES OF NOMENCLATURE REJECTED.

**Colymbus** Linnaeus versus **Podiceps** Latham. (Cf. Mathews, Novit. Zool. XVII, No. 3, Dec. 15, 1910, pp. 494-495; Mathews and Iredale, Ibis, 1913, pp. 217-218.) Change rejected, because the earliest valid type designation of *Colymbus* Linnaeus is *Colymbus cristatus* Linnaeus, by the Committee of the American Ornithologists' Union (Check-List North Amer. Birds, 1886, p. 73). The designation of *Colymbus arcticus* Linnaeus by Gray (Cat. Gen. and Subgen. Birds, 1855, p. 125) must be regarded as ineffective, since it is specifically stated to refer to Linnaeus at 1735 ("1735 nec 1766"), and therefore cannot be used for the 1758 edition of the 'Systema Naturae.' (Cf. Hartert, Brit. Birds, IX, 1915, p. 55.)

**Gavia** Forster versus **Colymbus** Linnaeus. (Cf. Sclater, List Brit. Birds, ed. 2, 1915, pp. 398-399.) Change rejected, because by the

- earliest tenable designation (Committee American Ornithologists' Union, Check-List North Amer. Birds, 1886, p. 73) the type of *Colymbus* Linnaeus is determined as *Colymbus cristatus* Linnaeus, and consequently this generic name must be continued in use for the grebes. (Cf. Hartert, Brit. Birds, IX, 1915, p. 55.)
- Lunda** Pallas versus **Ahea** [lege *Alca*] Boddaert. (Cf. Mathews, Austral-Asian Record, III, No. 2, Nov. 19, 1915, p. 37.) Change not accepted, because *Alca* is to be regarded as clearly a typographical error for *Alca*.
- Pagophila alba** (Gunnerus) versus **Pagophila eburnea** (Phipps). (Cf. Committee British Ornithologists' Union, List Brit. Birds, ed. 2, 1915, p. 394.) Change rejected, because the original description of *Larus albus* Gunnerus, in Leem's Beskr. Finn. Lapp, 1767, p. 285, is considered recognizably applicable to the Ivory Gull. (Cf. Oberholser, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XXXII, Dec. 31, 1919, p. 199.)
- Larus hyperboreus** Gunnerus versus **Larus glaucus** Brännich. (Cf. Hartert, Hand-List British Birds, 1912, p. 202.) Change rejected, because *Larus glaucus* Brännich 1764 is rendered invalid by the prior *Larus glaucus* Pontoppidan 1763, which was applied to *Larus canus* Linnaeus.
- Sterna caspia** Pallas versus **Sterna tschegrava** Lepechin. (Cf. Hartert, Hand-List British Birds, 1912, p. 192.) Change rejected, because, while *Sterna tschegrava* is sufficiently described, and has anteriority over *Sterna caspia* Pallas, Lepechin is clearly non-binomial in the article (Nov. Com. Acad. Sci. Imp. Petrop., XIV, pt. 1, 1770, p. 500) in which *Sterna tschegrava* is described.
- Daption** Stephens versus **Petrella** Zimmermann. (Cf. Mathews, 'The Auk,' XXXI, No. 1, Jan., 1914, pp. 90-91.) Change rejected, because Zimmermann is not binomial in the publication in question (Bartram, Reisen Nord- und Sud-Karolina, 1793, p. 293), nor is he a binary author accepted by the International Zoological Commission.
- Clangula** Oken versus **Bucephala** Baird. (Cf. Hartert, British Birds, IX, No. 1, June 1, 1915, p. 7.) Change rejected because *Bucephala* Baird 1858 is preoccupied by *Bucephalus* Baer 1827, a genus of Vermes. Furthermore, the proper name for the genus is *Glaucionetta* Stejneger (cf. *antea*, p. 442).
- Clangula** Oken versus **Glaucion** Kaup. (Cf. Committee British Ornithologists' Union, List Brit. Birds, 1915, p. 384.) Change rejected, because *Glaucion* Kaup 1829 is preoccupied by *Glaucion* Oken, 1816, a genus of Mollusca.
- Erismatura** Bonaparte versus **Oxyura** Bonaparte. (Cf. Mathews, Novit. Zool., XVIII, No. 1, June 17, 1911, p. 9.) Change rejected, as *Oxyura* Bonaparte 1828 is considered preoccupied by *Oxyurus* Swainson 1827.
- Erismatura** Bonaparte versus **Cerconectes** Wagler. (Cf. Mathews, Novit. Zool., XVIII, No. 1, June 17, 1911, p. 9.) Change rejected,

because, while *Cerconectes* possibly appeared before *Erismatura*, the exact dates of publication are still too indefinitely determinable.

- Olor** Wagler versus **Cygnus** Zimmermann. (Cf. Richmond, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., LIII, Aug. 16, 1917, p. 587.) Change rejected, since Zimmermann is here neither binomial nor an accepted binary author.
- Himantopus** Brisson versus **Hypsibates** Nitzsch. (Cf. Mathews, Novit. Zool., XVIII, No. 1, June 17, 1911, p. 7.) Change rejected, because Brisson's names are held to be valid.
- Pisobia maculata** (Veillot) versus **Pisobia pectoralis** (Say). (Cf. Mathews, Birds Australia, III, pt. 3, Aug. 18, 1913, p. 261.) Change rejected, because *Tringa maculata* Vieillot is not preoccupied by "*Tringa maculata*" Linnaeus, since there is no such combination in the writings of Linnaeus. (Cf. Oberholser, 'The Auk,' XXXV, No. 1, January, 1918, p. 63.)
- Tringa ocropus** Linnaeus versus **Tringa ochropus** Linnaeus. (Cf. Hartert, British Birds, IX, No. 1, June 1, 1915, p. 9.) Change rejected, on the ground that *Tringa ocropus* cannot be considered a mere typographical error.
- Arenaria** Brisson versus **Morinella** Meyer and Wolf. (Cf. Mathews, Novit. Zool., XVII, No. 3, Dec. 15, 1910, p. 498.) Change rejected, because Brisson's names are held to be valid.
- Chaempelia** Swainson versus **Columbina** Spix. (Cf. Allen, Science, N. S., XXXIII, 1911, pp. 336-337.) Change rejected, because the type of *Columbina* Spix was first designated (Gray, List Gen. Birds, 1841, p. 75) as *Columbina strepitans* Spix, which is generically distinct from the species of the genus currently called *Chaempelia*. (Cf. Todd, Annals Carnegie Mus., VIII, 1913, p. 515.)
- Falco aessalon** Tunstall versus **Falco regulus** Pallas. (Cf. Hartert, Hand-List British Birds, 1912, p. 112.) Change rejected, because *Falco aessalon* Tunstall is not a nomen nudum, but a valid name, based on the "Merlin" of Pennant's 'British Zoology' and "l'Emerillon" of Brisson's 'Ornithologie.'
- Aluco** Fleming versus *Flammea* Fournel. (Cf. Mathews, Austral Avian Record, I, No. 4, Sept. 18, 1912, p. 104.) Change rejected, because the earlier *Tyto* Billberg is not preoccupied by *Tyto* Billberg, and is therefore the proper name for the Barn Owls.
- Cryptoglaux** Richmond versus **Aegolius** Kaup. (Cf. Hartert, Hand-List British Birds, 1912, p. 105.) Change rejected, on the ground that *Nyctala* Brehm, from whatever date taken, is preoccupied by *Nyctalus* Bowdich 1825; and that *Aegolius* Kaup 1829 is preoccupied by *Aegolia* Billberg 1820. The only tenable name for the genus is therefore *Cryptoglaux* Richmond.
- Cryptoglaux funerea richardsoni** (Bonaparte) versus **Cryptoglaux tengmalmi richardsoni** (Bonaparte.) (Cf. Hartert, Hand-List British Birds, 1912, p. 105.) Change rejected, because *Strix funerea* Linnaeus refers undoubtedly to this species, notwithstanding the statement that it is the size of a crow.

- Dryobates** Boie versus **Dendrocopos** Koch. (Cf. Hesse, Ornith. Monatsb., 1911, pp. 160-162.) Change rejected, because *Dendrocopos* Koch, July, 1816, is preoccupied by *Dendrocopos* Vieillot, April, 1816, and therefore the proper name for the present genus is *Dryobates* Boie.
- Loxia** Linnaeus versus **Crucirostra** Scopoli. (Cf. Mathews, Novit. Zool., XVII, No. 3, Dec. 15, 1910, pp. 501-502.) Change rejected, because the removal of *Loxia curvirostra* from *Loxia* as the monotypic type of **Crucirostra** Scopoli does not prevent the same species from later being designated as the type of *Loxia*. Furthermore, *Loxia curvirostra* is by tautonymy the type of *Loxia* Linnaeus.
- Passerina** Vieillot versus **Linaria** Bartram 1791 and Zimmerman 1793. (Cf. Mathews, 'The Auk,' XXXI, No. 1, Jan., 1914, pp. 88-90; Richmond, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., LIII, Aug. 16, 1917, p. 599.) Change rejected, because neither Bartram nor Zimmermann are either binomial or binary authors accepted by the International Zoological Commission.
- Piranga** Vieillot versus **Merula** Zimmermann. (Cf. Mathews, 'The Auk,' XXXI, No. 1, Jan., 1914, pp. 88, 90; Richmond, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., LIII, Aug. 16, 1917, p. 603.) Change rejected, on the ground that Zimmermann is here neither binomial nor a binary author accepted by the International Zoological Commission.
- Hirundo** Linnaeus versus **Chelidon** Forster. (Cf. Mathews, Novit. Zool., XVII, No. 3, Dec. 15, 1910, p. 501.) Change rejected, because Forster did not actually fix the type of *Hirundo* Linnaeus when proposing (Syn. Cat. Brit. Birds, 1817, p. 17) for *Hirundo rustica* Linnaeus the generic name *Chelidon*, wherefore Selby (Illustr. Brit. Ornith. (text), I, 1825, p. XXVIII) was the first to designate the type of *Hirundo* Linnaeus, and he selected *Hirundo rustica* Linnaeus.
- Bombycilla** Vieillot versus **Ampelis** Linnaeus. (Cf. Committee British Ornithologist's Union, List Brit. Birds, ed. 2, 1915, p. 362.) Change rejected, because the type of *Ampelis* Linnaeus is not determinable by tautonymy, since, in the 'Systema Naturae,' ed. 12, I, 1766, p. 297, the supposed synonym "Ampelis" is not used in the proper sense of "the Ampelis." Thus Gray's designation (List Gen. Birds, 1840, p. 34) of *Ampelis cotinga* Linnaeus becomes the first fixation of the type of *Ampelis*. Consequently *Bombycilla* is left as the earliest tenable name for the Waxwings.
- Dumetella** S. D. W. versus **Lucar** Bartram 1791 and Zimmermann 1793. (cf. Mathews, 'The Auk,' XXXI, No. 1, Jan., 1914, pp. 88-91; Richmond, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., LIII, Aug. 16, 1917, p. 600.) Change rejected, because neither Bartram nor Zimmerman are either binomial or binary authors accepted by the International Zoological Commission.
- Regulus** Cuvier versus **Regillus** MacGillivray. (Cf. Richmond, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., LIII, 1917, p. 620; Mathews and Iredale, Austral.

Avian Record, III, No. 5, 1917, p. 119.) Change rejected, because the authors of *Regulus* Bartram 1791 and *Regulus* Zimmermann 1793, which supposedly preoccupy *Regulus* Cuvier are neither binomial nor acceptedly binary.

**Sialia** Swainson versus **Rubecula** Zimmermann. (Cf. Mathews, "The Auk," XXXI, No. 1, Jan., 1914, pp. 89-90.) Change rejected, because Zimmermann is not binomial in the publication in question (Bartram, *Reisen Nord- und Süd-Karolina*, 1793, p. 287), nor is he a binary author accepted by the International Zoological Commission. Furthermore, *Rubecula* is not actually adopted as a generic name by Zimmermann, but simply cited as a polynomial synonym.

The list of "Nomina Conservanda" proposed by the Committee of the British Ornithologists' Union (*List Brit. Birds*, ed. 2, 1915, p. 355) contains the following five names that affect the present status of the A. O. U. Check-List:

**Turdus musicus** Linnaeus versus **Turdus iliacus** Linnaeus.

**Asio flammeus** (Pontoppidan) versus **Asio accipitrinus** (Pallas).

**Cryptoglaux** Richmond versus **Nyctala** Brehm.

**Anas platyrhyncha** Linnaeus versus **Anas boschas** Linnaeus.

**Pterodroma** Bonaparte versus **Oestrelata** Bonaparte.

These changes are not acceptable under the law of priority.



SEVENTEENTH SUPPLEMENT TO THE AMERICAN  
ORNITHOLOGISTS' UNION CHECK-LIST OF  
NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS.

NOTWITHSTANDING the decision of the Nomenclature Committee to discontinue the publication of supplements for the present, the undersigned feel that the following additions to the Check-List should be printed at once.

<p><i>Committee of Arrangements for Meeting of 1916</i></p>	}	<p>A. K. FISHER, <i>Chairman.</i> JOHN H. SAGE, <i>Secretary.</i> WILLIAM L. BAILY. GEORGE SPENCER MORRIS. WITMER STONE.</p>
---	---	--

1. **Gallus-caudatus fructus** **Fruit Cocktail.**  
HABITAT. Associated with Radishes, Olives and Almonds.
2. **Printanier Clair** [French Vernaculars are now given  
equal rank with Latin names, thus saving much trouble.]  
To be inserted immediately after "Almonds".
3. **Ichthys cocta Hippoglossus** **Baked Halibut.**  
SUBSPECIES. Au gratin.
4. **Meleagris gallopavo secta** **Turkey Cutlet.**  
HABITAT. With Peas. [*Pisum nec Pavo.*]
5. **Glacialis frigidus cerasus** **Maraschino Punch.**  
HABITAT. The Cheery Arctic Regions.
6. **Gallus bankivus solus** **Individual Chicken Salads.**  
HABITAT. In Aspic Jelly.
7. **Pica pica mixta** **Mince Pie.**  
To be substituted for Nut Crackers in the last edition of  
Check-List.
8. **Coffea nigra insomnis** **Coffee.**  
To ensure a wakeful interest in subsequent proceedings,  
which will now be announced.





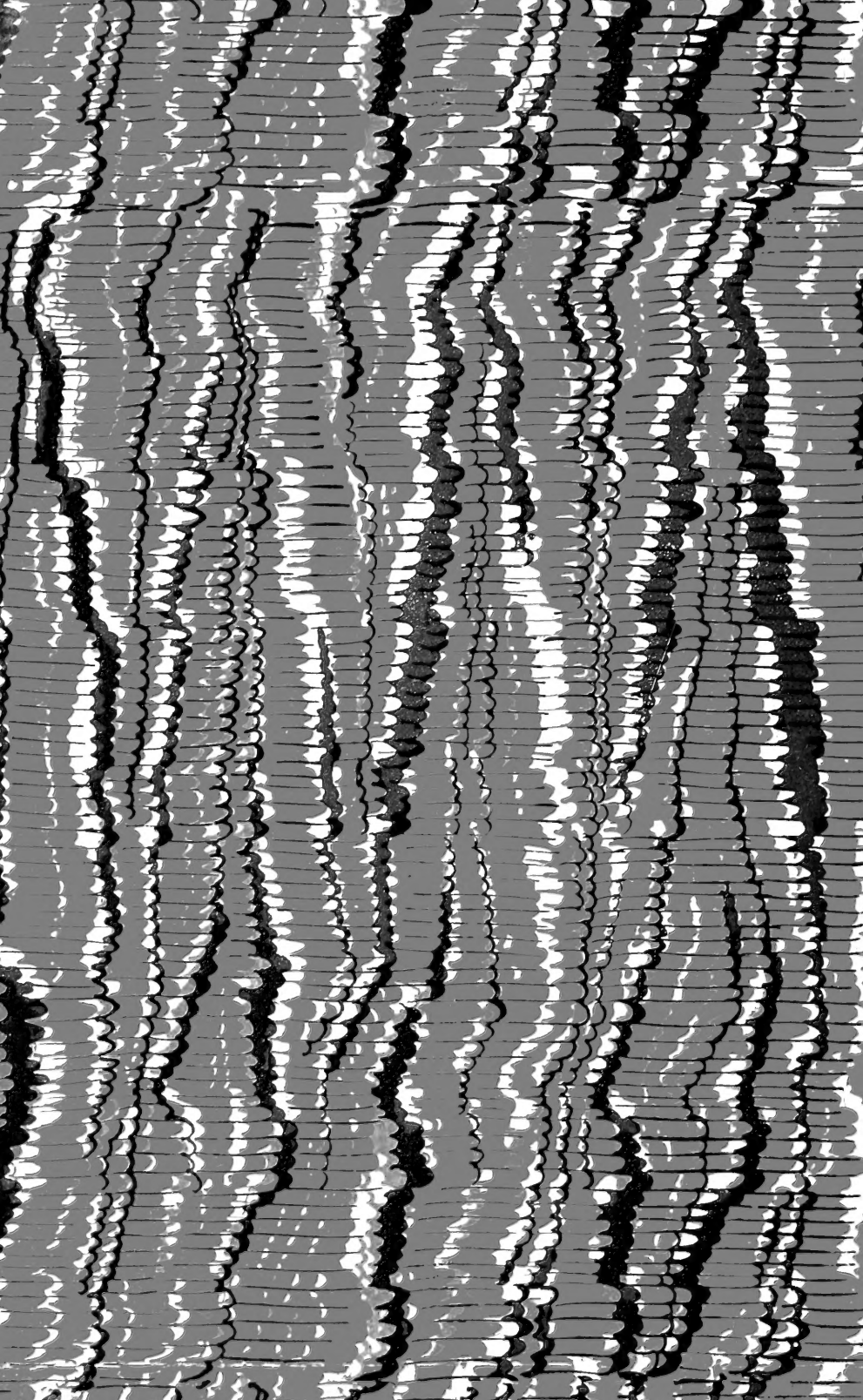


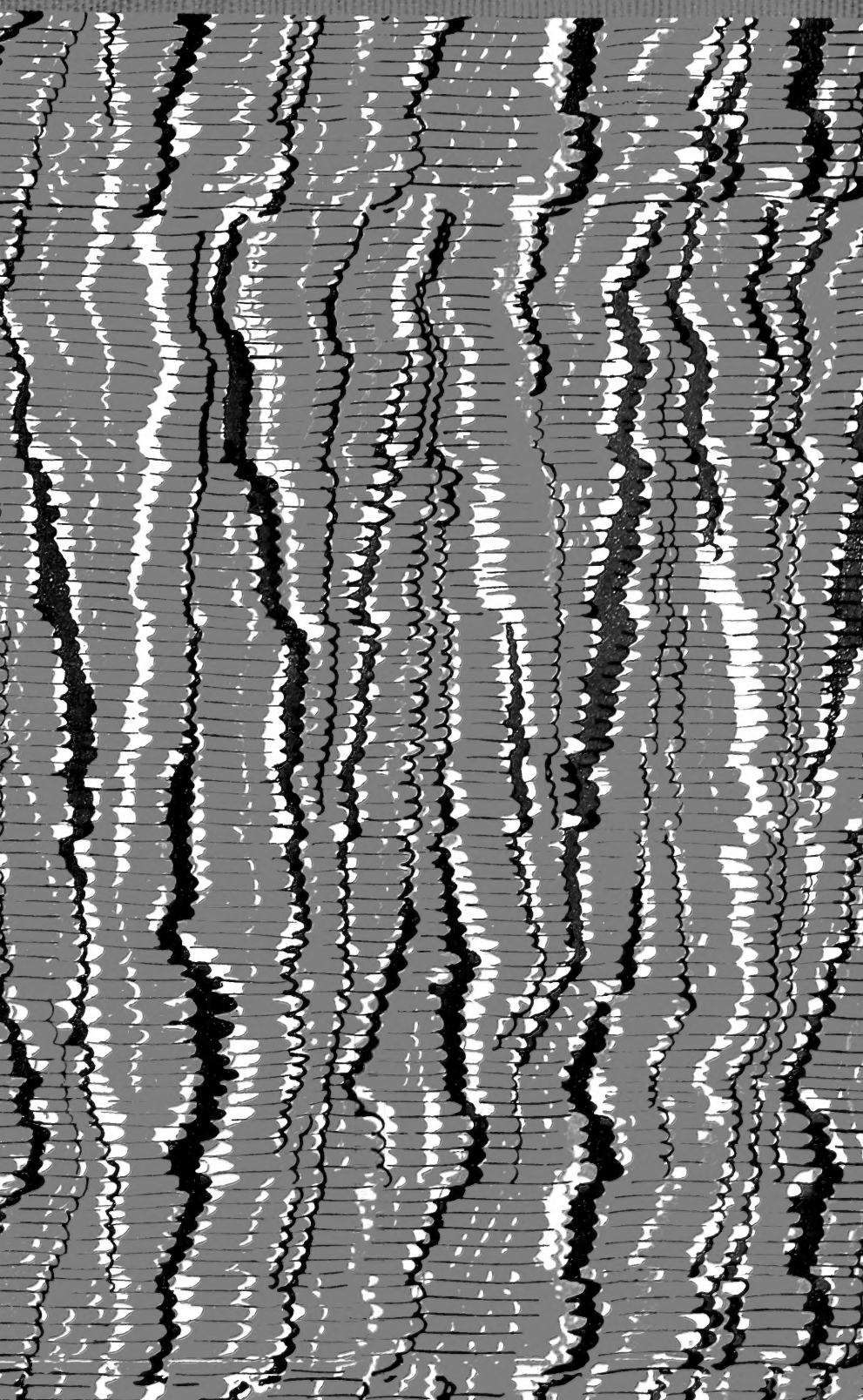












SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION LIBRARIES



3 9088 00722 1054